

**TRƯỜNG THPT ĐÀO SƠN TÂY**  
**TỔ TIẾNG ANH**

# **TÀI LIỆU HỌC TẬP**

## **MÔN: TIẾNG ANH**

### **LỚP 12**

Họ tên học sinh: .....

Lớp:.....

*Năm học 2024 - 2025*

## UNIT 1: LIFE STORIES WE ADMIRE

### I. VOCABULARY

1. accessible (adj)	/ək'sesəbl/	có thể truy cập
2. account (n)	/ə'kaʊnt/	sự tường thuật, ghi chép
3. admire for (phr.v)	/əd'maɪə(r) fɔ:(r)/	ngưỡng mộ vì ...
4. adoption (n)	/ə'dɒp.ʃən/	nhận con nuôi
5. apply to (phr.v)	/ə'plai tu/	nộp vào / ứng tuyển
6. base on (phr.v)	/beɪs ɒn/	dựa vào
7. battle (n)	/'bætl/	trận chiến, chiến trường
8. (to) bond	/bɒnd/	gắn bó
9. blockbuster (n)	/'blɒkblɒstə(r)/	phim bom tấn
10. campaign (n)	/kæm'peɪn/	chiến dịch
11. Communist Party of Viet Nam	/ðə 'kɒmjənɪst pɑ:ti əv vi:et'na:m/	Đảng Cộng sản Việt Nam
12. cutting-edge (adj)	/,kʌtɪŋ 'edʒ/	tiên tiến
13. (to) defeat	/dɪ'fi:t/	đánh bại
14. devote (sth to sth)	/dɪ'vəʊt/	cống hiến
15. (to) diagnose (with)	/'daɪəgnəʊz/	chẩn đoán
16. drop out of (phr.v)	/drɒ:p aʊt/	bỏ học
17. dwarf (n)	/dwɔ:f/	chú lùn
18. empire (n)	/'empaɪə(r)/	đế chế
19. enemy (n)	/'enəmi/	quân địch, kẻ thù
20. field hospital	/fi:ld 'hɒs.pɪ.təl/	bệnh viện dã chiến
21. inspire (v) - inspiration (n) - inspirational (adj)	/ɪn'spaɪə(r)/ /,ɪnspə'reɪʃn/ /,ɪnspə'reɪʃənl/	truyền cảm hứng
22. kingdom (n)	/'kɪŋdəm/	vương quốc

23. navy (n)	/'neɪvi/	hải quân
24. on top of the world (idiom) = extremely happy		cực hạnh phúc
25. over the moon (idiom) = to be very pleased		sung sướng
26. operate on	/'ɒpəreɪt/	phẫu thuật
27. pancreatic (a)	/pæŋ.kri'æt.ɪk/	thuộc tuyến tụy
28. pass away	/pa:s ə'weɪ/	qua đời
29. phonograph (n)	/'fəʊ.nə.grɑ:f/	máy quay đĩa
30. profitable (adj) - Profit (v)/(n) - Profitability (n)	/'prɒfɪtəbl/ /'prɒfɪt/ /,prɒfɪtə'bɪləti/	có lợi nhuận
31. resistance (n) - Resist (v) - Resistant (adj)	/rɪ'zɪstəns/ /rɪ'zɪst/ /rɪ'zɪstənt/	sự chống lại
32. resistance war (n.p)	/rɪ'zɪs.tənswɔ:r/	cuộc kháng chiến
33. respect for	/rɪ'spekt fɔ:r/	tôn trọng
34. (to) rule	/ru:l/	trị vì
35. surgeon (n)	/'sɜ:dʒən/	bác sĩ phẫu thuật
36. soldier (n)	/'səʊldʒə(r)/	người lính
37. theme park	/'θi:m pɑ:k/	công viên giải trí
38. visionary (adj)	/'vɪʒənri/	có tầm nhìn

## II. PRONUNCIATION

/eɪ/ ai; ay; ei; ey; a (a e); ea	/əʊ/ (oa; ow; ou)
- 'ai': <u>ai</u> m, ag <u>ai</u> n, r <u>ai</u> n - 'ay': pl <u>ay</u> , ess <u>ay</u> - 'ei': e <u>igh</u> t, v <u>ei</u> n, n <u>ei</u> ghbour - 'ey': th <u>ey</u> , gr <u>ey</u> , sur <u>vey</u> - 'a' (a e): l <u>a</u> te, pl <u>a</u> ne, m <u>a</u> ke - 'ea': br <u>ea</u> k, gr <u>ea</u> t	- 'oa': b <u>oa</u> t, c <u>oa</u> ch - 'ow': sn <u>ow</u> , gr <u>ow</u> th - 'ou': alth <u>ou</u> gh, sh <u>ou</u> lder

## III. GRAMMAR

### Past Simple and the Past Continuous (Thì quá khứ đơn & thì quá khứ tiếp diễn)

<b>Thì quá khứ đơn</b>	<b>Thì quá khứ tiếp diễn</b>
Công thức:	Công thức:

Với động từ thường: <b>S + V2/Ved/didn't V1 + O.</b>	<b>S + was / were + V-ing + O.</b>
Với động từ to Be: <b>S + was / were + O.</b>	
Chúng ta sử dụng thì quá khứ đơn để miêu tả: - một hành động đã hoàn tất trong quá khứ Ex: I <b>read</b> a good book last night.	Chúng ta sử dụng thì quá khứ tiếp diễn để miêu tả: - một hành động đang xảy ra tại một thời điểm cụ thể trong quá khứ. Ex: I <b>was reading</b> a good book at 10 p.m. last night.
<b>Dấu hiệu nhận biết:</b>	
Last; ago; yesterday; in + năm ở quá khứ; ...	At ... time yesterday / last ...
<p><b>Lưu ý:</b> Khi 2 hành động xảy ra trong quá khứ, chúng ta sử dụng thì quá khứ đơn để nói về hành động ngắn hơn, và thì quá khứ tiếp diễn cho hành động dài hơn.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Ex: I <b>was reading</b> a book when the phone <b>rang</b>.</p>	

## EXERCISES

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from that of the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- A. able                      B. adopt                      C. attack                      D. account  
 2. A. gave                      B. age                      C. became                      D. company  
 3. A. soldier                      B. product                      C. whole                      D. diagnose

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of stress in each of the following questions.**

- A. hero                      B. account                      C. cancer                      D. genius  
 5. A. attend                      B. finish                      C. design                      D. invent

**III. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

- We \_\_\_\_\_ to the hospital to visit Mike when he \_\_\_\_\_ to say that he was fine.  
 A. were driving - was calling                      B. drove - called that  
 C. were driving - called                      D. drove - was calling
- What \_\_\_\_\_ to you on Sunday night?  
 A. happen                      B. happened                      C. was happening                      D. would happen
- Since they \_\_\_\_\_ us they \_\_\_\_\_ to visit us last Sunday, we \_\_\_\_\_ forward to the day.  
 A. were telling - came - looked                      B. would tell - would visit - would look  
 C. told - would come - were looking                      D. tell - are coming - will look jobless after a night
- I \_\_\_\_\_ out last night but at the last minute I \_\_\_\_\_ that I had a quiz this morning.  
 A. was going to go - realized                      B. went - realized  
 C. had gone - would realize                      D. would go - have realized
- My brother \_\_\_\_\_ at the road when he \_\_\_\_\_ into a hole.  
 A. wasn't looking - was falling                      B. didn't look - has fallen

- C. wasn't looking – fell  
D. won't look - fall being judged.
11. Magellan \_\_\_\_\_ the first European who \_\_\_\_\_ through the strait.  
A. was - was sailing  
B. was being - was sailing  
C. had been – sailed  
D. was - sailed
12. I \_\_\_\_\_ to my friend's party last night, but I \_\_\_\_\_ it very much.  
A. came – didn't enjoy  
B. came – wasn't enjoying  
C. was coming – didn't enjoy  
D. was coming – wasn't enjoying
13. After the party yesterday, we \_\_\_\_\_ her, but she \_\_\_\_\_ answer.  
A. call – doesn't answer  
B. called – didn't answer  
C. would call – didn't answer  
D. will call – didn't answer
14. I was in a hurry, so I \_\_\_\_\_ time to wait for you.  
A. don't have time  
B. am not having time  
C. didn't have time  
D. was not having time
15. In 1948, people \_\_\_\_\_ to California for gold.  
A. rush  
B. were rushing  
C. rushed  
D. have rushed
16. This time last year I \_\_\_\_\_ at university.  
A. studied  
B. was studying  
C. am studying  
D. were studying
17. \_\_\_\_\_ you watching TV when I called you?  
A. Was  
B. Were  
C. Do  
D. Did
18. He \_\_\_\_\_ his homework when the computer crashed.  
A. was doing  
B. didn't do  
C. doesn't do  
D. were doing
19. Her diary contains detailed \_\_\_\_\_ of her travels around Europe.  
A. novels  
B. biographies  
C. accounts  
D. poems
20. My mother and father \_\_\_\_\_ the same school.  
A. attended  
B. went  
C. studied  
D. worked
21. Marie Curie was admired \_\_\_\_\_ her achievements in physics and chemistry.  
A. of  
B. for  
C. by  
D. with
22. The Trung Sisters, who were military leaders more than 2,000 years ago, are considered national \_\_\_\_\_ of Viet Nam.  
A. heroes  
B. geniuses  
C. youths  
D. scientists
23. My grandfather had a difficult \_\_\_\_\_ since he had to start work at the age of nine.  
A. childhood  
B. youth  
C. birth  
D. marriage
24. Queen Elizabeth II passed \_\_\_\_\_ on 8 September, 2022.  
A. out  
B. away  
C. off  
D. in
25. My grandmother died of \_\_\_\_\_ after fighting the disease for 20 years.  
A. operation  
B. cancer  
C. hospital  
D. attack
26. A lot of people drop \_\_\_\_\_ college, but still become very successful.  
A. out  
B. out of  
C. away from  
D. over
27. It's my grandparents' 60th wedding anniversary today. The keys to their long and happy \_\_\_\_\_ are honesty and trust.  
A. childhood  
B. marriage  
C. adoption  
D. achievement
28. My dad was given the 'Employee of the Year' award for his impressive \_\_\_\_\_ at work.  
A. genius  
B. accounts  
C. determination  
D. achievements
29. While my sister \_\_\_\_\_ in the woods, she \_\_\_\_\_ a strange animal.  
A. walked-saw  
B. walked-was seeing  
C. was walking-saw  
D. was walking-was seeing
30. Sorry I missed your call. I \_\_\_\_\_ upstairs.

- A. sleep                      B. am sleeping                      C. slept                      D. was sleeping

31. Mary and Peter are talking about Mary's plan.

Mary: "\_\_\_\_\_"

Peter: "Congratulations!"

- A. We're going to get married next month  
 B. I believe I'll pass the exam  
 C. I didn't do the test well  
 D. I've got in stuck in the traffic jam for 3 hours

32. Clara and Phil are discussing women and men in society.

Clara: "As I see it, women often drive more carefully than men."

Phil: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Yes, please                      B. Absolutely                      C. What nonsense                      D. Never mind

**IV. Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Isaac Newton (1643-1727) and Albert Einstein (1897-1955) are regarded as two of the most important scientists of all (33) \_\_\_\_\_. They also share some similarities.

(34) \_\_\_\_\_ Einstein and Newton were described as lonely children who lacked social skills, but had a passion for complex topics. Einstein dropped out of school at the age of 15 (35) \_\_\_\_\_ he felt bored and didn't like the teaching style. (36) \_\_\_\_\_, Newton didn't excel in school, although he completed his secondary education and managed to enter Cambridge University.

Both worked in the field of physics and maths, but in different time periods and contributed to our (37) \_\_\_\_\_ of gravity. Newton was the first person to describe gravity and discover the basic laws of mechanics and motion. While Einstein agreed with some aspects of his theory, he showed that Newton was (38) \_\_\_\_\_ about time and space, and came up with a new theory of gravity. Einstein also established the foundations of modern physics.

The scientific (39) \_\_\_\_\_ of both Newton and Einstein are impressive, and there is still a(n) (40) \_\_\_\_\_ about who made the bigger contribution to humankind.

33. A. times                      B. time                      C. men                      D. world  
 34. A. None                      B. Either                      C. Neither                      D. Both  
 35. A. afterwards                      B. because of                      C. because                      D. despite  
 36. A. Similarly                      B. Of course                      C. By contrast                      D. After that  
 37. A. understanding                      B. knowing                      C. learning                      D. contrasting  
 38. A. better                      B. clever                      C. right                      D. wrong  
 39. A. accidents                      B. decisions                      C. events                      D. achievements  
 40. A. agreement                      B. debate                      C. competition D. contrast

**V. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

- a. Also, volunteering helps students connect with the community, making them aware of the needs around them.  
 b. Additionally, students develop such important skills as teamwork and communication ones while they volunteer.  
 c. Firstly, students who do voluntary work gain valuable real-world experience which can help in their future careers.  
 d. Finally, doing volunteer work can be a rewarding experience, as students feel good about helping others.  
 e. High school students benefit from doing volunteer work in many ways.

41. A. e - c - a - b - d                      B. e - a - c - b - d  
C. c - a - b - d - e                      D. c - e - a - b - d

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

- a. Besides, doing chores together can actually be fun and it makes the work go faster.  
b. Dear Mike, I hope you are well! I've been thinking about why it's important for children to help with housework.  
c. It's a good may for families to spend time together and learn new skills.  
d. Firstly, it teaches us respnsibility and how to take care of our own things.  
e. Also, when we help our parents, it shows them respect and gratitude for all they do for us.  
f. Best wishes.

42. A. b - c - a - e - d - f                      B. b - d - e - a - c - f  
C. b - a - d - e - c - f                      D. b - e - d - a - c - f

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

- a. In addition, every year there is a Quan Ho singing competition attracting thousands of amateur and professional singers from all parts of the country.  
b. In short, Quan Ho still plays an important part in Vietnamese culture so that we need to preserve and develop this type of folk music.  
c. First, different versions of thousands of Quan Ho songs which have been recorded in Quan Ho villages with the voices of hundreds of artists can be used as cultural documents for future generations to restore and research.  
d. Local authorities are making every effort to restore and promote Quan Ho, a style of Vietnamese folk music that was recognised by UNESCO as a World Cultural Heritage in 2009.  
e. Second, singing clubs were set up in Quan Ho villages to attract members, especially younger people. Club members gather to share their knowledge about Quan Ho singing.

43. A. e - d - c - a - b                      B. d - a - c - e - b  
C. b - a - e - c - d                      D. d - c - e - a - b

**VIII. Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions below.**

In the world today, particularly in the two most industrialized areas, North America and Europe, recycling is big news. People are talking about it, practicing it, and discovering new ways to be *sensitive* to the environment. Recycling means finding was to use products a second time. The *motto* of the recycling movement is "*Reduce, Reuse, Recycle*".

*The first step is to reduce garbage.* In stores, a shopper has to buy products in blister packs, boxes and expensive plastic wrappings. A hamburger from a fast food restaurant comes in lots of packaging: usually paper, a box, and a bag. All that packaging is wasted resources. People should try to buy things that are wrapped simply, and to reuse cups and utensils *đồ dùng, dụng cụ*. Another way to reduce waste is to buy high-quality products. When low quality appliances break, many customers throw them away and buy new ones - a loss of more resources and more energy. For example. if a customer buys a high-quality appliance that can be easily repaired, the manufacturer receives an important message. In the same way. if a customer chooses a product with less packaging, that customer sends an important message to the manufacturers. To reduce garbage, the throwaway must stop.

*The second step is to reuse.* It is better to buy juices and soft drinks in returnable bottles. After customers. empty the bottles, they return them to the store. The manufacturers of the drinks

collect the bottles, wash them, and then fill them again. The energy that is necessary to make new bottles is saved. In some parts of the world, returning bottles for money is a common *practice*. In those places, the garbage dumps have relatively little glass and plastic from throwaway bottles.

*The third step is being environmentally sensitive is to recycle.* Spent motor oil can be cleaned and used again. Aluminum cans are expensive to make. It takes the same amount of energy to make one aluminum can as it does to run a color TV set for three hours. When people collect and recycle aluminum (for new cans), they help save one of the world's precious resources.

44. What is the main topic of the passage?

- A. how to reduce garbage disposal
- B. what people often understand about the term '**recycle**'
- C. what is involved in the recycling movement
- D. how to live sensitively to the environment.

45. Which is described as one of the most industrialized areas?

- A. Europe
- B. Asia
- C. Middle East
- D. South America

46. What does the word '*sensitive*' in the phrase '*sensitive to the environment*' mean?

- A. cautious
- B. logical
- C. friendly
- D. responding

47. What best describes the process of reuse?

- A. The bottles are collected, washed, returned and filled again.
- B. The bottles are filled again after being returned, collected and washed.
- C. The bottles are washed, returned, filled again and collected.
- D. The bottles are collected, returned filled again and washed.

48. Why is it a waste and customers buy low-quality products?

- A. Because people will soon throw them away.
- B. Because they have to be repaired many times.
- C. Because customers change their ideas all the time.
- D. Because they produce less energy.

49. What does it mean 'Customers can vote with their wallets'?

- A. they can choose the cheapest products
- B. they can cast a lot to praise a producer.
- C. they can ask people to choose products with less packaging
- D. they can tell the producers which products are good for environment by buying them.

**IX. Read the following advertisement/ announcement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 50 to 55.**

### Always tired? No energy?

Do you need a little extra (50) \_\_\_\_\_ to get through that tough workday? If you answered "yes," then try Vitagetic, the new energy drink.

Vitagetic has all the vitamins (51) \_\_\_\_\_ your body needs to maintain a high level of energy all day long. It is an easy way to get all your vitamins. You (52) \_\_\_\_\_ take lots of vitamin pills. It comes in three fantastic flavors: Lemon, Orange, and Apple, and tastes great. Have one bottle at breakfast and you will feel healthy and energetic until quitting time. You can find it at all good supermarkets.



- |                 |                  |              |             |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 50. A. strength | B. strong        | C. stronger  | D. strongly |
| 51. A. who      | B. whom          | C. whose     | D. that     |
| 52. A. mustn't  | B. don't have to | C. shouldn't | D. can't    |

**FOR SALE**

A **(53)** \_\_\_\_\_ living room set (sofa and two armchairs) made of the finest Corinthian leather. Only one year old and in **(54)** \_\_\_\_\_ condition (no scratches or stains).

I'm selling them because I'm moving overseas and **(55)** \_\_\_\_\_ take them with me. \$100 for the sofa and \$50 for each chair, or \$150 for the 3-piece set.

Call Michael Clemons at 555-3871 or send a message to sofa4sale@yahoo.com

58. She makes a big \_\_\_\_\_ from selling waste material to textile companies. (profitable)

59. The soldiers \_\_\_\_\_ (the enemy attacks) for two days. (resistant)

60. She has been recognized as a \_\_\_\_\_ leader in the green technology sector. (vision)

**XI. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences**

61. I was play football when she called me.

62. Was you study Math at 5 p.m. yesterday?

63. What was she do while her mother was making lunch?

64. Where did you went last Sunday?

65. They weren't sleep during the meeting last Monday.

66. He got up early and have breakfast with his family yesterday morning.

67. She didn't broke the flower vase. Tom did.

68. Last week my friend and I go to the beach on the bus.

69. While I am listening to music, I heard the doorbell.

70. Peter turn on the TV, but nothing happened.

**XII. Rewrite these sentences without changing their meanings.**

71. She was sleeping and the fire started.

⇒ The fire

72. My father didn't finish secondary school because of the war.

→ My father dropped

73. We were having dinner and they were listening to the radio.

⇒ We

74. The ship was leaving the harbor and the lava hit the town.

=> The lava

75. People were impressed by his achievements.

→ His

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....  
 .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**UNIT 2: A MULTICULTURAL WORLD**

**VOCABULARY**

WORD	PART OF SPEECH	PRONUNCIATION	MEANING
1. autograph autographic autographically	n adj adv	/'ɔ:təgrɑ:f/ / ,ɑ: .tə'græf.ɪk/ / ,ɑ: .tə'græf.ɪ.kəl.i/	Chữ ký = signature /'sɪgnətʃə/
2. admire admiration admirable	v n adj	/əd'maɪə[r]/ /ædmə'reɪn/ /'ædmərəbl/	ngắm nhìn, chiêm ngưỡng sự cảm phục, sự thán phục tuyệt vời
3. anxiety anxious	n adj	/æŋ'zaɪəti/ /'æŋkʃəs/	sự lo lắng; mối lo lắng lo lắng, áy náy
4. barrier	n, a	/'ber.i.ə/	hàng rào, chướng ngại
5. bamboo dancing	n	/bæm'bu: / 'dænsɪŋ/	nhảy sạp
6. booth	n	UK /bu:ð/ US /bu:θ/	Gian hàng
7. captivate captivating captivation	v adj n	/'kæp.tɪ.veɪt/ /'kæp.tə.veɪ.tɪŋ/ /,kæptɪ'veɪʃn/	Thu hút, hấp dẫn = attractive Sự quyến rũ
8. cuisine	n	/kwɪ'zi:n/	ẩm thực
9. culture cultural multicultural culture shock cross-cultural	n adj adj np adj	/'kʌltʃə/ /'kʌl.tʃər.əl/ /,mʌl.tɪ'kʌl.tʃər.əl/ /'kʌl.tʃə'ʃɒk/ /,krɒs'kʌl.tʃər.əl/	Văn hóa Thuộc về văn hóa Đa văn hóa Cú sốc văn hóa Đa văn hóa, vh chéo, vh nghịch
10. custom customary	n Adj	/'kʌstəm/ /'kʌstəməri/	Phong tục, tục lệ = traditional (a): theo phong tục

11. diversity	n	UK /daɪ'vɜːsə.ti/ US /dɪ'vɜːsə.ti/	Sự đa dạng
diverse=varied	adj	/daɪ'vɜːs/ /dɪ'vɜːs/	phong phú , đa dạng
diversify=vary	v	/dɪ'vɜːsə.faɪ/	đa dạng hoá
12. effect	n	UK /ɪ'fekt/ US /ə'fekt/	Kết quả, sự ảnh hưởng/ tác động
effective	adj	/ə'fek.tɪv/	Hiệu quả # <b>ineffective</b>
effectively	adv	/ə'fek.tɪvli/	Một cách hiệu quả
affect =	v	/ə'fekt/	Gây ra ảnh hưởng hoặc tác động đến ai
have an effect on st/sb			
13. festivity	n	/fes'tɪv.ə.ti/	Sự vui mừng, ngày hội
14. globalisation	n	/,gləʊbəlɪ'zeɪʃən/	Toàn cầu hóa
global =	Adj	/,gləʊbəl//,wɜːld'waɪd/	
worldwide			
15. huge	adj	/hjuːdʒ/	To. Lớn = extremely large
16. identity	n	/aɪ'dentəti/	Bản sắc, danh tính, sự nhận ra
identify	v	/aɪ'den.tə.faɪ/	Nhận diện, nhận dạng
identical	adj	/aɪ'den.tə.kəl/	Giống hệt nhau
identically	adv	/aɪ'den.tə.kəl.i/	
17. integration	n	/,ɪn.tə'greɪ.ʃən/	Sự kết hợp
integrate	v	/'ɪn.tə.greɪt/	
(with/into)	adj	/'ɪn.tə.greɪ.tɪd/	
integrated			
18. interaction	n	/,ɪn.tə'ræk.ʃən/	Tương tác, tác động qua lại
interact (with)	v	/,ɪn.tə'ækt/	Phản ứng, tương tác với
interactive	adj	/,ɪn.tə'ræk.tɪv/	
interactively	adv	/,ɪn.tə'ræk.tɪv.li/	
19.Keep up with	Np		bắt kịp với, theo kịp
20. meatball	N	/'miːtbɔːl/	Thịt viên
21. origin	n	/'ɒr.ɪ.dʒɪn/	Nguồn gốc
original	adj	/ə'ɹɪdʒ.ən.əl/	đầu tiên; khởi thủy
originate	v	/ə'ɹɪdʒɪneɪt/	bắt nguồn từ, khởi đầu từ
22. popularity	n	/,pɒpjʊ'lærəti/	Sự phổ biến
popular	adj	/'pɒːpjə.lə/	Phổ biến
popularise	v	/,pɒpjʊləraɪz/	đại chúng hóa
23. variety	N	/və'reɪ.ə.ti/	Sự khác nhau, đa dạng
various	adj	/'ver.i.əs/	
variously	adv	/'ver.i.əs.li/	
vary	v	/'ver.i/	Làm cho khác nhau, thay đổi
24. spicy	adj	/'spaɪ.sɪ/	Cay
25. souvenir	n	/,suː.və'nɪə(r)/	Quà lưu niệm
26. spring roll	n	/,sprɪŋ 'rɔʊl/	Nem
27. taste	N	/teɪst/	Mùi vị
Tasty	adj	/'teɪ.sti/	Ngon
28. trend	n	/trend/	Xu hướng
29. tug of war	Np	/tʌg/ /vɒ/ /wɔː/	Trò chơi kéo co

30.strengthen	v	/'streŋ.θən/	Tăng cường
Strength	n	/streŋθ/	Sức mạnh
Strong	a	/stra:ŋ/	Mạnh mẽ

**THEORY : ARTICLES ( Review and Extension)**

MAO TỬ	CÁCH DÙNG	
A/AN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dùng trước những danh từ số ít đếm được, khi nó được nhắc tới lần đầu tiên. Trong đó: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>☞ a dùng trước những danh từ bắt đầu bằng một phụ âm.</li> <li>☞ an dùng trước những danh từ bắt đầu bằng một nguyên âm.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	■ Dùng trước những danh từ khi nó mang ý nghĩa là “một”.	
	■ Dùng trước những danh từ chỉ nghề nghiệp.	
	■ Dùng trong các cụm từ chỉ số lượng.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Một số trường hợp ngoại lệ trong cách sử dụng a/an: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- a uniform (một bộ đồng phục)</li> <li>- a university (một trường đại học)</li> <li>- an hour (một giờ)</li> <li>- an honest man (một người đàn ông thật thà)</li> <li>- a one-eyed man (một người đàn ông mắt chột)</li> <li>- a one-way road (đường một chiều)</li> <li>- a useful way (một cách hữu ích)</li> <li>- an SOS (một tín hiệu cấp cứu)</li> <li>- a union (một liên minh, một đồng minh)</li> <li>- a unit (một đơn vị)</li> <li>- a European (một người châu Âu)</li> <li>- an M.A (một cử nhân)</li> <li>- an honorable man (một người đáng kính)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	THE	■ Dùng trước những danh từ khi được nhắc tới từ lần thứ hai trở đi.
		■ Dùng trước những danh từ khi chúng được xác định bằng một mệnh đề/mệnh đề quan hệ ở phía sau.
		■ Dùng trước những danh từ là duy nhất, độc nhất.
		■ Dùng trước số thứ tự.
		■ Dùng trước tính từ để tạo thành danh từ chỉ người ở dạng số nhiều.
■ Dùng trước tên của các quốc gia tận cùng bằng -s và một số quốc gia số ít.		
■ Dùng trước tên của các loại nhạc cụ, nhưng phải đứng sau động từ “play”.		
■ Dùng trước tên của các địa điểm công cộng.		
■ Dùng trước danh từ chỉ tên riêng ở dạng số nhiều để chỉ cả gia đình nhà họ.		
■ Dùng trước tính từ so sánh hơn nhất và so sánh kép.		
■ Dùng trước tên của sông, suối, biển, đại dương, sa mạc, dãy núi...		
■ Dùng trước những danh từ mà cả người nói và người nghe đều biết rõ về nó.		
■ Dùng trước các buổi trong ngày.		
■ Dùng trước tên của các tờ báo.		
■ Dùng trước tên của các tổ chức.		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Dùng trước danh từ số ít tượng trưng cho một nhóm động vật, một loài hoặc đồ vật.</li> <li>■ Dùng trước danh từ chỉ phương hướng.</li> <li>■ Dùng đứng trước danh từ + of + danh từ.</li> <li>■ Dùng trong một số cụm từ cố định.</li> <li>■ Dùng trước hospital/church/school/prison khi nó mang ý nghĩa khác.</li> </ul>
KHÔNG DÙNG MAO TỬ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Trước tên của các môn học.</li> <li>■ Trước tên của các môn thể thao.</li> <li>■ Trước danh từ số nhiều không xác định.</li> <li>■ Trước danh từ không đếm được.</li> <li>■ Trước tên của các phương tiện giao thông, nhưng phải đứng sau giới từ "by".</li> <li>■ Trước danh từ chỉ màu sắc.</li> <li>■ Sau tính từ sở hữu hoặc sau danh từ ở sở hữu cách.</li> <li>■ Trước tên của các bữa ăn.</li> <li>■ Trước thứ, ngày, tháng, năm, mùa (nếu không xác định).</li> <li>■ Trước tên quốc gia (trừ các quốc gia đã được liệt kê ở mục 2), tên châu lục, tên núi, tên hồ, tên đường.</li> <li>■ Trước danh từ trừu tượng.</li> </ul>

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

1. A. dispose            B. costume            C. lifestyle            D. conserve
2. A. admire            B. variety            C. festivity            D. identity
3. A. trend            B. belief            C. ethnicity            D. reflect
4. A. customary            B. diversify            C. tasty            D. festivity
5. A. originate            B. globalisation            C. significant            D. game

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

1. A. admiration            B. captivation            C. celebration            D. identity
2. A. cuisine            B. culture            C. custom            D. lifestyle
3. A. trending            B. tasty            C. unique            D. famous
4. A. cultural            B. dependent            C. adequate            D. critical
5. A. independence            B. demonstration            C. festivity            D. captivation

### III. VOCABULARY

**Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

1. The International Cultural Festival \_\_\_\_\_ cultures from all over the world to one location.  
A. shows                            B. brings                            C. has                            D. gets
2. It's a way to learn about cultural \_\_\_\_\_, particularly by tasting food from different countries.  
A. lifestyle                            B. lesson                            C. diversity                            D. knowledge
3. The British booth is on the corner. They \_\_\_\_\_ delicious British dishes and sell souvenirs of famous tourist attractions in Britain.  
A. collect                            B. display                            C. cook                            D. serve
4. \_\_\_\_\_ can play Vietnamese traditional games such as tug of war and bamboo dancing.

- A. Visitors                      B. Visiting                      C. Customers                      D. Consumers
5. The country 's \_\_\_\_\_ as a separate nation was never destroyed.  
A. identify                      B. identically                      C. identical                      D. identity
6. As a result of globalisation, the world is becoming more and more \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. convenient                      B. connected                      C. modern                      D. complicated
7. Although people's experiences around the world have become very similar, \_\_\_\_\_ has also encouraged cultural diversity.  
A. globalisation                      B. industrialization                      C. naturalization                      D. centralization
8. Some international dishes use local \_\_\_\_\_, which make them unique and more suitable to local tastes.  
A. methods                      B. ingredients                      C. recipes                      D. styles
9. People nowadays enjoy listening to music from different countries and cultures and in different languages. For example, American teens are \_\_\_\_\_ by K-pop music and dance.  
A. discovered                      B. tempted                      C. affected                      D. captivated
10. The \_\_\_\_\_ of cycling among young people has increased.  
A. difference                      B. understanding                      C. variety                      D. popularity
11. Globalisation has helped \_\_\_\_\_ cultural diversity in the world and made people appreciate different cultures and lifestyles.  
A. strengthen                      B. widen                      C. shorten                      D. lengthen
12. Cultural shock refers to feelings of confusion or anxiety that people may \_\_\_\_\_ when experiencing a new and different \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. cultural                      B. cross cultural                      C. culture                      D. multicultural
13. Cultural shock can be caused by language \_\_\_\_\_, unfamiliar lifestyles, different climate or strange food.  
A. knowledge                      B. experiences                      C. society                      D. barriers
14. \_\_\_\_\_ in Japan can be considered rude and even insulting in many situations.  
A. Deposit                      B. Reward                      C. Tipping                      D. Commission
15. Learning about cultural diversity helps understand different ways of thinking about the world, gain new knowledge and experiences and \_\_\_\_\_ personal growth.  
A. achieve                      B. promote                      C. open                      D. expand
16. Technology changes so fast, it's hard to \_\_\_\_\_ it.  
A. keep up with                      B. look for                      C. go off                      D. cut off
17. Globalization has \_\_\_\_\_ education which is now available to remote cultures that previously did not have access.  
A. given                      B. supported                      C. impacted                      D. helped
18. The increasing ease of access to these cultures by Western tourists allows for a greater \_\_\_\_\_ between the two which is not necessarily equal.  
A. interactive                      B. interacted                      C. interact                      D. interaction
19. When he studied abroad, he successfully \_\_\_\_\_ into the local culture.  
A. integrated                      B. integration                      C. integrates                      D. integrating
20. \_\_\_\_\_ is usually understood as the identity or feeling of belonging to a group that has its own culture.  
A. Global warming                      B. Cultural identity                      C. Biodiversity                      D. Global effects
21. Because access to the Internet and the media provides instant \_\_\_\_\_ with many cultures.  
A. speech                      B. research                      C. contact                      D. investigation
22. It's an important part of your cultural identity to keep your \_\_\_\_\_ in speaking English.

- A. vocabulary                      B. language                      C. accent                      D. skill
23. Much \_\_\_\_\_ comes through body language and gesture.  
A. talk                      B. exchange                      C. speech                      D. communication
24. One way of increasing your speed of comprehension is to learn all your vocabulary without the use of your own \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. first language      B. technical language      C. business language      D. official language
25. In a multicultural society like ours, migrants are encouraged to \_\_\_\_\_ their own cultural identity  
A. alter                      B. maintain                      C. adopt                      D. balance
26. A person's cultural identity may be \_\_\_\_\_ by certain aspects of other cultures.  
A. generated                      B. exposed                      C. influenced                      D. changed
27. There are many problems that migrants have to face when living in a place which is not their \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. town                      B. nation                      C. origin                      D. homeland
28. There are mainly two ways for migrants to \_\_\_\_\_ their culture to the next generation.  
A. pass down                      B. keep up with                      C. pass away                      D. go out
29. Many students experience \_\_\_\_\_ when they go to study in the US.  
A. impression                      B. culture shock                      C. attraction                      D. show
30. At national level, festivals help to \_\_\_\_\_ the spirit of solidarity and unity of the whole nation.  
A. strengthen                      B. keep                      C. maintain                      D. recognize

#### IV. GRAMMAR

Mark the letter A, B, c, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

1. "Did you have \_\_\_\_\_ good holiday?" - "Yes, it was \_\_\_\_\_ best holiday I have ever had."  
A. a - the                      B. the - the                      C. the - a                      D. a - a
2. We usually go by \_\_\_\_\_ car, but today we're taking \_\_\_\_\_ bus.  
A. the/ the                      B. Ø/ the                      C. a/ many                      D. Ø/ the
3. .... European expert was invited to speak to the committee.  
A. an                      B. a                      C. the                      D. Ø
4. Peter has been playing \_\_\_\_\_ football since he was a small child.  
A. the                      B. a                      C. Ø                      D. an
5. Donald Trump is \_\_\_\_\_ president of \_\_\_\_\_ United States.  
A. the/the                      B. a/Ø                      C. the/an                      D. the/Ø
6. \_\_\_\_\_ Pacific Ocean has many different types of fish.  
A. A                      B. An                      C. The                      D. Ø
7. Is \_\_\_\_\_ Nile or \_\_\_\_\_ Amazon \_\_\_\_\_ longest river on \_\_\_\_\_ earth?  
A. Ø/Ø/the/the                      B. the/the/the/Ø                      C. the/Ø/the/Ø/                      D. the/Ø/Ø/an
8. Bodies of \_\_\_\_\_ dead in the tragic accident yesterday were taken away.  
A. the                      B. a                      C. an                      D. Ø
9. \_\_\_\_\_ Socialist Republic of Vietnam is a country with a great patriotism through its history.  
A. The                      B. A                      C. An                      D. Ø
10. They studied the geology of \_\_\_\_\_ Sahara Desert.  
A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. Ø
11. A recent survey has shown that \_\_\_\_\_ increasing number of men are willing to share the housework with their wives.

- A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. some
12. There is \_\_\_\_\_ book called "The mermaid".  
A. an                      B. Ø                      C. a                      D. the
13. Domestic appliances like washing machines and dishwashers have made \_\_\_\_\_ life much easier.  
A. the                      B. a                      C. Ø                      D. An
14. They decided to move to the countryside because they wanted to be close to \_\_\_\_\_ nature.  
A. a                      B. the                      C. an                      D. Ø
15. Mr. Herbert has lived in \_\_\_\_\_ Australia for several years before he came back Vietnam.  
A. a                      B. the                      C. Ø                      D. an
16. Mrs Lois felt that her marriage had become \_\_\_\_\_ prison.  
A. a                      B. the                      C. Ø                      D. an
17. George Washington was \_\_\_\_\_ first president of \_\_\_\_\_ United States.  
A. the – the                      B. a – Ø                      C. the – an                      D. the - Ø
18. \_\_\_\_\_ residents of the village are living a happy life although they lack \_\_\_\_\_ modern facilities.  
A. Ø/ Ø                      B. Ø/the                      C. the/the                      D. the/Ø
19. Do you know any of \_\_\_\_\_ people who live across \_\_\_\_\_ road?  
A. a/a                      B. the/the                      C. Ø/the                      D. the/ Ø
20. Beethoven's fifth symphony has been arranged for \_\_\_\_\_ piano.  
A. a                      B. the                      C. Ø                      D. an

## V. COMMUNICATION

1. Teacher: \_\_\_\_\_ our guest speaker today, Ms Gasper. She's going to talk about cultural diversity in Europe.

Students: Good morning. Ms Gasper. It's nice to meet you.

- A. It's nice to meet                      B. How do you do  
C. It's a great pleasure for me to introduce                      D. So happy to see

2. Teacher: May I present Mr Ellis - our guest speaker in our class seminar today?

Class: Good morning, Mr Ellis, \_\_\_\_\_!

- A. You are welcome in my class                      B. Welcome to our class  
C. We would like to welcome our teacher                      D. Let's welcome her

3. Mum: Hoa, I want you to meet Ms Linh, who was my best friend at secondary school.

Hoa: \_\_\_\_\_, Ms Linh.

- A. Pleased to meet                      B. May I introduce  
C. I don't want to see                      D. It's nice to meet you

## VI. ARRANGEMENT

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

**1.**

**a.** First, I would appreciate it if you could tell me the time and the direction of the course because d. want to be on time for the first lesson.

**b.** Finally, it would be great if you can tell me the course fee and how long the course lasts.

**c.** Next, I would like to know the selection criteria and the age limit.

**d.** Dear Sir/Madam,

I am writing to enquire about tour guide training courses at your Vocational School.

**e.** I look forward to hearing from you soon.



Yours faithfully,  
Nguyễn David.

A. c-a-b-d-e                      B. e-d-a-c-b                      C. d-a-c-b-e                      D. e-d-a-b-c

2.

a. It was. Tom, what did you do?

b. Welcome back, everybody. I hope you all enjoyed your winter break. Let's talk about what we did. I will start with mine. I went skiing and snowboarding with my family. We stayed in a hotel for 3 nights and skied every day. It was great.

c. Not much. I had a big snowball fight and made Christmas decorations with my brother.

d. Wow! That must have been fun.

e. That sounds like fun. Mel, what about you?

f. I went sledding at my grandparents' house.

A. e-f-d-a-b-c                      B. a-d-c-e-d-f                      C. e-f-a-c-b-d                      D. b-d-a-c-e-f

3.

a. It was really hot and humid, but we had a great time. We spent seven days on an island. We went swimming and snorkeling at the beach for the first five days, and then we spent two days in the rainforest. We saw over 500 different kinds of orchids and birds. Oh, and one of the birds was hurt, so we had to rescue it!

b. Hi, Lindsey! I went to the Philippines with my family.

c. Hey, Tim. Wow, you look tanned. Where did you go for your vacation?

d. How was it?

e. Cool. It sounds like you had lots of fun. I want to go to the Philippines!

f. Yeah. It was cool. Oh, and I bought something for you. Here!

A. f-a-c-b-d-e                      B. b-d-a-e-f-c                      C. c-a-b-f-d-e                      D. c-b-d-a-e-f

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Leisure activities (1)\_\_\_\_\_ an important part in a teenager's development. They arouse his or her interests, urging him or her to explore a new world of knowledge. (2)\_\_\_\_\_ leisure activities, teenagers join in a community of people with the same likes. The network (3)\_\_\_\_\_ to close friendships which help teenagers through thick and thin. (4)\_\_\_\_\_, leisure activities make an excellent haven (5)\_\_\_\_\_ teenagers get away from the stress for a while or let off their steam or anger in a positive way.

- |              |           |            |              |
|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| 1.A. do      | B. play   | C. have    | D. serve     |
| 2.A. By      | B. In     | C. On      | D. Through   |
| 3.A. forms   | B. refers | C. causes  | D. leads     |
| 4.A. However | B. Thus   | C. Besides | D. Otherwise |
| 5.A. which   | B. that   | C. whose   | D. where     |

**VIII. Give the correct form of the words in brackets**

1. Some people still wear their \_\_\_\_\_costumes so they can preserve their national identity.(TRADITION)

2. Although people's experiences around the world have become very similar, globalisation has also encouraged cultural \_\_\_\_\_.(DIVERSE)

3. People living in a multicultural society should learn to respect and understand different \_\_\_\_\_ values.(CULTURE)

4. Even the smallest baby can \_\_\_\_\_ its mother by her voice.(IDENTITY)

5. Her \_\_\_\_\_ has declined since her return from exile two years ago.(POPULAR)

6. I've always \_\_\_\_\_ her for her generous spirit. (ADMIRATION)  
7. Although the technology \_\_\_\_\_ in the UK, it has been developed in the US. (ORIGIN)  
8. He has a charming laugh and \_\_\_\_\_ smile. (CAPTIVATE)  
9. We select employees who will be good at face-to-face \_\_\_\_\_ with customers. (INTERACT)  
10. \_\_\_\_\_ has injected new life into the study of the history of commodities. (GLOBAL)

**IX. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

The United States, often described as a “melting pot”, has been greatly influenced by multiculturalism. **This** has led to a diverse mix of ethnicities, cultures, and religions that have shaped the country’s identity and path. The impact of multiculturalism on the USA is extensive and varied, affecting different aspects of society, the economy, and culture.

One of the most significant impacts of multiculturalism is the enrichment of American culture. The blending of traditions, languages, cuisines, and customs from different parts of the world has created a unique and vibrant cultural tapestry. This diversity is celebrated through festivals, parades, and cultural events nationwide, showcasing the contributions of various ethnic groups to the American mosaic.

Multiculturalism has also played a crucial role in shaping American values and ideals, such as freedom, equality, and opportunity. Immigrants have long been attracted to the USA in search of a better life, bringing with them dreams, aspirations, and a strong work ethic. This influx of diverse perspectives and experiences has enriched the American spirit, driving innovation, entrepreneurship, and social progress.

Economically, multiculturalism has been a driving force behind the USA’s prosperity and dynamism. Immigrant communities have made significant contributions to various sectors of the economy, including technology, finance, healthcare, and the arts. The diversity of talent and expertise in the workforce has fueled innovation, creativity, and competitiveness, making the USA a global leader in many industries.

In conclusion, the impact of multiculturalism on the USA is profound and enduring, shaping its culture, identity, and economy. Embracing diversity is crucial for fostering a more inclusive, equitable, and prosperous

society where individuals from all backgrounds can **thrive** and contribute to American life.

1. What does the word “**This**” in the first paragraph refer to?  
A. Identity                                  B. The USA                                  C. Multiculturalism                          D. American culture
2. Which of the following is NOT mentioned as the impact of multiculturalism on the USA?  
A. Promoting understanding and acceptance among people from diverse backgrounds.  
B. Shaping American values and ideals.  
C. Enriching American culture with diverse traditions and customs.  
D. Contributing to the USA’s prosperity and dynamism.
3. What does the word “**thrive**” in the last paragraph mean?  
A. grow                                          B. contribute                                  C. celebrate                                  D. fail
4. What does the passage imply about the future of multiculturalism in the USA?  
A. Multiculturalism will lead to social division and unrest.  
B. Multiculturalism will cause cultural assimilation and uniformity.  
C. Multiculturalism will become less significant over time.  
D. Multiculturalism will continue to shape and enrich American society.
5. Which of the following titles best summarises the main idea of the passage?

- A. Immigration Trends in the United States
- B. The Impact of Multiculturalism on American Society
- C. The Role of Immigrant Communities in Shaping American Identity
- D. The History of Cultural Diversity in America

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**UNIT 3: GREEN LIVING**

<b>BẢNG TỪ VỰNG</b>				
<b>STT</b>	<b>Từ vựng</b>	<b>Từ loại</b>	<b>Phiên âm</b>	<b>Nghĩa</b>
<b>1.</b>	Awareness Aware	n adj	/ə'weənəs/ /ə'wer/	sự nhận thức có nhận thức
<b>2.</b>	carbon footprint	n	/ˌkɑːbən 'fʊtprɪnt/	tổng lượng phát thải khí nhà kính
<b>3.</b>	resource	n	/rɪ'sɔːs/	nguồn tài nguyên
<b>4.</b>	efficient efficiently efficiency	adj adv n	/ɪ'fɪjnt/ /ɪ'fɪjntli/ /ɪ'fɪj.ən.si/	Hiệu quả một cách hiệu quả năng suất, hiệu suất

5.	eco-friendly	adj	/,i:kəʊ 'frendli/	thân thiện/ tốt cho hệ sinh thái
6.	decompose	v	/,di:kəm 'pəʊz/	phân huỷ
7.	reuse reusable	v adj	/,ri:'ju:z/ /,ri:'ju:zəbl/	Tái sử dụng có thể tái sử dụng
8.	single-use	adj	/,sɪŋgl 'ju:s/	dùng một lần
9.	ecotourism	n	/'i:kəʊtʊərɪzəm/	du lịch sinh thái
10.	waste	n	/weɪst/	rác thải
11.	landfill	n	/'lændfɪl/	bãi rác
12.	reuse	v	/,ri:'ju:z/	tái sử dụng
13.	packaging	n	/'pækɪdʒɪŋ/	bao bì
14.	container	n	/kən'teɪnə(r)/	thùng, hộp, gói
15.	recycle recyclable	v adj	/,ri:'saɪ.kəl/ /,ri:'saɪkləbl/	Tái chế có thể tái chế
16.	cardboard	n/adj	/'kɑ:dbɔ:d/	bìa cứng, làm bằng bìa cứng
17.	leftover	n	/'leftəʊvə(r)/	thức ăn thừa
18.	Contaminated Contamination	Adj n	/kən'tæmɪneɪtɪd/ /kən,tæm.ə'nei.ʃən/	nhiễm độc, nhiễm khuẩn sự nhiễm độc, sự nhiễm khuẩn
19.	compost	n	/'kɒmpɒst/	phân hữu cơ
20.	sort	v	/sɔ:t/	phân loại
21.	layer	n	/'leɪə(r)/	tầng, lớp
22.	household waste	n	/,haʊshəʊld weɪst/	rác thải sinh hoạt
23.	fruit peel	n	/'fru:t pi:l/	vỏ hoa quả
24.	pile	n	/paɪl/	đống
25.	recycle	v	/,ri:'saɪkl/	tái chế
26.	Sustain Sustainable	v adj	/sə'steɪn/ /sə'steɪnəbl/	Chống cự, chịu đựng Bền vững, thân thiện với môi trường
27.	release	v	/rɪ'li:s/	thải ra

### BẢNG CẤU TRÚC

STT	Cấu trúc	Nghĩa
1.	raise awareness	nâng cao nhận thức
2.	clean up	dọn dẹp

3.	throw something away	vứt thứ gì đó
4.	a waste of something	lãng phí thứ gì
5.	go green	sống xanh
6.	get rid of	loại bỏ
7.	rinse out	rửa sạch
8.	in the long run	về lâu dài
9.	in the long/medium/short term	về lâu dài/ trong thời gian không xa/ trong thời gian trước mắt

### GRAMMAR

#### 1. Động từ đi với giới từ

- Một số động từ đi với giới từ được theo sau bởi một tân ngữ.

**Ví dụ:**

Động từ đi với **about**: ask about, care about, talk about, think about, learn about  
 Động từ đi với **for**: ask for, apply for, apologise for, wait for, prepare for

Động từ đi với **on**: agree on, base on, depend on, rely on

Động từ đi với **to**: introduce to, refer to, respond to, listen to, explain to

- Một số động từ đi với giới từ tạo thành cụm động từ.

**Ví dụ:** work out, carry out, turn on, turn off, look for, look after, look up

#### 2. Mệnh đề quan hệ quy chiếu cho cả một câu

Ta dùng dấu phẩy kết hợp với liên từ 'which' để thay cho cả mệnh đề phía trước.

**Ví dụ:** More and more people are interested in recycling nowadays, **which is good for the environment.**

(Ngày càng có nhiều người quan tâm đến việc tái chế, điều này tốt cho môi trường.)

(= The fact that more and more people are interested in recycling nowadays is good for the environment.)

(= Việc ngày càng có nhiều người quan tâm đến việc tái chế là điều tốt cho môi trường.)

### PRACTICE

#### A. PRONUNCIATION

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. decompose      B. ecoo-friendly      C. leftover      D. compost

Question 2. A. efficiently      B. pile      C. landfill      D. footprint

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.

Question 3. A. awareness      B. container      C. packaging      D. recycle

Question 4. A. release      B. resource      C. compost      D. reuse

## B. VOCABULARY

*I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** Recyclable products should not be ended up in open \_\_\_\_ sites.

- A. landfill                      B. leftover                      C. resource                      D. footprint

**Question 2.** It's such a \_\_\_\_ of clean water when you forget to turn the tap off.

- A. awareness                      B. waste                      C. pile                      D. packaging

**Question 3.** Many high school students volunteered to \_\_\_\_ the polluted river.

- A. get rid of                      B. go green                      C. rinse out                      D. clean up

**Question 4.** In order to reduce our \_\_\_\_, we should cycle or take a bus to school instead of using motorbikes.

- A. cardboard                      B. leftover                      C. fruit peel                      D. carbon footprint

**Question 5.** It takes hundreds of years for one plastic bottle to \_\_\_\_ in the ground.

- A. release                      B. reuse                      C. decompose                      D. recycle

**Question 6.** Several traditional customs that can do damage to the environment should be changed for a more \_\_\_\_ future.

- A. sustainable                      B. reusable                      C. single-use                      D. recyclable

**Question 7.** Ms. Brown often uses leftovers to make her own \_\_\_\_.

- A. waste                      B. container                      C. compost                      D. layer

**Question 8.** The water has become undrinkable because it has been \_\_\_\_ with lead.

- A. sorted                      B. decomposed                      C. recycled                      D. contaminated

**Question 9.** They \_\_\_\_ extensive research on the environmental effects of using fake Christmas trees.

- A. turned off                      B. carried out                      C. look after                      D. applied for

**Question 10.** Many celebrities adopt a green lifestyle, \_\_\_\_ helps the environment a lot.

- A. that                      B. what                      C. whose                      D. which

## II. WORD FORM

1. There are huge ecological advantages in \_\_\_\_\_ waste water. (reusable)

2. Developing environmentally \_\_\_\_\_ products and services requires significant research. (sustain)

3. She runs the business very \_\_\_\_\_. (efficient)

4. The \_\_\_\_\_ has spread to tap water in Tokyo. (contaminate)

5. I suddenly became \_\_\_\_\_ of him looking at me. (awareness)

## C. GRAMMAR

*I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

1. Jane doesn't spend much money \_\_\_\_\_ clothes.

- A. over                      B. about                      C. at                      D. on

2. She always takes good care \_\_\_\_\_ her children.

- A. for                      B. in                      C. of                      D. with

3. A sign warned motorists \_\_\_\_\_ dangers.

- A. of                      B. for                      C. by                      D. in

4. They translated the letter \_\_\_\_\_ French.

- A. for                      B. with                      C. into                      D. about

5. I was disappointed \_\_\_\_\_ the grade I received on my last essay.

- A. for                      B. about                      C. to                      D. a and b

6. The medical center is close \_\_\_\_\_ campus.  
A. to B. for C. up D. with
7. We went there \_\_\_\_\_ car and stayed there for the whole day.  
A. in B. on C. with D. by
8. We started our journey \_\_\_\_\_ foot.  
A. with B. by C. on D. in
9. He always prevents me \_\_\_\_\_ doing my duty.  
A. of B. from C. with D. against
10. I write letters \_\_\_\_\_ my right hand.  
A. in B. by C. with D. at
11. John is fond \_\_\_\_\_ going to the dancing class.  
A. in B. of C. with D. at
12. That is last year's version. It's \_\_\_\_\_ date now.  
A. into B. out of C. besides D. out
13. He was put \_\_\_\_\_ prison last year.  
A. to B. from C. into D. at
14. The ASEAN Vision 2020 is aimed \_\_\_\_\_ forging closer economic integration within the region.  
A. to B. for C. of D. at
15. The population of ASEAN accounts \_\_\_\_\_ about 8.6% of the world's population.  
A. of B. for C. in D. from
16. Joe is an orphan. He was brought \_\_\_\_\_ by his aunt.  
A. about B. up C. around D. on
17. In most football matches, referees often wear \_\_\_\_\_ black.  
A. in B. for C. with D. on
18. I shall wait \_\_\_\_\_ you at the station.  
A. about B. by C. to D. for
19. I saw him \_\_\_\_\_ noon  
A. for B. with C. against D. at
20. The picture is \_\_\_\_\_ the wall.  
A. above B. at C. over D. on

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions**

1. Make sure to \_\_\_\_\_ pick-pockets when you go to the market.  
A. Watch out for B. come along C. take to D. look at
2. My sister \_\_\_\_\_ my cats while I was away on vacation.  
A. Looked after B. looked for C. looked at D. looked on
3. Our flight was delayed, but we finally \_\_\_\_\_ shortly after midnight.  
A. Took off B. took on C. took up D. put off
4. Our school \_\_\_\_\_ for the summer holidays on the 10th of July.  
A. Breaks up B. breaks down C. breaks off D. breaks in
5. She promised to \_\_\_\_\_ her cigarette smoking to five a day.  
A. Cut down B. give up C. give away D. cut up
6. "Let me check the directions," he said, reaching in his pocket to \_\_\_\_\_ a little booklet.  
A. pick up B. get over C. take out D. do away with

7. This \_\_\_\_ to be a hard job, as the island seems to be inhabited only by shepherds and smugglers.  
 A. drops out      B. comes out      C. turns out      D. ends up
8. Can you \_\_\_\_\_ for me on the conference call? I have to leave early today for a doctor's appointment  
 A. drop off      B. fill in      C. pick up      D. call on
9. He will be able to \_\_\_\_\_ the multinational forces, if he deems it necessary to have them deal with a problem.  
 A. sack      B. turn out      C. call on      D. take over
10. The bus only stops here to \_\_\_\_\_ passengers.  
 A. Get off      B. pick up      C. alight      D. get on
11. Most of the afternoon was \_\_\_\_\_ in Oxford, where I had a hair appointment.  
 A. taken on      B. taken up      C. depended on      D. called up
12. In some cases, companies give \_\_\_\_\_ goods or refund purchases in return for glowing reviews.  
 A. off      B. away      C. in      D. up
13. Check it \_\_\_\_\_ with your boss before you do anything.  
 A. out      B. in      C. on      D. up
14. Yet these organizations bring women \_\_\_\_\_ of the family in ways that do not fundamentally challenge their traditional roles.  
 A. up      B. out      C. forward      D. in
15. The child was \_\_\_\_\_ by a lorry on the safety crossing in the main street.  
 A. Knocked out      B. knocked down      C. run out      D. run across
16. The exact questions she had prepared perfect answers for \_\_\_\_\_ in the exam.  
 A. Came out      B. came in      C. came through      D. came up
17. There is just too much work to be done. We'll have to \_\_\_\_\_ some new employees.  
 A. Get on      B. take on      C. take off      D. get off
18. Look Jack, I've \_\_\_\_\_ your bad behavior long enough!  
 A. Put up      B. put through      C. put up with      D. get on well
19. Don't worry about trying to catch the last train home, as we can easily \_\_\_\_\_ you up for the night.  
 A. Take      B. set      C. put      D. keep
20. I am late because my alarm clock didn't \_\_\_\_\_ this morning.  
 A. Come on      B. ring out      C. go off      D. turn on

**III. Combine the following sentences.**

1. Max isn't home yet. That worries me.  
 .....
2. Jack was fired from his job. That surprised all of his coworkers.  
 .....
3. My roommate never picks up after herself. This irritates me.  
 .....
4. Mrs. Andersdon responded to my letter right away. I appreciated that very much.  
 .....
5. There was an accident on High Way 5. That means I'll be late for work this morning.  
 .....



**IV. Rewrite with phrasal verbs.**

- 1. Tom looks after his elder. (TAKE)  
.....
- 2. We had to delay the trip because of the storm. (PUT)  
.....
- 3. You recovered from the illness quickly. (GET)  
.....
- 4. I stopped smoking 2 years ago. (GIVE)  
.....
- 5. The bomb exploded at 6.30 this morning. (GO)  
.....

**D. READING**

**I. Read the following school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

ABC Vocational School  
Email: [ABC\\_school@gmail.com](mailto:ABC_school@gmail.com)  
Address: 123- Rose Street, Happy City  
**WANT TO BE A(1)..... COOK?**  
. Are you(2)..... school-leavers and interested (3)..... cooking and working in restaurants?  
. Apply to ABC Vocational School. We provide lots of cooking courses.  
No qualifications needed.  
Low cost  
Apprenticeship provided.

- Question 1.** A. profession      B. professional      C. professionally      D. professing  
**Question 2.** A. a              B. an                  C. the                  D. no article  
**Question 3.** A. in                B. to                  C. for                  D. with

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF SCHOOL GREEN CLUB**

Are you (4) .....about sustainability and protecting our planet?  
Join us for our first project this Sunday on May of 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Hundreds trees (5) .....along Sweet Road in the morning and we also will clean up the river bank in the afternoon.  
(6) .....you need more information, please contact Mr. Trung via zalo 093344556.

- Question 4.** A. passionate      B. interested      C. keen                D. excited  
**Question 5.** A. will plant        B. are plant        C. will be planted    D. plant  
**Question 6.** A. Should            B. Were             C. Are                 D. Had

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful report for the following question.**

- Question 1.**
- a. Therefore, we recommend that you put the suggested solutions into practice as soon as possible.
  - b. Third, we recommend that we make use of plastic waste in arts and crafts projects, for example, for making plant pots or bird feeders.
  - c. Second, the Youth Union should hold regular sessions to teach students how to recycle properly.
  - d. This report suggests three main solutions to the problem of single-use products in our school.

- e. First, we suggest that the school should provide more recycling bins.  
 f. Reusing and recycling single-use plastics will lead to a greener school environment and help promote a green lifestyle among young people.

- A. d - e - c - f - b - a      B. d - e - c - b - a - f  
 C. d - e - b - c - f - a      D. d - e - c - b - f - a

**Question 2.**

- a. I am young and energetic, and I am always interested in voluntary activities to help the community.  
 b. Dear Sir or Madam,  
 c. I look forward to hearing from you.  
 d. I am available for an interview on any weekday afternoon or at weekends. If my application is successful, I can start work immediately.  
 e. I am writing to apply for a volunteer position at the local food bank.

- A. b - e - a - d - c      B. b-d-c-a-e      C. e- a-b-c-d      D. b- e -a-c-d

**III. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to choose the word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Festivals come with many traditions that bring happiness and joy.(1)\_\_\_\_\_, some of these customs may not be environmentally friendly, and may need to be changed for a sustainable future.

In countries such as China, India, and Japan, releasing balloons or sky lanterns provides a spectacular sight. However, the litter left behind the balloons and lanterns is hard to (2)\_\_\_\_\_. The frames of the lanterns can (3)\_\_\_\_\_ wild animals, and many animals mistake the balloons for food. In Australia, the US, and many other countries, there are fascinating firework displays (4)\_\_\_\_\_ people won't want to miss. However, fireworks actually release a lot of harmful chemicals (5)\_\_\_\_\_ the air. Like sky lanterns, they can also cause fires.

(Adapted from *Global Success*)

- |                    |              |             |                |              |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Question 1.</b> | A. Besides   | B. However  | C. In addition | D. Moreover  |
| <b>Question 2.</b> | A. decompose | B. view     | C. replace     | D. accept    |
| <b>Question 3.</b> | A. harmful   | B. harmless | C. harm        | D. harmfully |
| <b>Question 4.</b> | A. what      | B. when     | C. that        | D. who       |
| <b>Question 5.</b> | A. with      | B. at       | C. into        | D. by        |

**IV. Read some extracts from the emails sent to the Teen magazine and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Plastic has become very common in our daily life; however, most plastic items take up to 1,000 years to decompose in landfills. Can we enjoy the convenience of plastics and a greener world at the same time? Our readers have sent us many emails with useful tips this week.

*Hai, 18*

I try to use fewer plastic bags when shopping. The supermarket near my house even provides cardboard boxes, so I can pack my groceries and get rid of plastic packaging! When I must use plastic bags, I try to reuse **them** again and again instead of throwing them away after a single use.

*Phuong, 16*

I know how convenient it is to buy a bottle of water from a vending machine or a supermarket; however, I always bring my reusable water bottle. All I have to remember is to fill my bottle before going to school, and then use the water filling stations or drinking fountains at school.

Hoang, 15

I always reuse plastic takeaway containers. I use them to store portions of cooked food and keep leftovers in the fridge, which is also better for the environment.

Ha, 16

I have learnt that most plastic containers have numbers at the bottom to show the type of plastic they're made of. So when you recycle a bottle, for instance, remove the cap because a bottle often has number 1 on it while the cap often has number 5. Numbers 1 and 2 are the most widely accepted plastics for recycling.

Binh, 17

When I started recycling, I made the mistake of putting some plastic takeaway containers with some leftover food into the recycling bin. The next day, the whole bin was contaminated, so all the recyclables were taken to the landfill instead. So now I always **rinse out** containers before recycling them.

(Adapted from *Global Success*)

**Question 1.** Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. Go Green with Plastics!
- B. Surprising Benefits of Plastics
- C. Put an End to Plastics!
- D. Plastics – an Environmental Nightmare

**Question 2.** The word **them** in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_.

- A. cardboard boxes
- B. groceries
- C. tips
- D. plastic bags

**Question 3.** According to paragraph 3, Phuong \_\_\_\_.

- A. prefers to buy a water bottle from a vending machine
- B. always brings her reusable water bottle to school
- C. sometimes forgets to fill up her water bottle before school
- D. finds that the drinking fountains at her school are polluted

**Question 4.** The phrase **rinse out** in paragraph 6 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_.

- A. change
- B. replace
- C. buy
- D. wash

**Question 5.** Which of the following is NOT stated in the passage?

- A. Hoang uses plastic takeaway containers to store cooked food.
- B. Hai's green lifestyle is supported by a local business.
- C. Binh has learnt from a past mistake how to recycle things properly.
- D. Ha has been taught some recycling symbols at school.

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**UNIT 4: URBANISATION (Đô thị hóa)**

**A. VOCABULARY**

STT	Từ vựng	Từ loại	Phiên âm	Nghĩa
1.	high-rise	adj	/'haɪ raɪz/	cao tầng
2.	urban -> urbanisation	adj n	/'ɜ:bən/ /, 'ɜ:bənai'zeɪʃn /	thuộc về đô thị sự đô thị hóa
3.	urban sprawl	n.p	/'ɜ:bən spro:l/	sự bành trướng đô thị
4.	leisure	n	/'leɪʒə(r)/	sự giải trí, sự thư giãn
5.	convenient -> conveniently -> convenience	adj adv n	/kən'vi:niənt/ /kən'vi:niəntli / /kən'vi:niəns/	thuận tiện, tiện lợi một cách thuận tiện, tiện lợi sự thuận tiện, sự tiện lợi
6.	convenience store	n	/kən'vi:niəns stɔ:(r)/	cửa hàng tiện lợi
7.	crowded -> crowd	adj n	/'kraʊdɪd/ /kraʊd/	đông đúc đám đông
8.	rush hour	n.p	/'rʌʃ aʊə(r)/	giờ cao điểm
9.	afford -> affordable -> affordably	v adj adv	/ə'fɔ:d/ /ə'fɔ:dəbl/ /ə'fɔ:dəbli/	có đủ khả năng chi trả (giá cả) rẻ, phải chăng đủ khả năng chi trả
10.	housing	n	/'haʊzɪŋ/	nhà ở
11.	expand -> expansion	v n	/ɪk'spænd/ /ɪk'spænʃn/	mở rộng sự mở rộng
12.	seek	v	/si:k/	tìm kiếm

13.	unemployment -> employ -> employment	n v n	/,ʌnɪm'plɔɪmə nt/ /ɪm'plɔɪ/ /ɪm'plɔɪmənt/	tình trạng thất nghiệp thuê, muốn việc làm, sự được thuê làm công
14.	infrastructure	n	/'ɪnfɹæstrʌktʃə (r)/	cơ sở hạ tầng
15.	resident -> residence	n n	/'rezɪdənt/ /'rezɪdəns/	người dân nơi cư trú, trú ngụ
16.	colonial -> colony	adj n	/kə'ləʊniəl/ /'kɒləni/	thuộc địa, thuộc dân sự cai trị, thống trị
17.	gradually	adv	/'grædʒuəli/	dần dần
18.	modernise -> modernization	v n	/'mɒdənaɪz/ /,mɒdənaɪ'zeɪ ʃn/	hiện đại hoá công cuộc hiện đại hoá
19.	concern -> concerned	n a	/kən'sɜ:n/ /kən'sɜ:nd/	mối lo ngại quan tâm, lo ngại
20.	rapidly -> rapid	adv adj	/'ræpɪdli/ /'ræpɪd/	rất nhanh, với tốc độ cao nhanh chóng
21.	reliable -> reliably	adj adv	/'ri'laɪəbl/ /'ri'laɪəbli/	đáng tin cậy một cách đáng tin cậy

## B. GRAMMAR

### I. THÌ HIỆN TẠI HOÀN THÀNH (*The present perfect tense*):

Công thức	Dấu hiệu nhận biết	Cách dùng
(+): S + have/ has + V3/ed +... (-): S + have/ has + not + V3/ed +... (?): (Wh) + have/ has + S + V3/ed +... ?	- <i>already, yet, just, ever, never, since, for, recently, never ... before, lately, up to now, so far, this is the first time / it is the first time, ...</i> - <b>since</b> + mốc thời gian - <b>for</b> + khoảng thời gian <b>Ex:</b> He <b>has lived</b> here since 2018.	- Thì hiện tại hoàn thành được dùng để diễn tả hành động xảy ra trong quá khứ và vẫn còn kéo dài tới hiện tại, hoặc hành động vừa mới xảy ra gần đây.
<p><b>* Notes:</b></p> <p>- Ta cũng dùng thì hiện tại hoàn thành để diễn tả số lần xảy ra của một sự việc với cấu trúc: <b>It/This/That + be + the first/ second time + S + have/ has + V3/ ed + ...</b> <b>Ex:</b> This is the first time I <b>have travelled</b> by plane.</p> <p>- Ta cũng dùng thì hiện tại hoàn thành để diễn tả trải nghiệm đặc biệt với cấu trúc: <b>It/This/That/Noun or Gerund phrase + be + the best/the worst/the only/the most beautiful/ ... + S + have/ has (ever done) +...</b> <b>Ex:</b> Moving to the capital city is the worst choice I <b>have ever made</b> in my life.</p>		

### II. Double Comparatives (*So sánh KÉP: với tính từ/ trạng từ ngắn/ dài*):

Hình thức	Ví dụ
1. So sánh đồng tiền: <i>Càng.... Càng</i> <b>The + SS hơn (bỏ THAN) + S + V, the + SS hơn (bỏ THAN) + S + V</b>	Eg: <b>The hotter</b> it is, <b>the more miserable</b> I feel.
2. So sánh lũy tiến: <i>Càng ngày..</i> - Ngắn: adj/ adv ngắn - <b>ER and</b> adj/ adv ngắn - <b>ER</b> - Dài: <b>MORE and MORE</b> + adj/ adv dài	Eg: Betty is <b>younger and younger</b> . The food is <b>more and more expensive</b> .

## EXERCISES

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- A. concern                      B. affordable                      C. convenience                      D. colonial
- A. high-rise                      B. modernise                      C. housing                      D. sprawl
- A. rapidly                      B. tram                      C. gradually                      D. craft

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- A. afford                      B. housing                      C. leisure                      D. urban
- A. convenient                      B. employment                      C. expansion                      D. resident

**III. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

- An influx of \_\_\_\_\_ move to the capital city in the hope of getting a better job.  
A. migrants                      B. slums                      C. stores                      D. concerns
- The government has been trying to address the problem of youth \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. infrastructure                      B. resident                      C. unemployment                      D. sanitation
- There is an urgent need to \_\_\_\_\_ the city's leisure and sport facilities.  
A. fluctuate                      B. upgrade                      C. seek                      D. afford
- \_\_\_\_\_ office buildings have mushroomed in recent years as a result of urbanisation.  
A. Urban                      B. Convenient                      C. High-rise                      D. Colonial
- Residents on low incomes struggle to find \_\_\_\_\_ housing in urban areas.  
A. gradual                      B. affordable                      C. crowded                      D. sharp
- During the \_\_\_\_, the main streets are crowded with commuters trying to get to the office on time.  
A. rush hour                      B. convenience store                      C. urbanisation                      D. density
- The population \_\_\_\_\_ of the city is much higher compared to the countryside.  
A. fine                      B. trend                      C. grid                      D. Density
- The city's \_\_\_\_\_ needs upgrading to meet the demands from its citizens.  
A. leisure                      B. convenience                      C. infrastructure                      D. unemployment
- Air pollution and traffic congestion are two major \_\_\_\_\_ among city dwellers.  
A. concerns                      B. residents                      C. unemployment                      D. Infrastructure
- The urban \_\_\_\_\_ can threaten the unique charm of the countryside.  
A. unemployment                      B. housing                      C. leisure                      D. sprawl
- Traffic in the \_\_\_\_\_ is a nightmare for commuters.  
A. resident                      B. rush hour                      C. urbanisation                      D. concern

17. Many fresh graduates are struggling to \_\_\_\_\_ a nine-to-five job.  
 A. expand                      B. seek                              C. afford                              D. modernise
18. This is the first time Henry \_\_\_\_\_ Ho Chi Minh's Mausoleum.  
 A. visited                      B. visits                              C. has visited                              D. had visited
19. Traffic congestion \_\_\_\_\_ since the city built a new overpass.  
 A. is reduced                      B. will be reduced                      C. has been reduced                      D. had been reduced
20. This is the most interesting article about urbanisation that she \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. ever reads                      B. has ever read                      C. ever read                              D. had ever read
21. Women's employment rate is getting \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. high and high                              B. higher and the highest  
 C. higher and higher                              D. higher and highest
22. Health care in the country is said to become \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. good and good                              B. best and best  
 C. the better and the better                              D. better and better
23. Property prices are getting \_\_\_\_\_ expensive.  
 A. more and more                      B. more and most                      C. most and more                      D. most and most
24. The more houses we build, \_\_\_\_\_ space we have for planting trees.  
 A. the least                      B. the less than                      C. less                              D. the less
25. The well is getting \_\_\_\_\_ polluted, forcing villagers to seek alternative clean watersources.  
 A. much and more                      B. much and much                      C. most and most                      D. more and more
26. The higher property prices are, \_\_\_\_\_ city dwellers can afford.  
 A. the fewest                      B. fewer than                      C. the fewer                              D. the fewer than
27. \_\_\_\_\_ people use the Internet every day.  
 A. Many and many                      B. Most and most                      C. More and more                      D. The more
28. Because of the heavy rain, the drivers drove \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. carefully and carefully                              B. more and more carefully  
 C. more than carefully                              D. most and most carefully
29. \_\_\_\_\_ a person gets, \_\_\_\_\_ the chance they will develop a disease that harms the brain.  
 A. So old - greater than                              B. Too old - a lot greater  
 C. The older - the greater                              D. The oldest - the greatest
30. The more she practises, \_\_\_\_\_ she becomes.  
 A. the greater confidence                              B. more confidently  
 C. the more confident                              D. the most confident
31. The better the weather is, \_\_\_\_\_  
 A. the beaches get the more crowded                              B. the beaches get the most crowded  
 C. the most crowded the beaches get                              D. the more crowded the beaches get
32. \_\_\_\_\_ you study for these exams, \_\_\_\_\_ you will do.  
 A. The harder - the better                              B. The more - the much  
 C. The hardest - the best                              D. The more hard - the more good
33. After three months' practice, Peter can run \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. fast and fast                              B. faster and faster  
 C. the more and more fast                              D. more and more fast
34. \_\_\_\_\_ a person wears eyeglasses, \_\_\_\_\_ on them he tends to be.  
 A. Longer / more dependent                              B. The longest / the most dependent  
 C. The longer / more dependent                              D. The longer / the more dependent

35. *Tim and Linda are talking about what to do after school.*

Tim: “ \_\_\_\_\_ ” - Linda: “Yes, I’d love to.”

- A. Do you often have time for a drink after school?
- B. Would you like to have a drink after school?
- C. Do you often go out for a drink after school?
- D. Do you like tea or coffee?

36. - Mark: “You stepped on my toes!” - Mike: “ \_\_\_\_\_ .”

- A. Are you sure? It’s understandable.
- B. Really? I’m glad.
- C. I’m sorry but I meant it.
- D. I’m terribly sorry. I didn’t mean it.

37. *David is talking to Lucy about her painting.*

- David: “What a beautiful painting!”

- Lucy: “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”

- A. No problem
- B. It’s on the wall
- C. I’m glad you like it
- D. You’re welcome.

38. *Peter and Dane are talking about environmental protection.*

- Peter: “We should limit the use of plastic bags.”

- Dane: “ \_\_\_\_\_ . We can use paper bags instead.”

- A. I completely agree.
- B. It’s not true.
- C. I don’t quite agree
- D. You’re wrong.

**IV. Read the following news item the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each other numbered blanks below.**

**EXPLORE THE EVOLUTION OF CITY LIFE AT OUR EXHIBITION!**

Compare past and present urban (39) \_\_\_\_\_  
Discover the cultural shifts and (40) \_\_\_\_\_ advancements

- Engage (41) \_\_\_\_\_ interactive exhibits showcasing modern urban innovations

Date: March 15th - March 30th, 2024  
Location: City Museum, 123 Main Street, Anytown

- 39. A. purposes                      B. intentions                      C. landscapes                      D. challenges
- 40. A. technologist                      B. technologically                      C. technology                      D. technological
- 41. A. for                      B. with                      C. to                      D. of

**School Youth Union Announcement**

Attention all classes!  
Each class is to make (42) \_\_\_\_\_ presentation on urbanisation in Vietnam.  
Presentations should be creative and (43) \_\_\_\_\_.

- Use visuals and basic facts to engage the audience. Deadline for presentations: February 28th, 2024.

Let's learn and (44) \_\_\_\_\_ awareness about urban development together! Contact your class representative for details.

- 42. A. the                      B. an                      C. Ø (no article)                      D. a
- 43. A. Inform                      B. information                      C. informatively                      D. informative
- 44. A. heighten                      B. rise                      C. raise                      D. lift

**V. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Urbanisation is the rapid expansion of cities, characterised by urban sprawl and a large number of migrants (45) \_\_\_\_\_. As cities expand, so does (46) \_\_\_\_\_ to support growing populations. Many migrants move to urban areas to make a living, contributing to the



urbanisation trend.

However, with this expansion comes concern about the strain on resources and services. Urbanisation transforms landscapes and societies, reshaping (47)\_\_\_\_\_. While it offers economic prospects, urbanisation also poses challenges in managing resources and (48) \_\_\_\_\_. Thus, urbanisation's impacts on communities and environments (49) \_\_\_\_\_.

45. A. who seeks better opportunities  
B. seeking better opportunities  
C. that seeking better opportunities.  
D. where they are seeking better opportunities
46. A. the infrastructure for demand  
B. demanding infrastructure  
C. infrastructure demanding  
D. the demand for infrastructure
47. A. the way people live and work  
B. people live and work  
C. when people live and work  
D. to live and work
48. A. ensuring fair access to opportunities  
B. to ensure fair access to opportunities  
C. that ensures fair access to opportunities  
D. ensured fair access to opportunities
49. A. remain a concern pressing worldwide  
B. remain a worldwide concern pressing  
C. remain a pressing concern worldwide  
D. remains a pressing concern worldwide

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph for the following question.**

- a. Second, urbanisation results in the expansion and modernisation of infrastructure, including roads, transportation systems, and utilities.
- b. Finally, urbanisation improves reliable access to healthcare, education, and employment opportunities, enhancing overall quality of life for urban dwellers.
- c. Urbanisation offers several advantages.
- d. In summary, urbanisation brings about improvements in infrastructure and services, making cities more livable for their inhabitants.
- e. First, it leads to the construction of high-rise buildings, which efficiently utilise limited space in urban areas.
- f. This expansion makes cities more convenient for residents, providing access to essential services and amenities.

50. A. c - e - a - b - f - d  
B. c - e - a - f - b - d  
C. c - e - f - a - b - d  
D. c - f - a - e - b - d

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph for the following question.**

- a. Best wishes.
- b. First of all, self-study gives learners more freedom. They decide what they should study and how to learn depending on their abilities.
- c. Dear Lucy, I hope you are well. I am thinking about the advantages of self-study - learning at home without a teacher.
- e. Secondly, they can make learners responsible. They set their learning goals and make study plans to achieve them.
- f. Finally, it makes them more confident. Completing tasks and solving problems on their own boost learners' confidence.

51. A. d-c-a-b-e  
B. e-c-d-a-b  
C. c-b-d-e-a  
D. c-d-a-e-b

**VIII. Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions below.**

In Bangkok, inhabitants find various opportunities for work and leisure thanks to

urbanisation. **It** provides access to a wide range of leisure and sport activities, catering to diverse interests. Migrants from rural areas often seek employment opportunities in Bangkok's bustling economy, contributing to the city's growth. With improved infrastructure, people can easily access amenities and services across the city. Bangkok's vibrant culture and dynamic lifestyle attract people from all walks of life, creating a melting pot of diversity.

However, urbanisation in Bangkok also brings several challenges. Poverty remains a **pressing** issue, leading to the development of slums in some areas. Traffic jams during rush hour is a nightmare, impacting productivity and quality of life. Despite efforts to reduce traffic congestion, Bangkok's traffic remains a significant concern for its residents. Balancing the opportunities and challenges of urbanisation is crucial for ensuring sustainable development in Bangkok.

**52.** What does the passage mainly discuss?

- A. Bangkok's new economic policies
- B. The problems of overpopulation in Bangkok
- C. Pros and cons of urbanisation in Bangkok
- D. Attempts to ensure sustainable development in Bangkok

**53.** The word **It** in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. work
- B. urbanisation
- C. leisure
- D. access

**54.** According to paragraph 1, which of the following is NOT mentioned as one benefit of urbanisation in Bangkok?

- A. People have easy access to different leisure and sport activities.
- B. People can use amenities and services across the city with ease.
- C. It becomes a culturally diverse city with a dynamic lifestyle.
- D. The youth unemployment rate has fallen steadily in recent years.

**55.** The word **pressing** in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. urgent
- B. normal
- C. typical
- D. different

**56.** Which of the following is a major concern for residents in Bangkok?

- A. slums
- B. nightmare
- C. leisure
- D. traffic

**IX. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.**

57. City dwellers prefer to travel by bus and train because the public transport system in the city is \_\_\_\_\_. (**reliably**)

58. Youth crime in the inner city has increased \_\_\_\_\_ in recent months, requiring tightened security. (**rapid**)

59. The government has been trying to address the problem of youth \_\_\_\_\_. (**employ**)

60. Travelling by double-decker is a more \_\_\_\_\_ way to explore the old town. (**convenience**)

61. Few newlyweds can \_\_\_\_\_ to buy their own house in big cities. (**affordable**)

**X. Combine the sentences using adverbial clauses of comparison. Use the conjunctions in brackets and make any necessary changes.**

1. I haven't had such a delicious meal before.

→ This is the first time \_\_\_\_\_.

2. This is the first time they have joined such a wonderful birthday party.

→ They haven't \_\_\_\_\_.

3. I have never seen such a beautiful girl before.

→ She is the \_\_\_\_\_.

4. I began living in Ho Chi Minh City when I was 8.  
→ I have \_\_\_\_\_.
5. My father started working at this company about 10 years ago.  
→ My father has \_\_\_\_\_.
6. He works much. He feels tired.  
→ The more \_\_\_\_\_.
7. The apartment is big. The rent is high.  
→ The bigger \_\_\_\_\_.
8. We set off soon. We will arrive soon.  
→ The sooner \_\_\_\_\_.
9. The joke is good. The laughter is loud.  
→ The better \_\_\_\_\_.
10. She gets fat. She feels tired.  
→ The fatter \_\_\_\_\_.

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## UNIT 5: THE WORLD OF WORK

<b>BẢNG TỪ VỰNG</b>				
<b>STT</b>	<b>Từ vựng</b>	<b>Từ loại</b>	<b>Phiên âm</b>	<b>Nghĩa</b>
<b>1.</b>	shift	n	/ʃɪft/	ca làm việc
<b>2.</b>	tiring	adj	/'taɪərɪŋ/	gây mệt mỏi
<b>3.</b>	stressful	adj	/'stresfl/	căng thẳng
<b>4.</b>	nine-to-five	adj	/naɪn- tə -faɪv/	giờ hành chính
<b>5.</b>	accountant	n	/ə'kaʊntənt/	kế toán viên
<b>6.</b>	overtime	n	/'əʊvətáim/	ngoài giờ làm việc
<b>7.</b>	challenging	adj	/'tʃælɪndʒɪŋ/	đầy thách thức
<b>8.</b>	relevant	adj	/'reləvənt/	có liên quan
<b>9.</b>	bonus	n	/'bəʊnəs/	tiền thưởng
<b>10.</b>	Employ · Employment · Employee · Employer · Unemployed	v n n n a	/ɪm'plɔɪ/	tuyển dụng sự tuyển dụng người được tuyển dụng người tuyển dụng, chủ thất nghiệp
<b>11.</b>	rewarding	adj	/rɪ'wɔ:ɪdɪŋ/	đáng, xứng đáng
<b>12.</b>	Qualification · Qualified · Unqualified	n a a	/,kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃn/	bằng cấp, trình độ có đủ trình độ không đủ trình độ
<b>13.</b>	well-paid	adj	/,wel 'peɪd/	được trả lương cao
<b>14.</b>	vacancy	n	/'veɪkənsɪ/	vị trí công việc còn trống
<b>15.</b>	Flexible · Flexibility · Flexibly	Adj n adv	/'fleksəbl/	linh hoạt sự linh hoạt 1 cách linh hoạt
<b>16.</b>	review	n	/rɪ'vju: /	bài đánh giá
<b>17.</b>	hard-working	adj	/,hɑ:d 'wɜ:kɪŋ/	chăm chỉ
<b>18.</b>	on-the-job	adj	/ɒn-ðə-dʒɒb/	trong công việc, khi đang làm việc
<b>19.</b>	wage	n	/weɪdʒ/	tiền công
<b>20.</b>	Responsibility · Responsible · Responsibly · Irresponsible	N a adv a	/rɪ,sponsə'biləti/	trách nhiệm có trách nhiệm 1 cách có trách nhiệm Vô trách nhiệm

21.	Supervise Supervisor supervision supervisory	v n n a	/'su:pəvaɪz/	giám sát người giám sát sự giám sát giám sát
22.	attendance	N	/ə'tendəns/	Sự giam gia, chuyên cần
24.	Enthusiastic enthusiasm enthusiastically enthusiast	adj n adv n	/ɪn,θju:zi'æstɪk/	nhiệt tình, hào hứng sự nhiệt tình 1 cách nhiệt tình người nhiệt tình
<b>BẢNG CẤU TRÚC</b>				
25.	on a night shift			làm ca buổi tối
26.	go on a business trip			đi công tác
27.	follow in one's footsteps			nối gót, theo nghiệp ai
28.	apply for something			ứng tuyển cho vị trí gì
29.	interfere with something			can thiệp vào cái gì
30.	wait on tables			phục vụ đồ ăn thức uống cho khách trong nhà hàng
31.	give rise to something			khiến điều gì xuất hiện

## GRAMMAR

### 1. Câu đơn (Single sentences)

Câu đơn là loại câu chỉ gồm một mệnh đề độc lập.

**Ex:** He has been working for this company for 2 years.

### 2. Câu ghép (Compound sentence)

Câu ghép là loại câu gồm hai hoặc nhiều mệnh đề độc lập, nối với nhau bằng:

a) Liên từ kết hợp (Coordinating conjunction)

*For (bởi vì) And (và), Nor (cũng không), But (nhưng), Or (hoặc), Yet (nhưng), So (vì vậy)*

**Clause 1, + coordinating conjunction + Clause 2**

**Ex:** He had an excellent performance at the interview, **so** he was offered the job.

b) Liên từ tương quan (Correlative conjunction)

<i>not only ... but also</i>	<i>Not only do I love this band, but I have also seen them in concert twice.</i>
<i>Neither ..... nor</i>	<i>He likes neither apples nor bananas</i>
<i>Either ....or</i>	<i>You can either come with me now or walk home.</i>
<i>No sooner...than</i>	<i>No sooner had I left the house than it started to thunder.</i>
<i>Whether...or</i>	<i>It doesn't matter whether the roses are fresh or if they are drooping, just buy them.</i>

**Correlative conjunction + Clause 1 + Correlative conjunction + Clause 2**

c) Trạng từ liên kết (conjunctive adverb)

*In addition = Additionally = Besides = Moreover = Also*

*Therefore = As a result = Consequently = Hence = Thus*

*For example = For instance*

*However = In contrast = Nevertheless = Nonetheless = On the other hand*

*Whereas = While = Then = Afterward*

*In conclusion = Finally = After all*

*In fact, Indeed, Especially.....*

**Clause 1; + Conjunctive adverb, + Clause 2**

**Ex:** Being a teacher is a demanding job; **moreover**, you don't earn a high salary.

**3. Câu phức ( complex sentence)**

Câu phức là loại câu gồm một hoặc nhiều mệnh đề độc lập và ít nhất một mệnh đề phụ thuộc nối với nhau bằng liên từ phụ thuộc như *when (khi), while (trong khi), because (vì), although (mặc dù), if (nếu), so that (để mà)*. Các loại mệnh đề:

Thời gian	Before/After/When/While/Since/Until/As soon as
Nhượng bộ	Though=Although=Even though + S + V In spite of = Despite + NP/Ving
Nguyên nhân – kết quả	As=Since=Because + S + V Because of = Due to = Owing to + NP/Ving
Tương phản	While/Whereas
Mục đích	So that/In order that + S+V
Giả thuyết	If/ Unless/As long as/In case
Quan hệ	Who/whom/which/that/when/where/why/what

Ex: **When** I was young, I wanted to become a teacher.

**PRACTICE**

**A. PRONUNCIATION**

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

1. A. casual                      B. wage                      C. cashier                      D. cash
2. A. tutor                      B. subject                      C. study                      D. result

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.*

3. A. attendance                      B. rewarding                      C. accountant                      D. flexible
4. A. bonus                      B. review                      C. employ                      D. compound
5. A. overtime                      B. performance                      C. accountant                      D. condition

**B. VOCABULARY**

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

6. One of the \_\_\_\_\_ of working for this company is free access to the gym.  
A. perks                      B. responsibilities                      C. positions                      D. apprenticeships
7. There's a rumour that the National Bank is going to \_\_\_\_\_ the company I work for.  
A. take on                      B. take out of                      C. take off                      D. take over
8. The questions are the central point of the whole interview procedure and should be planned \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. in consequence      B. in time      C. in advance      D. in conscience
9. Candidates must have necessary\_\_\_\_\_ and at least two years of experience working as a sales representative.  
A. vacancies      B. shifts      C. reviews      D. qualifications
10. Sarah prefers to find a(n)\_\_\_\_\_job with a stable income.  
A. nine-to-five      B. on-the-job      C. ill-paid      D. tiring
11. There's still a\_\_\_\_\_for a customer service representative at the car repair shop.  
A. responsibility      B. review      C. wage      D. vacancy
12. Recent recruits will undergo\_\_\_\_\_training to acquaint themselves with company procedures.  
A. well-paid      B. rewarding      C. on-the-job      D. challenging
13. Due to the increased demand, employees had to work\_\_\_\_\_to meet the deadlines.  
A. qualification      B. vacancy      C. overtime      D. shift
14. Automation is likely to\_\_\_\_\_the loss of many manual jobs.  
A. give rise to      B. wait on      C. interfere with      D. apply for
15. \_\_\_\_\_labourers who work outdoors often expose themselves to unpleasant weather conditions.  
A. Tiring      B. Repetitive      C. Organised      D. Casual
16. One condition of this job is that you must be \_\_\_\_\_ to work at weekends.  
A. available      B. capable      C. acceptable      D. accessible
17. With so much \_\_\_\_\_, I'm lucky to be in work.  
A. employees      B. employers      C. employment      D. unemployment
18. I shall do the job to the best of my \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. capacity      B. ability      C. knowledge      D. talent
19. People usually use more\_\_\_\_\_ language when they're in serious situations like interviews.  
A. formal      B. informal      C. serious      D. solemn
20. The ability to \_\_\_\_\_actually hinders your progress and overall performance.  
A. interfere      B. multitask      C. endure      D. demand

### C. GRAMMAR

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

21. \_\_\_\_\_ he always did well on his English tests, his parents were not surprised that he got a B level.  
A. When      B. Since      C. Because of      D. Although
22. He doesn't understand \_\_\_\_\_ he doesn't speak French very well.  
A. whenever      B. so that      C. because      D. before
23. She is looking for a new job \_\_\_\_\_ she is tired of doing a routine job day after day.  
A. since      B. as      C. because      D. all are correct
24. I haven't seen Tom \_\_\_\_\_ he gave me this book.  
A. since      B. for      C. until      D. before
25. \_\_\_\_\_ he has a headache, he has to take an aspirin.  
A. How      B. Because      C. Where      D. Although
26. Our visit to Japan was delayed \_\_\_\_\_ my wife's illness.  
A. because      B. because of      C. thanks to      D. though
27. I usually drink a glass of warm milk \_\_\_\_\_ I go to bed  
A. until      B. since      C. after      D. before

28. I couldn't unlock it \_\_\_\_\_ I had the wrong key.  
 A. because                      B. so that                      C. though                      D. so
29. He hasn't written to us \_\_\_\_\_ he left.  
 A. as long as                      B. since                      C. by the time                      D. as soon as
30. I made a mistake \_\_\_\_\_ I was tired.  
 A. though                      B. so that                      C. because                      D. if
31. You need good shoes to go hiking in the mountains \_\_\_\_\_ the ground is rough and hard.  
 A. because                      B. so that                      C. before                      D. even though
32. \_\_\_\_\_ he is tired, he can't work longer.  
 A. Because                      B. Even though                      C. Although                      D. Besides
33. I will wait for you here \_\_\_\_\_ you get back  
 A. after                      B. before                      C. until                      D. while
34. You will have to pay higher insurance \_\_\_\_\_ you buy a sports car.  
 A. if                      B. although                      C. so that                      D. before
35. I haven't been climbing \_\_\_\_\_ I broke my leg last summer.  
 A. although                      B. since                      C. so that                      D. before
36. He went to bed \_\_\_\_\_ he was sleepy.  
 A. because                      B. so that                      C. because of                      D. although
37. \_\_\_\_\_ the storm warnings, we didn't go out last night.  
 A. Because                      B. Because of                      C. Although                      D. In spite of
38. You may get malaria \_\_\_\_\_ you are bitten by a mosquito.  
 A. if                      B. so that                      C. though                      D. before
39. It was difficult to deliver the letter \_\_\_\_\_ the sender had written the wrong address on the envelope.  
 A. because                      B. despite                      C. though                      D. because of
40. My sister was sleeping \_\_\_\_\_ I was studying for the test last night  
 A. while                      B. as soon as                      C. until                      D. before

### C. READING

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.*

1.

- a. First, doing housework helps children develop some important life skills such as doing the laundry, cleaning the house or taking care of others.
- b. They will certainly need those skills in their lives later, when they start their own families.
- c. I think children should do housework for a number of reasons.
- d. Second, children can learn to take responsibility when they do housework. They know that they have to do something even though they don't like to do it.
- e. So doing housework is really good for children and I believe that they should do it.

A. e-c-a-b-d

B. e-a-c-b-d

C. c-a-b-d-e

D. c-e-a-b-d

2.

- a. Thirdly, the government needs to have policies to prioritize women, so that they have better chances to develop their ability, and better conditions to contribute more to the society, and to compete equally with men.
- b. Dear Mary, I hope you've been doing well! I've been thinking of several ways to improve gender equality and give women better chances to develop their ability.



- c. Finally, more jobs should be made available to women so that they will have better conditions to develop themselves to be equal to men.
- d. Firstly, the importance and roles of women should be propagated to the development of society.
- e. Secondly, education system should do more to improve the knowledge of people about women, and to eliminate the prejudice of neglecting women and their value.
- f. Lots of love.

**A.** b-c-a-e-d-f                      **B.** b-d-e-a-c-f                      **C.** b-a-d-e-c-f                      **D.** b-e-d-a-c-f

**Read the following advertisements and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 3 to 8.**

**Want to become a chef?**

Join our apprenticeship programme!

Learn culinary skills (3) \_\_\_\_\_ experienced chefs

Gain a (4) \_\_\_\_\_ in the food industry

Develop into (5) \_\_\_\_\_ hard-working chef

For further information, contact us at 0897543216. Start your culinary journey today!

3.     A. to                      B. in                      C. from                      D. at
4.     A. wage                      B. responsibility                      C. position                      D. leadership
5.     A. an                      B. Ø (no article)                      C. the                      D. a

**Join Our Team! We're Hiring Sales Superstars!**

Are you passionate about sales? Do you love connecting with people? We have an exciting opportunity in our Sales Department! Join us in driving success and delivering (6) \_\_\_\_\_ service.

No experience necessary.

Enjoy competitive pay, training, and growth opportunities.

Join a dynamic team (7) \_\_\_\_\_ you can shine.

If you are interested in this position, don't hesitate (8) \_\_\_\_\_ Ms. Lam at 0356789110. Apply now and start your journey with us!

6.     A. except                      B. exceptional                      C. exception                      D. exceptionally
7.     A. which                      B. whose                      C. whom                      D. where
8.     A. to contact                      B. to contacting                      C. contact                      D. contacting

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to choose the word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks**

It's always worth preparing well for an interview. Don't just hope (9) \_\_\_\_\_ the best. Here are a few tips. Practice how you say things, as well as what you (10) \_\_\_\_\_ to say. If you don't own a video camera, perhaps a friend of yours does. Borrow it and make a video tape of yourself. Find somebody to watch it with you and give you a (11) \_\_\_\_\_ of advice on how you appear and behave.

Before the interview, plan what to wear. Find out how the company expects its (12) \_\_\_\_\_ to dress. At the interview, believe in yourself and be honest, open and friendly. (13)

\_\_\_\_\_ attention and keep your answers to the point. The interviewer doesn't want to waste time and (14) \_\_\_\_\_ do you.

9. A. against B. for C. to D. at  
10. A. intend B. consider C. imagine D. think  
11. A. number B. slice C. plenty D. bit  
12. A. colleagues B. employees C. customers D. employers  
13. A. Attract B. Give C. Turn D. Pay  
14. A. so B. either C. neither D. or

When applying for a job, the process involves several stages. Firstly, individuals need to apply for the position by (15) \_\_\_\_\_ their résumé and cover letter. Employers then review applications to identify candidates with (16) \_\_\_\_\_ qualifications and experience. (17) \_\_\_\_\_ employers receive numerous applications, it's essential to impress them with a well-written résumé and compelling cover letter.

After initial screening, selected candidates may be invited for interviews to further (18) \_\_\_\_\_ their suitability for the role. During the interview stage, candidates have the opportunity to showcase their skills, experience, and personality, ultimately leading to the decision to employ the most (19) \_\_\_\_\_ candidate.

15. A. interfering B. balancing C. submitting D. supervising  
16. A. organized B. patient C. challenging D. relevant  
17. A. If B. Whereas C. Although D. Because  
18. A. assess B. endure C. recruit D. employ  
19. A. suit B. suitable C. suitability D. suitably

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Jake, a high school graduate, chose not to pursue a degree. Instead, he joined the workforce. He started as an apprentice waiter at a local restaurant. On a night shift, he learned the ropes, multitasking between taking orders, serving customers, and clearing tables. Though the work was **repetitive** and stressful, Jake remained determined.

Over time, Jake absorbed the restaurant's rhythm and atmosphere. He observed chefs preparing dishes and managers operating the restaurant.

Years passed, and Jake's dedication paid off. He worked diligently and successfully learned about restaurant management. With determination, he opened his own restaurant. Today, **it** is crowded with diners enjoying delicious meals. From apprentice waiter to restaurant owner, Jake's journey is a testament to hard work and determination. He looks back on his time as an apprentice, where he laid the foundation for his culinary dreams.

20. Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. From an Apprentice to a Chef  
B. Gaining Success without a University Degree  
C. Problems Faced by High School Leavers  
D. An Inspiring Story of a University Graduate

21. According to paragraph 1, which of the following is NOT mentioned as one task Jack had to do during a night shift?

- A. collecting bills B. serving customers C. clearing tables D. taking orders

22. The word **repetitive** in paragraph 1 is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. demanding B. boring C. interesting D. patient

23. The word **it** in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

A. management      B. Jack's restaurant      C. dedication      D. determination

24. Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?

- A. Jake decided not to pursue higher education and join the labour force.
- B. Jake's restaurant is bustling with customers who come to enjoy tasty meals.
- C. Jake learned about restaurant management during his apprenticeship as a waiter.
- D. It was hard work that laid the foundation for Jake's cooking dreams.

**WORD FORM**

- 1. I feel that women in all types of \_\_\_\_\_ can benefit from joining a union. (employ)
- 2. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the audience was heightened by the climax of the play. (enthusiastic)
- 3. In some ways the managers were faced with an especially difficult \_\_\_\_\_ task. (supervise)
- 4. Employees said they would prefer more \_\_\_\_\_ working hours. (flexibility)
- 5. It was the high-school students who reasonably and \_\_\_\_\_ found a solution to the problem. (responsible)
- 6. You should not allow \_\_\_\_\_ people to carry out work on your house. (qualification)

**COMBINE THE SENTENCES.**

- 1. Dennis bought a new jacket. He had received one as a gift last week. (even though)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. It's raining. She's going for a walk in the park. (although)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. She finishes her homework soon. She will fail the class. (Unless)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. We decided to trust Tim. He was an honest man. (because)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. We went to school. She decided to investigate the situation. (when)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 6. The boys are playing games. The girls are watching TV. (and)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 7. I tried my best in the final test. The result was not as good as I expected. (however)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 8. He lost the key. He couldn't get into the house. (therefore)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 9. She loves comedies. Her husband is interested in action films. (yet)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 10. You must do well in the test. You will not graduate. (or)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**UNIT 6: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

**A. VOCABULARY**

<b>Từ mới</b>	<b>Phân loại/ Phiên âm</b>	<b>Định nghĩa</b>
1. activate	(v) /'æktɪveɪt/	kích hoạt
2. algorithm	(n) /'ælgərɪðəm/	thuật toán
3. artificial intelligence - intelligent	(n.phr) /,ɑ:tfɪʃl ɪn'telɪɡəns/ (adj) /ɪn'telɪɡənt/	trí tuệ nhân tạo thông minh
4. automated	(a) /'ɔ:təmeɪtɪd/	tự động
5. call for	(v) /kɔ:l fɔ:(r)/	kêu gọi
6. capable of - incapable - capability - capably	(adj) /keɪpəbl/ (adj) /ɪnkeɪpəbl/ (n) /ɪnkeɪpəbɪlɪti/ (adv) /ɪnkeɪpəbli/	Có khả năng Không có khả năng Có khả năng Có khả năng
7. cyber-attack	(n) /'saɪbərətæk/	tấn công mạng
8. exterminate	(v) /ɪk'stɜ:mɪneɪt/	tiêu diệt
9. extinct - extinction	(adj) /ɪk'stɪŋkt/ (n) /ɪk'stɪŋkʃn/	tuyệt chủng sự tuyệt chủng
10. faraway	(a) /'fɑ:rəweɪ/	xa xôi

11. hacker	(n) /'hækə(r)/	tin tặc
12. implant	(v) /ɪm'plɑ:nt/	cấy ghép
13. incredible	(a) /ɪn'kredəbl/	đáng kinh ngạc
14. intervention	(n) /,ɪntə'venʃn/	sự can thiệp
15. malfunction	(n) /,mæl'fʌŋkʃn/	sự trục trặc
16. navigation - navigate	(n) /,nævɪ'geɪʃn/ (v) /,nævɪ'geɪt/	sự đi lại trên biển hoặc trên không
17. overpopulation	(n) /,əʊvə'pɒpjʊ'leɪʃn/	sự quá tải dân số
18. threat - threaten - threatening	(n) / θret/ (v) / 'θretən/ (adj) / 'θretənɪŋ/	mối đe dọa
19. resurrect	(v) /,rezə'rekt/	làm sống lại, phục hồi
20. unbelievable - believe - believably	(a) /,ʌnbɪ'li:vəbl/ (v) /bɪ'li:/ (adv) /bɪ'li:vəbli/	khó tin tin tưởng tin tưởng

## B. GRAMMAR

### I. Active and passive causitive s

Thể câu khiến chủ động được sử dụng với nghĩa là 'khiến ai đó làm điều gì đó'.

+ **Cấu trúc: have + someone + V1**

**get + someone + to V1**

eg: The AI expert had his assistant activate the new robot.

**Thể câu khiến bị động được sử dụng với nghĩa là 'làm cho việc gì đó được thực hiện'.**

+ **Cấu trúc: have/get + something + V3/ed**

Eg: The AI expert had/got the new robot activated.

## C. EXERCISE

### Part I. PHONETICS

**I.. Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- |                           |                          |                         |                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. A. applicat <u>ion</u> | B. combust <u>ion</u>    | C. navigat <u>ion</u>   | D. recognit <u>ion</u> |
| 2. A. <u>com</u> puter    | B. <u>com</u> munication | C. <u>com</u> mand      | D. <u>com</u> plexed   |
| 3. A. advanc <u>e</u> d   | B. automat <u>e</u> d    | C. construct <u>e</u> d | D. reun <u>e</u> d     |
| 4. A. <u>a</u> rrangement | B. <u>a</u> pplication   | C. <u>a</u> ctivate     | D. <u>a</u> ssistance  |
| 5. A. <u>p</u> otential   | B. <u>p</u> roduction    | C. <u>p</u> romotion    | D. <u>p</u> sychology  |

**II.. Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- |                  |                |                 |               |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 6. A. machine    | B. robot       | C. human        | D. fiction    |
| 7. A. applicable | B. automation  | C. artificial   | D. evolution  |
| 8. A. algorithm  | B. exterminate | C. intelligence | D. technology |

9. A. capable            B. robotic                            C. industry                            D. futurist  
 10. A. assembly        B. interfere                            C. reunite                            D. resurrect

**Part II. VOCABULARY**

**III. Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

11. High intelligent machines can be automated to operate without human \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. intervene            B. intervening            C. intervention            D. interventionist
12. The old astronomer patiently made his \_\_\_\_\_ and wrote down what he saw.  
 A. observation        B. observatory            C. observe                            D. observer
13. One of the popular \_\_\_\_\_ used in smartphones at present is voice recognition.  
 A. applicant            B. applicable            C. applications            D. apply
14. If there are aliens out there, do you think they are much more \_\_\_\_\_ advanced than we are?  
 A. technological        B. technologically        C. technology                            D. technologies
15. \_\_\_\_\_ have announced that a major breakthrough has been made.  
 A. Research            B. Researchers            C. Researches                            D. Researching
16. Scientists are trying to \_\_\_\_\_ out the ways to reduce pollution from aircraft.  
 A. break            B. call            C. turn            D. work
17. I'll \_\_\_\_\_ you \_\_\_\_\_ you to our research department. Please hold on.  
 A. put - away            B. put-out            C. put-through                            D. put - up
18. No wonder the vacuum cleaner isn't working. You haven't \_\_\_\_\_ it \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. brought-in            B. given - in            C. plugged - in                            D. pulled - in
19. Whoever \_\_\_\_\_ up with that idea should have won the Nobel Prize.  
 A. came            B. caught            C. kept            D. put
20. Ten million text messages are sent on \_\_\_\_\_ every minute.  
 A. account            B. average            C. common                            D. general
21. Astronomers have \_\_\_\_\_ a new planet outside our galaxy.  
 A. invented            B. unearthed            C. developed                            D. discovered
22. \_\_\_\_\_ is a type of book or film showing space travel of life on other planets, based on imagined scientific discoveries of the future.  
 A. Epic            B. Fiction            C. Non-fiction                            D. Science fiction
23. Unluckily, David's dangerous and incredible journey in search of the Blue Fairy is in \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. advance            B. danger            C. end            D. vain
24. Most scientists believe that the day when robots become part of our lives will come \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. from time to time        B. more or less            C. sooner or later            D. later than never
25. Do you know who \_\_\_\_\_ the fact that sound travels in waves?  
 A. developed            B. discovered            C. found            D. invented
26. I'm thinking of getting a fax \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. engine            B. instrument            C. machine            D. motor
27. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the outbreak of the disease is still unknown.  
 A. aim            B. cause            C. motive            D. reason
28. GPS systems help a lot of people \_\_\_\_\_ on land, on the sea, and in the air.  
 A. inform            B. interfere            C. navigate            D. reunite
29. After the power failure last night, the washing machine started to \_\_\_\_\_, so I had to wash the clothes by hands.  
 A. make noise            B. malfunction            C. operate            D. work
30. I wish you would \_\_\_\_\_ the TV and go outside and get some exercise.

- A. call off            B. give off            C. put off            D. turn off
31. FM is a method of \_\_\_\_ signals, especially in radio broadcasting.  
A. transacting        B. transferring        C. transmitting        D. translating
32. UFO is an acronym for \_\_\_\_ Flying Object.  
A. Unidentified        B. Unimaginative        C. Unknown            D. Unique
33. The biggest fear is that humans might \_\_\_\_ control over robots.  
A. gain                B. keep                C. lose                D. take
34. Researchers have \_\_\_\_ to the conclusion that your personality is affected by your genes.  
A. arrived            B. come                C. got                D. reached
35. The telescope will photograph distant galaxies, \_\_\_\_ attempt to understand their past.  
A. in                B. for                C. on                D. with
36. It is likely that artificial intelligence might decide to \_\_\_\_ an end to humanity simply because it surpasses human intelligence.  
A. come                B. make                C. put                D. take
37. A.I. robots are \_\_\_\_ of having human emotions.  
A. able                B. capable            C. efficient            D. fond
38. I don't think people should be allowed to \_\_\_\_ experiments on animals.  
A. create            B. make                C. perform            D. produce
39. Many materials have been used for \_\_\_\_ teeth, including wood.  
A. artificial            B. false                C. hand-made            D. natural
40. Once they've finished the extension to the \_\_\_\_, there'll be room for them to take on a lot more workers.  
A. factory            B. industry            C. manufacturing        D. trade

**IV. Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

41. Internet search engines can help to predict the weather as well as traffic jams in a city.  
A. announce        B. expect            C. forecast            D. reveal
42. Ray Kurzweil suggests that exponential technological development will lead to the inevitable rise of artificial intelligence.  
A. inapplicable    B. unavoidable        C. unrecognizable    D. invisible
43. Advanced technologies may make humanity insignificant both in life and work.  
A. Future            B. Radical            C. Sophisticated        D. Unconventional
44. A.I. techniques help medical doctors to discover subtle interactions between medications that put patients in jeopardy because of their serious side effect.  
A. at risk            B. in reality            C. under control        D. under pressure
45. A.I. algorithms can also help to detect faces and other features in photos sent to social networking sites and automatically organize them.  
A. categorize        B. connect            C. recognize            D. remind

**V. Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the word(s) OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**

46. The critical issue is whether genuine artificial intelligence can ever be truly realized.  
A. authentic        B. fake                C. unpretentious        D. true
47. Smart robots have replaced humans in stressful and hazardous jobs and in assembly lines.  
A. dangerous        B. risky                C. safe                D. perilous
48. Professor Stephen Hawking thinks the primitive forms of A.I. which have been developed so far have already proved very useful.

- A. basic                      B. modern                      C. original                      D. recent
49. Kurzweil believes that there could be tiny robots called nanobots **implanted into** our brains to improve our memory.
- A. inserted in                      B. fixed in                      C. removed from                      D. replaced with
50. Do you really think humans will be **exterminated** when more and more intelligent machines are invented in the future?
- A. killed                      B. restored                      C. resurrected                      D. wiped out

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C, D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

1. Drivers or pilots\_\_\_\_\_the best routes to the destination quickly and effectively.
- A. have the GPS found                      B. use the GPS to find  
C. get the GPS find                      D. get the GPS found
2. My sister\_\_\_\_\_ her laptop serviced last weekend.
- A. did                      B. got                      C. made                      D. took
3. You should\_\_\_\_\_a professional to check your house for earthquake damage.
- A. have                      B. get                      C. make                      D. take
4. We\_\_\_\_\_a cable TV put in this week.
- A. are having                      B. get                      C. have                      D. have got
5. The dishwasher isn't working again, so my mother is thinking of having\_\_\_\_\_
- A. it repaired                      B. it repairing                      C. repaired it                      D. repairing it
6. We\_\_\_\_\_ while we were on holiday.
- A. had our alarm system stolen                      B. had stolen our alarm system  
C. got stolen our alarm system                      D. were stolen our alarm system
7. The A.I. expert wanted to have his assistant\_\_\_\_\_the newly-made robot.
- A. activate                      B. activated                      C. activating                      D. to activate
8. Kelly wanted a live band\_\_\_\_\_at her wedding.
- A. been playing                      B. to play                      C. played                      D. to be played
9. I spoke to Victor last night and he said he \_\_\_\_\_while he was on holiday.
- A. got stolen his phone                      B. had his phone stolen  
C. had stolen his phone                      D. was got his phone stolen
10. Why don't you \_\_\_\_\_when you install this new electric gadget?
- A. get Alleon help                      B. have Allen help  
C. have Allen helped                      D. have got Allen help
11. As soon as Dad\_\_\_\_\_, we can leave.
- A. got the car to start                      B. has got the car started  
C. got started the car                      D. was got starting the car
12. My teeth were little yellow, so I\_\_\_\_\_by the dentist.
- A. had cleaned them                      B. had them cleaned  
C. have them cleaned                      D. was cleaned them
13. Can we \_\_\_\_\_this summer?
- A. get installed air-conditioning                      B. get air-conditioning to install  
C. have air-conditioning installed                      D. have installed air-conditioning
14. The car manufacturer\_\_\_\_\_two automatic systems this morning.
- A. has had a robotics company install                      B. had a robotic company installed  
C. had a robotic company install                      D. got a robotic company installed
15. The computer corporation\_\_\_\_\_malfunctioning products.



- A. had their workers eliminate  
C. had their workers eliminating
16. The robot manufacturer\_\_\_\_\_their outdated robots for the next generation robots.  
A. asked his customers exchange  
C. had his customers exchanged
17. Samsung\_\_\_\_\_by those who have bought them for technical faults.  
A. has all Galaxy Note 7 returned  
C. made all Galaxy Note 7 return
18. Experts believe that in the near future humans\_\_\_\_\_  
A. have robots do the housework  
B. have had the housework done by robots  
C. will do the housework by robots  
D. will have robots do the housework
19. Nowadays, for the sake of human life, the military\_\_\_\_\_which contain explosives.  
A. have A.I. robots explore dangerous environments  
B. get AI. robot explore dangerous environments  
C. have A.I. robots explored dangerous environments  
D. get A.I. robots explores dangerous environments
20. Thanks to the A.I. applications, Internet users\_\_\_\_\_into a new language in real time.  
A. can translate webpages  
C. can have webpages translated
21. It's hard to believe that this film\_\_\_\_\_completely by computer.  
A. has been generated  
C. was been generating
22. My sister\_\_\_\_\_her ear pierced last weekend.  
A. did  
B. got  
C. made  
D. took
23. Recently, a new vaccine against measles\_\_\_\_\_  
A. has been developed  
C. had developed
24. You'd better get someone\_\_\_\_\_your house.  
A. redecorate  
B. redecorated  
C. to be redecorated  
D. to redecorate
25. The patient\_\_\_\_\_his blood tested to find out the cause of his breakdown.  
A. asked  
B. had  
C. ordered  
D. took
26. We\_\_\_\_\_that my father's new car\_\_\_\_\_by Friday. He has promised to give his old one to me and I want to drive to Hué in it at the weekend.  
A. expect - will have been delivered  
B. are expected - will be delivering  
C. have been expecting - is delivering  
D. are expecting - will have delivered
27. I wish my father had bought me a new mobile phone instead of having it\_\_\_\_\_like that.  
A. to repair  
B. repaired  
C. repairing  
D. being repaired
28. We are going to\_\_\_\_\_next June, or else they will be expired.  
A. get our passports renewed  
B. get to renew our passports  
C. have had our passports renewed  
D. have our passports to renew
29. Mr. Brown has to\_\_\_\_\_his car serviced twice a year at the garage near his house.  
A. have  
B. let  
C. rent  
D. give
30. The teacher had the students. \_\_\_\_\_an essay on the positive and negative effects that modern technology has on children.
- B. had their workers to eliminate  
D. had their workers eliminated  
B. got his customers exchanged  
D. had his customers exchange  
B. has all Galaxy Note 7 to returned  
D. make all Galaxy Note 7 returned  
B. can have webpages translate  
D. can get webpages to translate  
B. has generated  
D. was to generate  
B. had been developed  
D. was developing  
D. to redecorate

A. to write                      B. to be written      C. write                      D. writing

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.**

1. Thanks to the first lawn mower which (A) was invented in 1830, we don't have (B) to pay for someone (C) to have our grass (D) to be cut any more.
2. According to the futurist Ray Kurzweil, humans (A) could have tiny (B) computerized machines or nanobots (C) invent (D) thanks to future medical advances.
3. In (A) his Aston Martin DB5 car, James Bond can (B) have the photos being printed out (C) along with the information (D) about the people in them from a panel in a dashboard.
4. There's a network (A) in computing (B) called 'beta testing', which means you test something (C) seeing if it works properly (D) before it comes official.
5. (A) No longer do (B) housewives have to clean the house every day because they (C) get it done (D) for robotic vacuum cleaners.
6. Before the cotton gin (A) had been invented in 1794, American farmers (B) had cheap (C) slaves remove seeds (D) from the cotton fiber.
7. Before the invention of e-mail and the *Internet* in 1972, (A) it took people (B) at least one day to (C) cause hand-written letters sent to the (D) recipients' homes.
8. (A) In communication, we can have (B) the voice recognition systems in smartphones or other electronic devices (C) to be (D) identified our speech.
9. The owners of (A) modern manufacturing plants had workers (B) doing heavy and (C) repetitive tasks (D) replacing by robots.
10. In this throw-away society, (A) instead of having an old (B) electronics device (C) fixed, people (D) tend to toss it away and buy a new one.

**VIII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct response to each of the following exchanges.**

1. ~ A: "Hello, is that Liz speaking?" ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "  
A. Yes, who's that? I can hardly hear you.                      B. Hello, how are you?  
C. Hi, there. I'm Juliet.                      D. You can leave a message, please.
2. ~ A: "Hello, could I speak to Chris, please?" ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "  
A. Sorry, he's not in. B. Yes, you could. C. Sure. Go ahead. D. Certainly, I am.
3. ~ A: "Shall I ring you later?" ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "  
A. No, you won't.                      B. Yes, but I may be out.  
C. Sorry, I'm busy now.                      D. I couldn't agree more.
4. ~ A: "Do you know how this machine works?" ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "  
A. It's very expensive.                      B. Will you call the mechanic tomorrow?  
C. Plug it in and push the green button.                      D. I think it's quite heavy.
5. ~ A: " \_\_\_\_ " ~ B: "Oh, the bulb went out when I switched it on."  
A. Are there anything wrong?                      B. What matters to the lamp?  
C. Does the machine work properly?                      D. What's wrong with the lamp?
6. ~ A: "Do you mind if I make a phone call?" ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "  
A. Yes, certainly. The phone's in the hall. B. Of course not. The phone's in the hall.  
C. I don't think so. It's so annoying.                      D. Why not? I'm using my mobile phone.
7. A: Would you take this calculator along to the office for me? ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "  
A. Never mind.                      B. Yes, with pleasure.                      C. Yes, that's right.                      D. Not at all.
8. ~ A: "How often do you check mail?" ~ B: " \_\_\_\_ "

- A. Almost every day.                      B. It's not normal.  
 C. It's quite far from here.              D. No, I really don't  
 9. ~ **A**: "I have bought you a new toy car. Happy birthday to you!" ~ **B**: " \_\_\_\_ "  
 A. Have a nice day!                      B. The same to you!  
 C. What a lovely toy! Thanks.          D. What a pity!  
 10. ~ **A**: "Guess what? I've been awarded a scholarship to study about information technology in the U.S.  
 ~ **B**: "Uh, really? \_\_\_\_"  
 A. Take care of yourself!                      B. Congratulations!  
 C. You are always lucky!                      D. Lucky as you are!

**IX. Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**


 **Explore Innovation at IPITEx 2024!**

Are you over 18? Join the Global Celebration of Ingenuity on Thailand Inventors' Day On behalf of the National Research Council of Thailand (NRCT), It is a great pleasure to invite your organization and your network agencies to submit the invention and innovation (1) \_\_\_\_\_ IPITEx 2024.

When you participate, you can :

- Connect with a diverse network of innovators.
- Showcase your inventions on an international stage.
- Foster (2) \_\_\_\_\_ collaboration between Thai and international inventors/organizations.
- Contribute to the advancement of research, invention, and innovation.

Mark your calendar for February 2 - 6, and be part of the (3) \_\_\_\_\_ ! We eagerly anticipate your participation and contribution to the IPITEx 2024.

 Join us in shaping the future! #IPITEx2024 #InnovationUnleashed #ThailandInventorsDay

- 1: **A.** in                                      **B.** on                                      **C.** at                                      **D.** for  
 2: **A.** a                                        **B.** an                                      **C.** the                                      **D.** no article  
 3: **A.** excitement                        **B.** exciting                              **C.** excited                              **D.** excitation

(Adapted from <https://www.ifia.com/ipitex-2024/> )

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF SCHOOL INVENTION WORKSHOP.**

The School LEMESON-MIT would like to announce:

- All students from High school and Community college (4) \_\_\_\_ to be present and showcase their inventions on June 12-14,2024.
- You'll hear from expert speakers, educators, and colleagues about activities and techniques that help diverse student populations develop confidence in their ability to (5) \_\_\_\_ in STEM.
- You will participate in small group workshops to develop skills tailored to your interests.

Meet and work with thought leaders in education as well as our Invention Education Fellows educators who have extensive experience incorporating invention education into the classroom. Click here to meet the Fellows (6) \_\_\_\_ you're interested in this Workshop.

- 4: **A.** are encouraged                      **B.** be encouraged                      **C.** encouraged.                      **D.** have encouraged  
 5: **A.** take                                      **B.** engage                                      **C.** improve                              **D.** update  
 6: **A.** should                                      **B.** and                                      **C.** were                                      **D.** if

(Adapted from <https://lemelson.mit.edu> )

**Mark the letter A,B,C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

- 7:** a. Firstly, the process of invention often involves identifying a problem or need in society.  
 b. This is followed by brainstorming ideas and conducting research to find possible solutions.  
 c. Once a viable solution is conceptualized, inventors move on to prototyping and testing their invention.  
 d. Invention is a crucial driver of progress and innovation in society.  
 e. Finally, after refining the invention based on feedback and testing results, it can be brought to market or implemented for practical use.

**A.** d - a - b - c - e      **B.** a - b - c - d - e      **C.** b - c - a - d - e      **D.** d - b - a - c - e

- 8:** a. However, it has lots of storage, it's very cheap.  
 b. Hi, Anna, Guess what! I want to get a smartphone for playing games.  
 c. I can't wait to show it to you!  
 d. At first, The Royal 1000 looks great, but the camera isn't as good as some other phones.  
 e. Mike knows a lot about phones and computers, and he helped me choose my birthday smartphone.  
 f. See you soon!

**A.** b - c - a - e - d - f      **B.** b - d - e - a - c - f      **C.** b - a - d - e - c - f      **D.** b - e - d - a - c - f

**X. Give the correct form of the words.**

1. Fifteen people were arrested for \_\_\_\_\_ a cyber- attack on the social network. LAUNCH  
 2. Fur seals were nearly in the edge of \_\_\_\_\_ a few years ago. EXTINCT  
 3. Aid workers are having to deal with very difficult, sometimes life- \_\_\_\_\_ situation. THREAT  
 4. Some scientists imagined a world in which humans and computers would have the same \_\_\_\_\_. CAPABLE  
 5. We see that artificial \_\_\_\_\_ has made daily life a lot easier. INTELLIGENT

**XI. WRITING: Use causatives to rewrite the sentences**

1. John gets his sister to clean his shirt.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 2. Anne had had a friend type her composition.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 3. Rick will have a barber cut his hair.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. They had the police arrest the shoplifter.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 5. Are you going to have the shoemaker repair your shoes?  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 6. I must have the dentist check my teeth.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. She will have Peter wash her car tomorrow.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. They have her tell the story again.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 9. David has the cleaner clean the house.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 10. My mom gets the mechanic to fix the brakes.  
 -> \_\_\_\_\_  
 11. Students have the teacher explain the lessons.

-> \_\_\_\_\_  
12. Jack gets his secretary to type the meeting.

-> \_\_\_\_\_  
13. I have the restaurant deliver the drink.

-> \_\_\_\_\_  
**Ghi chú thêm**

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

### UNIT 7: THE WORLD OF MASS MEDIA

#### VOCABULARY

WORD	PRONUNCIATION	MEANING
1. accessible (adj) → access (v) → accessibility (n)	/ək'sesəbl/ /'ækses/ /ək_sesə'biləti/	có thể tiếp cận được truy cập, tiếp cận tính có thể tiếp cận được
2. account for (phr.v)	/ə'kaʊnt fɔː/	chiếm (tỉ lệ)
3. advert = advertisement (n) → advertise (v) → advertiser (n)	/'ædvɜːt/ /'ædvətəɪz/ /'ædvətəɪzə(r)/	quảng cáo quảng cáo người quảng cáo
3. as opposed to (idiom)	/æz ə'pəʊzd tuː/	khác với, đối lập với
4. audio (adj)	/'ɔːdiəʊ/	bằng/có âm thanh
5. bias (n)	/'baɪəs/	thiên kiến, thiên vị
6. broadcast (n, v)	/'brɔːdkɑːst/	(chương trình) phát sóng
7. by contrast	/baɪ 'kɒntrɑːst/	ngược lại
8. credible (adj) → credibility (n)	/'kredəbl/ /'kredə'biləti/	đáng tin cậy sự đáng tin, sự tín nhiệm
9. digital billboard (np)	/'dɪdʒɪtl 'bɪlbɔːd/	bảng quảng cáo kĩ thuật số
10. discount (n)	/'dɪskaʊnt/	sự hạ giá
11. distribute (v) → distribution (n)	/'dɪstrɪbjʊːt/ /'dɪstrɪ'bjuːʃn/	phân phát, phân phối sự phân phát, sự phân phối

→ distributor (n)	/dɪ'strɪbjətə(r)/	người phân phát, người phân phối
12. fact-check (v)	/'fækt tʃek/	kiểm chứng thông tin
13. fake news (n)	/,feɪk 'nju:z/	tin giả, tin bịa đặt
14. instant (adj)	/'ɪnstənt/	nhanh chóng, ngay lập tức
15. interactive (adj)	/,ɪntər'æktɪv/	có thể tương tác được
→ interact (with sb) (v)	/,ɪntər'ækt/	tương tác
→ interaction (n)	/,ɪntər'ækʃn/	sự tương tác
16. loudspeaker (n)	/,ləʊd'spi:kə/	loa phát thanh
17. mass media (n)	/,mæs 'mi:diə/	phương tiện truyền thông đại chúng
18. meanwhile (adv)	/'mi:nwaɪl/	trong khi đó
19. place (v)	/pleɪs/	đặt, rao, đăng (tin, quảng cáo)
20. presence (n)	/'preznz/	sức thu hút, sức ảnh hưởng
21. profit-making (adj)	/'prɒfɪt meɪkɪŋ/	tạo lợi nhuận
22. publicity (n)	/pʌb'lɪsəti/	sự quan tâm, chú ý của công chúng
→ publicize (v)	/'pʌblɪsaɪz/	quảng cáo, đưa ra công khai
→ public (adj)	/'pʌblɪk/	chung, công cộng
23. reliable (adj)	/rɪ'laɪəbl/	xác thực, đáng tin cậy
→ reliability (n)	/rɪ,laɪə'bɪləti/	sự xác thực, sự đáng tin cậy
→ rely (on/ upon) (v)	/rɪ'laɪ/	tin vào, nhờ vào
24. source (n)	/sɔ:s/	nguồn tin
25. spread (v)	/spred/	lan truyền
26. the press (n)	/ðə pres/	báo chí
27. update (v)	/,ʌp'det/	cập nhật
28. viewer (n)	/'vjʊ:ə/	người xem
→ view (v)	/vjʊ:/	xem, quan sát
→ viewable (adj)	/'vjʊ:əbl/	có thể xem được, có thể nhìn được
29. visual (adj)	/'vɪʒuəl/	bằng/có hình ảnh

## GRAMMAR

### ADVERBIAL CLAUSE OF MANNER

**Adverbial clause of manner** (mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ cách thức): mô tả việc 1 điều gì đó được thực hiện hoặc hoàn thành như thế nào. Nó thường bắt đầu bằng as, like, as if, as though....

➤ **As/ just as/ like (như là/ giống như)**

I love my 

S + V + <b>as/ just as/ like</b> + S + V
------------------------------------------

 classmates **just as** they are my family members.  
She handled the situation **like** she was a professional.

➤ **As if / as though (như thể là)**

<p><b>1. Điều không có thật ở hiện tại</b>  <b>S + V<sub>(s/es)</sub> + as if/ as though + S + V<sub>2/ed</sub></b>          Lưu ý: “were” có thể dùng cho tất cả các chủ từ ở MĐ giả định.</p>	Ex1: She dresses as if she were an actress.
<p><b>2. Điều không có thật ở quá khứ</b>  <b>S + V<sub>2/ed</sub> + as if/ as though + S + had + V<sub>3/ed</sub></b></p>	Ex: He talked about New York as though he had been there before.

**ADVERBIAL CLAUSE OF RESULT**

**Adverbial clause of result** (mệnh đề trạng ngữ chỉ kết quả) được dùng để nêu ra kết quả của một hành động, sự việc, hiện tượng. Nó thường sử dụng công thức so... that, such.....that

<p>S + V + <b>so</b> + ADJ/ADV + <b>that</b> + S + V...</p> <p>S + V + <b>such</b> + (a/ an) + adj + N + <b>that</b> + S + V....</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Ex: She walked **so quickly** **that** I couldn't keep up with her.  
 It was **such a boring** **speech** **that** I felt asleep.

S + V + <b>so</b> + many / few + N <small>số nhiều</small> + <b>that</b> + S + V.....
S + V + <b>so</b> + much / little + N <small>không đếm được</small> + <b>that</b> + S + V.....
S + V + <b>so</b> + adj + a + N <small>số ít</small> + <b>that</b> + S + V.....

Ex: The Smiths had **so many children** **that** they formed their own baseball team.  
 He has invested **so much money** in the project **that** he can't abandon it now.  
 It was **so hot a day** **that** we decided to stay indoors.  
 (= It was **such a hot day** **that** we decided to stay indoors.)

**EXERCISES**

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

1. A. access                      B. place                      C. advert                      D. interact  
 2. A. visual                      B. discount                      C. distribute                      D. credible

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

3. A. update                      B. viewer                      C. media                      D. instant  
 4. A. audio                      B. reliable                      C. proportion                      D. appreciate  
 5. A. presence                      B. bias                      C. access                      D. account

**III. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

6. The \_\_\_\_\_ campaign helped the new product become widely known.  
A. charity                      B. profit-making              C. publicity                      D. bias
7. Messaging apps offer \_\_\_\_\_ communication, which is crucial for many users.  
A. instant                      B. fact-check                      C. polite                      D. remote
8. It's essential to get news from \_\_\_\_\_ sources to avoid misinformation.  
A. credible                      B. disaster                      C. stylish                      D. remote
9. Customers can get a 10% \_\_\_\_\_ if they buy more than two items.  
A. discount                      B. charity                      C. effective                      D. profit-making
10. Having a strong online \_\_\_\_\_ is crucial for modern businesses.  
A. update                      B. permission                      C. presence                      D. article
11. The website is designed to be \_\_\_\_\_ to everyone, including people with disabilities.  
A. flexible                      B. stylish                      C. advanced                      D. accessible
12. Unlike \_\_\_\_\_ organizations, charities aim to help people without seeking profits.  
A. profit-making                      B. reliable                      C. guilty                      D. confuse
13. \_\_\_\_\_ like newspapers and television are traditional sources of news.  
A. Fake news                      B. Social media                      C. Mass media                      D. Comfortable
14. The software allows you to \_\_\_\_\_ your status with the latest information.  
A. update                      B. confuse                      C. view                      D. impossible
15. It's important to get information from \_\_\_\_\_ sources to avoid misinformation.  
A. available                      B. reliable                      C. bias                      D. presence
16. The spread of \_\_\_\_\_ has made it difficult to trust everything you read online.  
A. article                      B. comfortable                      C. fake news                      D. impossible
17. Journalists should report the news without \_\_\_\_\_ to maintain credibility.  
A. fake news                      B. bias                      C. reliable                      D. discount
18. \_\_\_\_\_, the second candidate's speech was more focused on policy details.  
A. By contrast                      B. Electronic device                      C. Reliable                      D. Update
19. Many people \_\_\_\_\_ their phones for news updates.  
A. rely on                      B. confuse                      C. account for                      D. get up
20. The shift from print to \_\_\_\_\_ has changed the way we consume information.  
A. unreliable                      B. digital media                      C. social media                      D. poster
21. The company plans to \_\_\_\_\_ free samples at the event to attract more customers.  
A. alert                      B. distribute                      C. struggle                      D. emit
22. The performance ended well \_\_\_\_\_ we had planned.  
A. as                      B. if                      C. so                      D. even
23. Henry talks with his dog as though it \_\_\_\_\_ him.  
A. understand                      B. understood                      C. understanding                      D. had understood.
24. She sings as if she \_\_\_\_\_ a singer.  
A. were                      B. is                      C. had been                      D. has been
25. He talked as if he \_\_\_\_\_ all the work himself, but in fact Tom and I did most of it.  
A. has done                      B. have done                      C. did                      D. had done
26. Barbara looked at me as though she \_\_\_\_\_ me before.  
A. has never met                      B. have never met                      C. had never met                      D. never met
27. Our seats were \_\_\_\_\_ far from the stage that we couldn't see the actors and actresses clearly.  
A. very                      B. too                      C. enough                      D. so



28. He was \_\_\_\_\_ he never washed his clothes by himself.  
 A. too lazy                      B. so lazy that              C. very lazy that              D. such lazy that
29. It was \_\_\_\_\_ that I felt asleep.  
 A. such a boring speech    B. so a boring speech    C. very boring speech        D. too boring
30. He was \_\_\_\_\_ he could not continue to work.  
 A. very tired that              B. such tired that              C. too tired that              D. so tired that
31. It was \_\_\_\_\_ that they couldn't explain.  
 A. so difficult a question                      B. such difficult question  
 C. difficult question                              D. too difficult
32. Davis has \_\_\_\_\_ many patients \_\_\_\_\_ he is always busy.  
 A. too / that                      B. very / until                      C. such / that                      D. so / that
33. Tom: " \_\_\_\_\_ "                      - Mike: "I won't say no!"  
 A. How are things with you, Mike?  
 B. What about playing badminton this afternoon?  
 C. Mike, do you know where the scissors are?  
 D. What's your favourite, tea or coffee?
34. Peter: "Your hair style is terrific, Cindy!"                      - Cindy: "Thanks. \_\_\_\_\_ "  
 A. I think I've found a style that looks decent and is easy to handle.  
 B. I can't believe you.  
 C. Who told you to tell me so?  
 D. You are welcome!
35. Ben: " \_\_\_\_\_ "                      - Jane: "Never mind."  
 A. Sorry for staining your carpet. Let me have it cleaned.  
 B. Would you mind going to dinner next Sunday?  
 C. Thank you for being honest with me.  
 D. Congratulations! How wonderful!

**IV. Read the following ad and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each other numbered blanks below.**

  **Introducing our new website: Teens News!**

 **Accessible:** Stay informed anytime, anywhere with our user-(36) \_\_\_\_\_ platform accessible (37) \_\_\_\_\_ all devices.

 **Credible Content:** Get access to news from (38) \_\_\_\_\_ sources with accurate information about teens' life.

 **Audio (39) \_\_\_\_\_:** Listen to the latest news stories online with our audio feature, perfect for those on the go.

 (40) \_\_\_\_\_ **Features:** Voice your opinions and join the conversation with other teens.

**Join Teens News today!**

36. A. friend                      B. friendly                      C. friendship                      D. friendliness  
 37. A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. over  
 38. A. dependent                      B. visual                      C. reliable                      D. unreliable  
 39. A. Uploads                      B. Downloads                      C. Updates                      D. Loudspeakers  
 40. A. Active                      B. Inactive                      C. Activity                      D. Interactive

**V. Read the following notes and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each other numbered blanks below.**

Radio has a long and interesting history, and it has changed a lot over the years. In the early years, radio attracted (41) \_\_\_\_\_ it became the main way for them to get access to daily news and entertainment. It was (42) \_\_\_\_\_ means of media for many people that it has become a friend of many families. Many people enjoyed listening to it, from news, music to stories. As time went on, radio also got better. It went from using old-fashioned technology to digital, which made the sound clearer and let people listen to more stations. Therefore, despite the development of (43) \_\_\_\_\_, radio is still very popular today. It has shows where you can call in and talk to the hosts, which makes it interactive and fun. And even though people cannot enjoy the visuals (44) \_\_\_\_\_ with TV or the Internet, radio is still important especially in remote areas where Internet is not accessible or affordable for certain populations. It helps keep people informed about what's going on, and it's a good way to hear about new things. Radio will probably keep changing as time goes on, but radio remains a reliable source of information and entertainment for people all over the world (45) \_\_\_\_\_.

41	A. so much audience that	B. too much audience much that	C. that much audience so	D. too much audience so
42	A. so affordable and user-friendly	B. so an affordable and user-friendly	C. affordable and user-friendly so	D. such an affordable and user-friendly
43	A. more types of modern media	B. more modern types of media	C. modern more types of media	D. more of modern media types
44	A. as they can	B. as can they	C. they as can	D. they can as
45	A. like always does	B. like does it always	C. like it always does	D. it always does like

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make meaningful guidelines to register for a newsletter from a website. (46)**

- Access our official website on your digital device.
  - Agree to our terms of service and privacy policy by checking the corresponding boxes at the bottom of the registration form.
  - Click on the "Sign Up" or "Register" button on the homepage to open a form.
  - Fill in the required information, such as your name, email address, and date of birth, in the provided fields.
  - To complete, verify your email address by clicking on the confirmation link sent to your inbox.
- A. c - d - b - a - e      B. c - d - b - e - a      C. a - c - d - b - e      D. a - c - b - d - e

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph. (47)**

- Finally, traditional media are more credible and reliable.
- First, traditional media such as newspapers, television, and radio are still accessible to a wide audience, especially in areas with limited internet access.
- Moreover, traditional media can generate high earnings from advertising, as opposed to digital platforms.

- d) This is because the information there is often fact-checked, whereas digital platforms can be sources of fake news and bias.
- e) Traditional mass media won't be replaced by modern ones for several reasons.
- A. e – b – c – a – d      B. e – b – a – d – c      C. e – b – c – d – a      D. b – c – a – d – e

**VIII. Read the following notes and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions below.**

News on TV and news on the Internet have several similarities and differences. Both are accessible to the public, providing information on various topics ranging from current events, politics, entertainment, to sports. However, they differ in the way they are presented and consumed.

News on TV is broadcast through audio and visual means, allowing viewers to watch news programs that include live reporting and interviews. Additionally, TV news often includes analysis and commentary from experts, providing viewers with in-depth insights into different issues. On the other hand, news on the Internet can be accessed instantly and offers interactive elements that engage users more directly. Websites and news apps allow users to **customize** their news experience by selecting specific topics or sources of interest, providing a more **personalized** approach to news consumption. Furthermore, the Internet provides access to a wide range of multimedia content, including articles, videos, podcasts, and social media updates. Finally, while both types of media can provide accurate and reliable information, Internet news may have more problems with **misinformation** because anyone can post any information he or she likes on the Internet.

Overall, the choice between TV and Internet news often depends on individual **preferences**, habits, and access to technology. In either way, staying informed and critically evaluating sources remain essential practices to live in the world of mass media today.

48. The word **customize** in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. invent                      B. keep                      C. change                      D. enjoy
49. The word **personalized** in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. belonging to a single person                      B. suitable for each person  
 C. private                      D. secretive
50. The word **misinformation** near the end of the second paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. accurate information                      B. complete information  
 C. fake news                      D. missing information
51. The word **preferences** in the last paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. choices                      B. references                      C. hobbies                      D. dislikes
52. Which is NOT mentioned as a difference between news on TV and news on the Internet?  
 A. The range of topics.                      B. The ways they are broadcast.  
 C. Viewers' interactions.                      D. The problems with accuracy.

**IX. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.**

53. If you want to attract customers you need to \_\_\_\_\_ (advert).
54. The film's trailer is \_\_\_\_\_ online. (view)
55. The only thing he \_\_\_\_\_ with is his smart phone. (interaction)
56. Levels of waste from the factory may be a danger to \_\_\_\_\_ health. (publicity)
57. We are looking for someone who is \_\_\_\_\_ and hard-working. (rely)
58. Many voluntary organizations \_\_\_\_\_ food to the earthquake victims last year. (distributor)

- 59. These documents are not \_\_\_\_\_ to the public. (access)
- 60. We can \_\_\_\_\_ describe the band's latest album as their best yet. (credible)

**X. Combine the sentences using adverbial clauses of manner/result.**

- 61. He is a terrible driver. He thinks he is the only driver on the road.  
→ He drives as if \_\_\_\_\_
- 62. John pretended not to get higher grades than me.  
→ John acted as if \_\_\_\_\_
- 63. She waved at me but we didn't know each other.  
→ She waved at me as if \_\_\_\_\_
- 64. He doesn't own the hotel.  
→ He acts as if \_\_\_\_\_
- 65. Her elder sister behaves like she is the winner of this competition.  
→ Her elder sister behaves as if \_\_\_\_\_
- 66. That man is very tall. He can almost touch the ceiling. (such...that...)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 67. The speaker gave a long talk. Most of the audience felt sleepy (such...that...)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 68. My mother was very busy. She couldn't do the housework. (so...that..)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 69. The shirt is very small. I can't wear it. (such...that..)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_
- 70. The children couldn't go swimming because the sea was very rough. (so...that..)  
→ \_\_\_\_\_

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

## UNIT 8: WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

### VOCABULARY

WORD	PRONUNCIATION	MEANING
1. body part (np)	/'bɒdi pɑ:t/	bộ phận cơ thể
2. captivity (n)	/kæp'tɪvəti/	sự nuôi nhốt
3. conservation (n) -> conserve (v) -> conservationist (n)	/kɒnsə'veɪʃn/ /kən'sɜ:v/ /kɒnsə'veɪʃənɪst/	sự bảo vệ, sự bảo tồn bảo vệ, bảo tồn người ủng hộ công cuộc bảo vệ môi trường
3. coral (n)	/'kɒrəl/	san hô
4. critically endangered	/'krɪtɪkli ɪn'deɪndʒəd/	bị đe dọa nghiêm trọng
5. debris (n)	/'debri:/	mảnh vỡ, mảnh vụn
6. degrade (v) -> degradation (n)	/di'greɪd/ /degrə'deɪʃn/	xuống cấp sự xuống cấp
7. enclosure (n)	/ɪn'kləʊʒə/	chuồng thú
8. endangered (adj) -> endanger (v) -> danger (n)	/ɪn'deɪndʒəd/ /ɪn'deɪndʒə(r)/ /'deɪndʒə(r)/	bị đe dọa, gặp nguy hiểm gây nguy hiểm mối nguy hiểm
9. extinct (adj) -> extinction (n)	/ɪk'stɪŋkt/ /ɪk'stɪŋkʃn/	tuyệt chủng sự tuyệt chủng
10. forest clearance (np)	/'fɒrɪst 'klɪərəns/	sự chặt, phá rừng
11. house (v)	/haʊs/	cung cấp nơi ở
12. mammal (n)	/'mæml/	động vật có vú
13. marine (adj)	/mə'reɪn /	thuộc về biển
14. monitor (v)	/'mɒnɪtə/	giám sát
15. nursery (n)	/'nɜ:səri/	vườn ươm
16. poach (v) -> poacher (n)	/pəʊtʃ/ /'pəʊtʃə(r)/	săn bắn bất hợp pháp người săn trộm
17. primate (n)	/'praɪmeɪt/	bộ (họ) linh trưởng
18. rare (adj)	/reə/	hiếm, quý hiếm
19. release (v)	/rɪ'li:s/	thả
20. rescue (v)	/'reskjʊ:/	giải cứu
21. sea turtle (n)	/'si: tɜ:tl/	rùa biển

22. sign language (n)	/ 'saɪn læŋgwɪdʒ/	ngôn ngữ kí hiệu
23. spawning ground (np)	/ 'spɔːnɪŋ ,graʊnd/	nơi đẻ trứng
24. survive (v) -> survival (n) -> survivor (n)	/sə'vaɪv/ /sə'vaɪvl/ /sə'vaɪvə(r)/	tồn tại sự tồn tại, sự sống sót người sống sót
25. threatened (adj) -> threat (n) -> threaten (v)	/'θretnd/ /θret/ /'θretn/	bị đe dọa sự đe dọa đe dọa
26. vulnerable (adj) -> vulnerability (n)	/'vʌlnərəbl/ / ,vʌlnərə'biləti/	dễ bị tổn thương tính dễ bị tổn thương

## GRAMMAR

### Adverbial clauses of condition and comparison

(Mệnh đề trạng ngữ điều kiện và so sánh)

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ điều kiện đưa ra kết quả có thể xảy ra của một tình huống hay điều kiện, thật hoặc tưởng tượng.

CONDITIONAL SENTENCES	IF CLAUSE	MAIN CLAUSE
<b>Type 1:</b> Diễn tả tình huống có thể xảy ra ở tương lai Ex: If Lan studies hard, she will pass the exam.	If + S + V1(s/es) don't/ doesn't + V1 <b>Lưu ý: be</b> -> am/ is/ are (not)	S + can/ will/ may/ should (not) + V1
<b>Type 2:</b> Diễn tả tình huống không thật ở hiện tại Ex: If I won the lottery, I would travel around the world.	If + S + V2/ed didn't + V1 <b>Lưu ý: be</b> -> were (not)	S + could/ would/ might (not) + V1
<b>Type 3:</b> Diễn tả tình huống không thể xảy ra ở quá khứ Ex: If we had studied hard last year, we could have passed the exam.	If + S + had (not) + V3/ed	S + could/ would/ might (not) + have + V3/ed
<b>Mixed conditionals:</b> Giả thiết về một hành động, sự việc sẽ xảy ra ở hiện tại nếu điều kiện nói tới trong quá khứ có thật. Ex: If I hadn't got the job in Ha Noi, I wouldn't be with my current partner.	If + S + had (not) + V3/ed	S + could/ would/ might (not) + V1

Lưu ý:

+ **provided that** có thể được dùng thay thế cho **if** để nhấn mạnh điều kiện được nhắc đến.

+ **unless** được sử dụng để diễn tả một điều kiện phủ định, nó mang nghĩa tương đương với **if... not**.

- Mệnh đề trạng ngữ so sánh miêu tả sự vật gì đó như kĩ năng, kích thước, hoặc số lượng với những vật khác nhau như thế nào.

+ So sánh hơn:

Tính từ ngắn	Tính từ dài
S + V + tính từ-er + than ...	S + V + more + tính từ dài + than...

Ex: This book is thicker than mine.

Ex: He is more intelligent than I am.

+ So sánh bằng:

**S + V + as + adj/adv + as...**

Ex: Gibbons are as famous for their beautiful singing as they are for their swigging movements through the trees.

## EXERCISES

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

1. A. cage                      B. mmammal                      C. primate                      D. endangered
2. A. debris                      B. nursery                      C. survive                      D. spanning

**II. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

3. A. wildlife                      B. extingt                      C. degrade                      D. marine
4. A. illegal                      B. enclosure                      C. monitor                      D. recover
5. A. release                      B. rescue                      C. coral                      D. turtle

**III. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

6. When just a few members of a species are left, the only way to save them is to keep them in \_\_\_\_\_, where they will be safe.  
A. wild                      B. captivity                      C. extinction                      D. mammal
7. It's our fault that some species are facing \_\_\_\_\_ and could disappear forever.  
A. extinction                      B. coral                      C. nursery                      D. primate
8. Most cats will be perfectly OK on their own all day \_\_\_\_\_ you leave them some food.  
A. provided                      B. unless                      C. if not                      D. so
9. All types of dinosaurs went \_\_\_\_\_ long time ago.  
A. thrived                      B. extinct                      C. survived                      D. died out
10. We need to prepare for our biology assignment about \_\_\_\_\_ plant species.  
A. harmless                      B. body                      C. endangered                      D. harmful
11. These animals are quite \_\_\_\_\_ when living near the industrial zone.  
A. calm                      B. vulnerable                      C. safe                      D. relaxed
12. This forest contains many \_\_\_\_\_ specie of plants.  
A. rare                      B. real                      C. proper                      D. unsuitable
13. Many birds didn't \_\_\_\_\_ the severe winter.  
A. survive                      B. surprise                      C. get on                      D. rescue
14. Soil erosion can be derived from forest \_\_\_\_\_ and other human activities.  
A. primate                      B. survival                      C. clearance                      D. mammal
15. Wildlife \_\_\_\_\_ plays a crucial role in maintaining the balance of the ecosystems.  
A. conservation                      B. nursery                      C. captivity                      D. enclosure
16. More than 600 volunteers participated \_\_\_\_\_ sea turtle conservation activities held on Con Dao Island last week.  
A. on                      B. in                      C. for                      D. at
17. Sea turtle conservation programmes attract many volunteers and help raise public awareness about the threats \_\_\_\_\_ sea turtle species.

- A. in                      B. on                      C. to                      D. about
18. Exams are unfair \_\_\_\_\_ you can guarantee that no one cheats.  
A. unless                      B. if                      C. provided                      D. when
19. \_\_\_\_\_ you don't look too closely, you can't tell the watch is a fake.  
A. unless                      B. provided                      C. if                      D. B & C
20. I would have visited you before if there \_\_\_\_\_ quite a lot of people in your house.  
A. hadn't                      B. hadn't been                      C. wouldn't be                      D. wasn't
21. If you had caught the bus, you \_\_\_\_\_ late for work.  
A. wouldn't have been                      B. would have been                      C. wouldn't be                      D. would be
22. If I \_\_\_\_\_, I would express my feelings.  
A. were asked                      B. would ask                      C. had been asked                      D. asked
23. If \_\_\_\_\_ as I told her, she would have succeeded.  
A. she has done                      B. she had done                      C. she does                      D. she did
24. \_\_\_\_\_ you are caught drinking and driving, you will lose your licence.  
A. If                      B. Unless                      C. So                      D. Before
25. \_\_\_\_\_ you stop making that noise, I'll call the police.  
A. If                      B. Unless                      C. When                      D. Provided
26. Will you be angry if I \_\_\_\_\_ your pocket dictionary?  
A. stole                      B. have stolen                      C. were to steal                      D. steal
27. Mary is \_\_\_\_\_ responsible as Peter.  
A. more                      B. the most                      C. much                      D. as
28. He drives \_\_\_\_\_ his brother.  
A. more careful than                      B. more carefully                      C. more carefully than                      D. as careful as
29. Punishment for hunting endangered animals is not \_\_\_\_\_ it should be.  
A. as harsher as                      B. as harsh as                      C. harsher as                      D. so harsher as
30. My phone is \_\_\_\_\_ my sister's phone.  
A. expensive than                      B. so expensive as                      C. more expensive than                      D. the most expensive
31. Nam: Would you like to join my wildlife protection team? Lan: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Yes, I like working for this organization very much.  
B. Thank you. I've always wanted to do something to help.  
C. Where is it located?  
D. There are so many wildlife protection teams.
32. Lan: Can we meet this Sunday to discuss our plan for the wildlife protection project? Nam: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Yes, we did that.                      B. Sunday is the weekend.  
C. Sunday suits me fine.                      D. Sunday is a great day.
33. Nam: What do you think about killing animals like dogs and cats for food? Lan: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. It is really cruel.                      B. I prefer dogs to cats.  
C. Both of them are pets.                      D. Dogs are really faithful.
34. Lan: Do you think I should accept an offer to do voluntary work in the zoo? Nam: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Why did they offer you the job?                      B. Zoos have a lot of animals.  
C. Voluntary work is meaningful.                      D. I definitely think you should say yes.
35. Nam: I'd like to hear your ideas on how to protect vulnerable species. Lan: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. I'd say people's awareness is very important.  
B. You're always asking me for advice.  
C. I like your ideas so much.



D. These animals are vulnerable.

**IV. Read the following news item the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each other numbered blanks below.**

**Get Ready for Wildlife Protection: Annual Charity Run Approaches!**

This weekend, our school is getting ready to (36) \_\_\_\_\_ our running shoes for a good reason. It's time for the yearly "Stride for Wildlife" charity run, (37) \_\_\_\_\_ by the local group (38) \_\_\_\_\_ takes care of wildlife. This event is more than (39) \_\_\_\_\_ race. The goal is to make more people aware and (40) \_\_\_\_\_ money to keep our diverse wildlife safe and protected. So, prepare yourself for this exciting event!

36. A. put out                      B. put up                      C. put on                      D. put off  
37. A. collaborated              B. organized                  C. mobilized                  D. diversified  
38. A. that                          B. where                      C. whom                      D. when  
39. A. Ø                              B. an                              C. the                              D. a  
40. A. collectively                B. collective                  C. collection                  D. collect

**V. Read the following news item and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each other numbered blanks below.**

**STUDENTS' ART EXHIBITION CELEBRATES WORLD WILDLIFE DAY**

In commemoration of World Wildlife Day, students from high schools in the city are showcasing their creativity and passion for nature through (41) \_\_\_\_\_.

The exhibition features a vibrant collection of artwork inspired by the diverse beauty of wildlife. From powerful tigers to colorful birds and endangered species, the paintings offer a visual journey into the wonders of the natural world. Through (42) \_\_\_\_\_, students aim to raise awareness about the importance of biodiversity conservation and the need to protect endangered species. Each painting serves as a powerful reminder of the balance between humans and wildlife and (43) \_\_\_\_\_ in conserving our planet's precious ecosystems.

The exhibition provides an opportunity for the local community to appreciate the talent and dedication of young artists while reflecting on the significance of World Wildlife Day. Visitors are invited to engage with the artwork, and contribute to the cause through donations or pledges of support. The public is invited to attend the exhibition to see the beauty of nature (44) \_\_\_\_\_. Admission is free, and all are welcome to celebrate World Wildlife Day through the transformative power of art.

As the world comes together to commemorate World Wildlife Day, the students' painting exhibition serves as a strong reminder of the urgent need to protect and preserve our planet's precious biodiversity. Through art, they inspire hope and action for a future (45) \_\_\_\_\_.

41. A. a captivating painting exhibition    B. to captivate a painting exhibition  
    C. a painting exhibition is captivated    D. captivating a painting exhibition  
42. A. our art                      B. his art                      C. their art                      D. her art  
43. A. sharing all the responsibility        B. the responsibility we all share  
    C. all the responsibility we share        D. we all share the responsibility  
44. A. talented young artists are captured    B. captured by talented young artists  
    C. captured young artists are talented    D. capturing talented young artists  
45. A. how the harmony between humans and wildlife coexists  
    B. how to coexist with humans and wildlife  
    C. where humans and wildlife coexist harmoniously  
    D. when to harmonize with humans and wildlife

**VI. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make part of a problem report.**

- a. Illegal hunting is another danger to the Saola population, as it is targeted for its horns and meat.
  - b. The Saola, a rare and critically endangered species native to the Annamite Range in Viet Nam, is now facing a number of threats.
  - c. Finally, the growth of farming adds to the problems for the Saola, making it harder for them because their homes are broken into smaller pieces and become less healthy.
  - d. Overall, the Saola faces numerous challenges, and it is crucial that we take steps to protect them.
  - e. The first reason that poses a significant threat to the Saola's survival is deforestation as it destroys the natural habitat essential for their existence.
46. A. a – b – d – e – c                      B. b – e – a – c – d  
C. a – c – d – b – e                      D. a – d – e – c – b

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make part of a problem-solving report.**

- a. Firstly, we need to establish protected areas by creating comfortable zones where Saola are safe from human activities.
  - b. To help the Saola survive, we need to take necessary actions.
  - c. Secondly, we should educate local people about Saola conservation and involve them in protection efforts.
  - d. Lastly, it's crucial to introduce stricter laws to make sure Saola are protected.
  - e. In conclusion, protecting Saola needs everyone to work together. We must protect their habitats, engage communities and impose stronger regulations.
47. A. c – a – b – e – d                      B. d – c – b – a – e  
C. b – a – c – d – e                      D. d – c – e – a – b

**VIII. Read the following passage and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions below.**

The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species is a comprehensive database managed by the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) that assesses the global conservation status of various plant and animal species. Established in 1964, this widely recognized resource classifies species into different categories based on their risk of extinction, providing a **crucial** tool for conservation efforts worldwide.

The Red List uses a set of criteria to evaluate the **status** of species, considering factors such as population size, distribution, and threats they face in their natural habitats. The categories include "Least Concern," "Near Threatened," "Vulnerable," "Endangered," "Critically Endangered," "Extinct in the Wild," and "Extinct."

The Red List is an essential reference for scientists, policymakers, and conservationists, offering a **comprehensive** overview of the current state of biodiversity globally. It plays a vital role in guiding conservation strategies and decision-making processes by identifying species at risk and highlighting the urgency of conservation measures.

Regularly updated, the IUCN Red List is a dynamic tool that reflects the evolving status of species and helps **track** changes in their conservation status over time. By providing a standardized and widely accepted assessment of the extinction risk faced by **various** species, the Red List contributes significantly to global conservation initiatives and the protection of Earth's diverse ecosystems.

48. The word **crucial** in the first paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. overall    B. unsuccessful    C. unimportant    D. temporary
49. The word **status** in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. focus    B. situation    C. picture    D. statue
50. The word **comprehensive** in the third paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. full    B. understanding    C. significant    D. challenging
51. The word **track** in the last paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. receive    B. examine    C. attack    D. follow
52. The word **various** in the last paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. connected    B. individual    C. single    D. different

**IX. Give the correct form of the words in brackets.**

53. Some animal species have become \_\_\_\_\_ endangered due to habitat loss and illegal hunting. (CRITICAL)
54. Overexploitation can be a big \_\_\_\_\_ to fish populations. (THREATEN)
55. Through the years they have made significant contributions to species \_\_\_\_\_. (CONSERVE)
56. He was intensely aware of his own \_\_\_\_\_. (VULNERABLE)
57. Here, life is a battle for \_\_\_\_\_. (SURVIVE)
58. She is \_\_\_\_\_ seen in public nowadays. (RARE)
59. Important natural habitats have been \_\_\_\_\_ by development. (DEGRADATION)

**X. Combine the sentences using adverbial clauses of comparison. Use the conjunctions in brackets and make any necessary changes.**

60. You must stay awake. Otherwise, you will miss the end of the film. (if)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
61. You must read the instructions. Otherwise, you won't be able to do it yourself. (if)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
62. We must stop cheating. Otherwise, we will be punished. (unless)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
63. You must study harder. Otherwise, you will fail the exam. (unless)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
64. The magazine should have an online version. Otherwise, it won't attract many readers. (unless)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
65. A dog is loyal. You may not think it is. (more... than)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
66. The cost of advertising on the Internet is low. You may not think it is. (as... as)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
67. The customer service department wasn't helpful. I would expect it was. (as ... as)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
68. The price of petrol is now quite cheap. It was higher last week. (as ... as)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
69. Increasing public awareness is important for the conservation of wildlife. Implementing strict regulations is also important. (as ... as)  
 \_\_\_\_\_
70. The consequence of hunting endangered animals is severe, but many people may not think it is. (more ... than)  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**UNIT 9: CAREER PATHS**

**VOCABULARY**

1. automate	(v)	/'ɔ:təmeɪt/	tự động hóa
2. adapt	(v)	/ə'dæpt/	thay đổi cho phù hợp, thích ứng theo, thích nghi
3. character	(n)	/'kærəktə(r)/	phẩm chất, đặc điểm tính cách
4. childminder	(n)	/'tʃaɪldmaɪndə(r)/	người trông trẻ
5. <b>clarification</b>	(n)	/'klærəfɪ'keɪʃn/	sự làm sáng tỏ
→ clarify	(v)	/'klærəfaɪ/	làm cho sáng sủa
6. <b>cut down on</b>		/'kʌt daʊn ɒn/	cắt giảm, giảm bớt
7. CV (curriculum vitae)		/'si:'vi: (/kə'ɪkjələm 'vi:taɪ/)	sơ yếu lí lịch
8. <b>deal with</b>		/di:l wɪð/	giải quyết
9. employer	(n)	/'ɪm'plɔɪə(r)/	người sử dụng lao động
10. employee	(n)	/'ɪm'plɔɪi:/	người làm công
11. <b>fascinating</b>	(a)	/'fæsɪneɪtɪŋ/	cực kì thú vị và hấp dẫn
→ fascinatingly	(adv)	/'fæsɪneɪtɪŋli/	một cách cực kì thú vị
12. former	(a)	/'fɔ:mə(r)/	trước, cũ, nguyên
13. <b>in demand</b>		/ɪn dɪ'mɑ:nd/	có nhu cầu, được mong muốn
14. <b>interaction</b>	(n)	/'ɪntər'ækʃn/	sự tương tác
→ interact <b>with</b>	(v)	/'ɪntər'ækt wɪθ/	tương tác
→ interactive	(a)	/'ɪntər'æktɪv/	có sự tương tác

15. <b>get on with</b>		/'get ɒn wið/	hòa hợp, có mối quan hệ tốt với
16. <b>go in for</b>		/'gəʊ in fɔː/	đam mê, theo đuổi một sở thích
17. <b>live up to</b>		/'liv ʌp tə/	làm theo sự mong muốn, kì vọng của ai đó
18. <b>look down on</b>		/'lʊk daʊn ɒn/	coi thường người khác, cho rằng mình hơn người
19. <b>obsolete</b> = out of date	(a)	/'ɒbsəli:t/ /aʊt əv 'deɪt/	lỗi thời, không còn được sử dụng, không thịnh hành
20. <b>passion</b> → passionate → passionately	(n) (a) (adv)	/'pæʃn/ /'pæʃənət/ /'pæʃənətli/	niềm đam mê, say mê có niềm đam mê với/ dành cho một cách say mê
21. <b>position</b>	(n)	/pə'zɪʃn/	vị trí việc làm
22. <b>pursue</b>	(v)	/pə'sjuː/	theo đuổi
23. <b>put up with</b>		/'pʊt ʌp wið/	chịu đựng
24. <b>recruiter</b>	(n)	/rɪ'kruːtə(r)/	nhà tuyển dụng
25. <b>soft skills</b>	(n)	/'sɒft skɪlz/	các kĩ năng mềm
26. <b>specialty</b>	(n)	/'speʃəlti/	chuyên ngành
27. <b>take into account</b>		/teɪk ɪntə ə'kaʊnt/	cân nhắc, xem xét
28. <b>tutor</b>	(n)	/'tjuːtə(r)/	gia sư, giáo viên dạy kèm nhóm học sinh
29. <b>work experience</b>	(n)	'wɜːk ɪksprɪəriəns/	kinh nghiệm làm việc

## **GRAMMAR:**

## **THREE- WORD PHRASAL VERBS**

### **(Cum động từ 3 chữ)**

\* Bên cạnh cụm động từ 2 chữ, có những cụm động từ 3 chữ mà thường gồm 1 động từ, 1 trạng từ và 1 giới từ.

\* Một số cụm động từ 3 chữ mà có nghĩa rõ ràng để ta đoán qua mặt chữ.

**VD: walk away from, climb out through**

\* **Nhiều cụm động từ 3 chữ có ý nghĩa thành ngữ khó đoán.**

- live up to: đáp ứng mong đợi của
- cut down on: cắt giảm
- get on with: hoà hợp với
- put up with: chấp nhận một tình huống / người khó chịu mà không phàn nàn
- go in for: có thú tiêu khiển là
- get through to: liên lạc qua điện thoại
- look forward to: mong ngóng điều gì
- keep up with: tìm hiểu về sự phát triển hiện tại của

\* **Cụm động từ 3 chữ cần 1 tân ngữ, mà luôn theo liền sau giới từ.**

## **PRONUNCIATION:** NGỮ ĐIỀU & TRỌNG ÂM CỦA CÂU

\* Những từ mang ý nghĩa nội dung (tính từ, danh từ, động từ, trạng từ) thường được nhấn mạnh, còn các từ mang chức năng ngữ pháp (liên từ, đại từ, giới từ, trợ động từ, mạo từ) thì không.

\* Sự kết hợp các từ được nhấn mạnh và những từ còn lại tạo nên ngữ điệu khi nói tiếng Anh.

\* Để nghe tự nhiên và lưu loát, nên cố đặt trọng âm đúng từ khi nói.

**WRITING:** Viết CV

Trong CV, nên bao gồm những thành phần sau:

- Chi tiết cá nhân: Cung cấp thông tin cá nhân như họ tên, số điện thoại, email.
- Tình trạng cá nhân: Tóm tắt tính cách, kỹ năng, mục tiêu nghề nghiệp
- Giáo dục: Cho thông tin về giáo dục và bằng cấp. Liệt kê những môn học chính và điểm số. Cũng có thể bao gồm các thành tựu học thuật, giải thưởng, hoặc các hoạt động ngoại khóa.
- Kinh nghiệm làm việc: Miêu tả kinh nghiệm làm việc, nhất là kinh nghiệm liên quan công việc đang ứng cử, bao gồm cả việc làm tình nguyện. Chỉ ra vai trò công việc đã làm.
- Kỹ năng: Liệt kê những kỹ năng tốt nhất, đặc biệt là có liên quan đến công việc đang ứng cử.
- Sở thích và tiêu khiển: Đây là phần tự chọn. Tuy nhiên, nếu không có kinh nghiệm làm việc nổi bật, sở thích và tiêu khiển là cách tốt thể hiện cá tính.
- Người giới thiệu: Đảm bảo là bạn có ít nhất 2 người giới thiệu mà biết rõ và có thể miêu tả tính cách, kỹ năng, kinh nghiệm làm việc của bạn. Không cần ghi tên và thông tin của họ trong CV, chỉ cần đảm bảo họ có thể được liên lạc.

### **TIẾNG ANH GIAO TIẾP: Yêu cầu làm rõ và đưa ra sự giải thích thêm**

#### **Asking for clarification: Yêu cầu làm rõ**

- I'm not sure I understand ... (Tôi không chắc là tôi hiểu....)
- Can you clarify ... for me? ( Có thể làm rõ ..... giúp tôi không?)
- Could you be more specific? (Bạn cụ thể hơn được không?)
- What do you mean by ....? (Bạn có ý gì khi.....?)
- Sorry, I'm confused about .... . Could you explain that again? (Xin lỗi, tôi phân vân về ..... . Bạn giải thích lại được không?)

#### **Giving clarification: Đưa ra sự giải thích thêm**

- In other words, ... (Nói cách khác, ....)
- Let me clarify that .... (Để tôi làm rõ rằng .....
- To put it in another way, ... (Hiểu theo cách khác, ....)
- What I mean is ... (Ý của tôi là ...)
- I'd like to explain that ... (Tôi muốn giải thích rằng ...)

### **PRACTICE**

**Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation**

- |                            |                         |                         |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. A. up <u>date</u>       | B. reli <u>able</u>     | C. acti <u>va</u> te    | D. applica <u>ti</u> on |
| 2. A. moni <u>tor</u>      | B. recogni <u>ti</u> on | C. arti <u>fi</u> cial  | D. survi <u>ve</u>      |
| 3. A. automa <u>te</u> d   | B. adapta <u>te</u> d   | C. fascina <u>te</u> d  | D. pursu <u>e</u> d     |
| 4. A. look <u>e</u> d      | B. dema <u>n</u> ded    | C. experi <u>en</u> ced | D. work <u>e</u> d      |
| 5. A. tutor <u>s</u>       | B. specialti <u>e</u> s | C. take <u>s</u>        | D. dema <u>n</u> ds     |
| 6. A. skill <u>s</u>       | B. look <u>s</u>        | C. adapta <u>s</u>      | D. automa <u>te</u> s   |
| 7. A. experi <u>en</u> ces | B. go <u>e</u> s        | C. pursu <u>e</u> s     | D. live <u>s</u>        |

**Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word which differs from the other three in the position of the main stress**

- |                  |               |              |                |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 8. A. rescue     | B. release    | C. survive   | D. conserve    |
| 9. A. robotic    | B. suspicious | C. digital   | D. endangered  |
| 10. A. fascinate | B. position   | C. character | D. childminder |

**Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word or phrase closest in meaning to the underlined word or phrase**

11. When my brother worked in Seoul, he could brush up on his Korean.  
A. improve quickly      B. widen      C. require      D. clean up
12. With only around 70 individuals the seven rhino is one of the largest endangered mammals  
A. dangerous      B. threatened      C. risky      D. capable
13. The music festival has been widely reported in the local press.  
A. social media      B. television sets      C. radio      D. newspaper

**Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word opposite in meaning to the underlined word**

14. She left her current job in a big finance company in order to pursue her passion for fashion design.  
A. interest      B. attention      C. dislike      D. spirit
15. Online articles published on Government website are reliable sources of information  
A. untrue      B. believable      C. useful      D. unlimited
16. Many people are unable to recognize fake news and share a true information on social media  
A. dangerous stories      B. facts and figures      C. true stories      D. online reports

**Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following sentences**

17. There are (A) enough many endangered (B) species in the region (C) that the local Authority has decided (D) to create more protected areas.
18. The (A) cost of advertising on (B) the Internet is (C) equally low as (D) that of using printed brochures.
19. Visitors can safely (A) take photos (B) of white animals in the park (C) unless they quietly (D) move around the area.
20. My manager (A) has decided (B) to have the company's computer software (C) update (D) at least once a month.
21. My sister is looking forward (A) up (B) starting an online course (C) on fashion (D) design.

**Read the following job advertisement and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks below.**

**Part-Time Positions for Secondary School Students!**

Are you a secondary school student seeking a part-time job? We have exciting opportunities that will keep (22) \_\_\_\_\_ with your busy schedule! We'll give equal opportunities for everyone and do not look (23) \_\_\_\_\_ on your age or experience.

Join our team and live up (24) \_\_\_\_\_ your potential! We'll help you to get on (25) \_\_\_\_\_ your co-workers and gain valuable skills. We value teamwork and encourage you to (26) \_\_\_\_\_ to experienced professionals who can guide you on your career path.

Apply today to gain practical experience, develop your skills, and earn some extra income!

To apply, email your CV to [jobsforteenshr@webmail.com](mailto:jobsforteenshr@webmail.com) or visit our website at [www.jobsforteens.com](http://www.jobsforteens.com).

**Note:** Applicants must be secondary school students aged 16 or above.

22. A. on                      B. down              C. up              D. in
23. A. up                      B. down              C. in              D. across
24. A. to                      B. with              C. on              D. against
24. A. in                      B. at              C. to              D. with
26. A. catch up              B. stand up              C. get up              D. look up

**Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks below.**

**PREPARING FOR YOUR CAREER PATH: A GUIDE FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS**

As secondary school students, it's important to start thinking about your future career path. Here are some key steps you can take to prepare for a successful journey.

Firstly, spare time (27) \_\_\_\_\_ your interests and passions. Take the time to discover what subjects or activities excite you the most. This self-awareness will help you choose a career (28) \_\_\_\_\_ with your strengths and interests.

Next, focus on your education. Try to maintain good grades and actively participate in class. (29) \_\_\_\_\_ a strong foundation of knowledge will open doors to various career opportunities.

Additionally, seek out opportunities for practical experience. Consider internships, part-time jobs, or volunteering in fields that interest you. These experiences will provide valuable insights and (30) \_\_\_\_\_ essential skills.

Lastly, keep an open mind and be adaptable. Career paths may evolve over time, so be prepared (31) \_\_\_\_\_ change and seize new opportunities that come your way.

Remember, your career journey is unique to you. Take the time to explore, learn, and grow. With determination, self-reflection, and a proactive mindset, you can pave the way towards a fulfilling and successful career path.

27. A.with exploration              B.for exploring with              C.to explore              D.to exploring
28. A.who aligns              B.that aligns              C.being aligned              D.which aligning
29. A.As you develop              B.Developing              C.To developing              D. If developed
30. A.helped you developed              B.helping you developing  
C.help you develop              D.help to you develop
31. A.to embrace              B.as embracing              C.when embraced              D.to embracing

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences in an instruction to write a good CV.**

- a) To write a good CV, follow these basic steps.
- b) Next, clearly state your objective. Mention your career goal or the type of job you are seeking.
- c) In addition to education, don't forget to highlight your skills. Include relevant skills such as computer proficiency, teamwork, or communication.
- d) First, start with your personal information. Include your full name, contact details, and address.
- e) After writing your objective, list your education. Write the name of your school, years attended, and any notable achievements.



f) Finally, add your work experience. Mention any part-time jobs, internships, or volunteering with brief details.

32. A. a – b – d – e – f – c                      B. a – d – b – e – c – f

C. a – c – d – b – e – f                      D. a – d – e – c – f – b

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a paragraph about the benefits of having part-time jobs for secondary school children.**

a) Another main benefit is that part-time jobs provide an opportunity to learn useful soft skills such as communication and time management.

b) Interacting with colleagues and customers enhances their communication skills, while balancing work and school commitments teaches them effective time management.

c) For one thing, it allows them to learn to become independent. By managing their own work schedule and responsibilities, they develop crucial life skills and gain confidence in their abilities.

d) Having part-time jobs can bring two main benefits to secondary school children.

e) Overall, having part-time jobs during school years offers students valuable learning experiences that can benefit their future.

33. A. c – a – b – e – d                      B. d – c – b – a – e

C. d – c – a – b – e                      D. d – c – e – a – b

**Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions below.**

Going to university is often considered the natural process for secondary school leavers, but it may not always be the best option for everyone. There are several reasons to take into account before making this decision, especially when considering alternative paths.

Firstly, university education primarily focuses on academic knowledge and theoretical learning. While this is valuable in many fields, it may not adequately develop essential soft skills that employers often seek. Soft skills such as communication, teamwork, and problem-solving are **crucial** for success in the workplace. Other options, like vocational training or apprenticeships, can offer **valuable** hands-on experience and practical skills that employers highly value.

Secondly, pursuing a university degree often requires a lot of money. The costs of tuition fees, accommodations, and daily expenses can add up, resulting in individuals taking on student loans that may take several years to fully repay. For those who are not **passionate** about academic pursuits or have clear career goals that require a university degree, this financial burden may outweigh the benefits.

Furthermore, the job market is constantly changing, and some university degrees may become **obsolete** in certain industries. Employers often prioritize practical experience and work readiness over academic qualifications alone. Gaining relevant work experience through internships or entry-level positions can provide valuable insights, skill development, and networking opportunities that **enhance** employability.

In conclusion, university education is not necessarily the best option for all school leavers. By exploring different options, individuals can find the path that best aligns with their interests, goals, and future career prospects.

34. The word **crucial** in the second paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

A. outdated                      B. instable                      C. unimportant                      D. necessary

35. The word **valuable** in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

A. relative                      B. beneficial                      C. different                      D. confident

36. The word **passionate** in the third paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. having a strong enthusiasm or interest    B. lacking interest or enthusiasm  
 C. pursuing a university degree    D. focusing on academic knowledge
37. The word obsolete in the fourth paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. stable    B. unchanged    C. outdated    D. up-to-date
38. The word enhance in the fourth paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. to collect    B. to prioritize    C. to increase    D. to reduce
39. What do employers prioritize in addition to academic qualifications and work readiness?  
 A. practical experience    C. clear career goals    B. financial investments    D. student loans

**Choose the correct options in the box to complete the sentences below.**

an outgoing personality	develop	deal with	gained
-------------------------	---------	-----------	--------

40. She left her current job in order to \_\_\_\_\_ her passion for music.  
 41. I have earned some money and \_\_\_\_\_ work experience from my previous part-time jobs.  
 42. If you have \_\_\_\_\_, it will be an advantage when you apply for this job.  
 43. In addition to technical knowledge, you also need to \_\_\_\_\_ soft skills such as communication and teamwork skills.

**Choose the correct options in the box to complete the passage below.**

passion	soft skills	pursue	automated	outgoing personality
---------	-------------	--------	-----------	----------------------

The world of work is changing very fast most jobs require both technical and (44)\_\_\_\_\_. There are many employment opportunities for doctors nurses or software developers. Other jobs such as travel agents or cashiers may become (45)\_\_\_\_\_ or obsolete. More jobs will be replaced by robots. That's why it's important to choose and (46)\_\_\_\_\_ the right career path. To be successful and happy, you also need to have a(n) (47) \_\_\_\_\_ for your work and a(n) (48)\_\_\_\_\_.

**Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

49. I have tried to contact the employment agency several times but I haven't been able to \_\_\_\_\_ anyone.  
 A. get through to    B. keep up with    C. look forward to    D. cut down on
50. After graduating from a medical school my father had to work very hard to \_\_\_\_\_ medical knowledge.  
 A. get through to    B. keep up with    C. look forward to    D. cut down on
51. I have sent them my saving and application letter, now I'm \_\_\_\_\_ hearing from them.  
 A. getting through to    B. keeping up with    C. looking forward to    D. cutting down on
52. As the factory gets more automated, its management plans to \_\_\_\_\_ staff.  
 A. get through to    B. keep up with    C. look forward to    D. cut down on
53. My elder sister didn't \_\_\_\_\_ my parents expectations.  
 A. cut down on    B. get on with    C. live up to    D. put up with
54. My youngest sister \_\_\_\_\_ a game design competition and became a game designer.  
 A. kept up with    B. went in for    C. looked forward to    D. got through to
55. The driver walked away \_\_\_\_\_ the burning car.  
 A. to    B. from    C. at    D. out
56. The thief climbed out \_\_\_\_\_ the window.

- A. into                      B. in                      C. through                      D. up
57. She gets \_\_\_\_\_ with all the members of her team.
- A. on                      B. up                      C. forward                      D. to
58. I can't \_\_\_\_\_ his bad behavior any longer.
- A. put down with      B. put with up                      C. put up with                      D. put up without
59. It is important for Grade 12 students to keep \_\_\_\_\_ with the changes in the university entrance exams.
- A. up                      B. on                      C. down                      D. to
60. My father left his job because he couldn't put \_\_\_\_\_ with his colleagues' constant complaining.
- A. on                      B. up                      C. along                      D. through
61. The company is planning to cut down \_\_\_\_\_ staff to reduce costs.
- A. in                      B. along                      C. on                      D. at
62. Many teenagers find it difficult to live \_\_\_\_\_ to their parents' expectations.
- A. in                      B. on                      C. back                      D. up
63. In the coming years, a number of jobs will be \_\_\_\_\_ by robots.
- A. replaced                      B. played                      C. made                      D. created
64. If you want to become a teacher, you need to have a \_\_\_\_\_ for the job.
- A. passport                      B. passion                      C. part                      D. person
65. Young people need to \_\_\_\_\_ soft skills in order to be able to work well with others.
- A. Buy                      B. sell                      C. develop                      D. exchange
66. My father has a demanding job, so he often has to \_\_\_\_\_ with stressful situations.
- A. stand                      B. play                      C. share                      D. deal
67. This is not a well-paid job, but you can \_\_\_\_\_ some real work experience to start your career.
- A. gain                      B. remain                      C. reduce                      D. understand
68. My younger sister wants to become an architect. She is really \_\_\_\_\_ about drawing.
- A. interested                      B. passionate                      C. fond                      D. careful
69. One of the benefits of being a \_\_\_\_\_ is that you can work with students of all ages.
- A. driver                      B. mechanic                      C. tutor                      D. barista
70. After two-week training, he got a job as a \_\_\_\_\_ in a coffee shop.
- A. teacher                      B. doctor                      C. manager                      D. barista
- Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word(s) CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in each of the following questions.**
71. Having part-time jobs helped me gain a lot of practical work experience.
- A. get                      B. attract                      C. lose                      D. contact
72. A good reference is someone who knows you well, and can describe your character and skills.
- A. an actor or actress in a film                      B. personal qualities  
C. skills and interests                      D. strengths and weaknesses
73. It is important to take into account all the benefits and drawbacks of having this job.
- A. let go                      B. take it easy                      C. ignore                      D. consider
74. To become a fully qualified doctor, you must complete specialty training at a hospital.
- A. initial training                      B. basic tutoring  
C. professional preparation                      D. skills development

**Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word in each of the following questions.**

75. She is very hard-working and always passionate about her work.  
A. Enthusiastic      B. excited      C. scared      D. indifferent
76. Some stressful jobs can be rewarding as they can make a difference in people's lives.  
A. Annoying      B. difficult      C. relaxing      D. tense
77. Many jobs will become obsolete as machines continue to replace humans.  
A out-of-date      B. up-to-date      C. old-fashioned      D. plain
78. He liked his grandfather's fascinating stories about the war, so he decided to become a history teacher.  
A boring      B. strange      C. interesting      D. repeated

**Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following sentences.**

79. Watching this programme helps me keep up \_\_\_\_\_ the latest news in the world.  
A. with      B. on      C. to      D. down
80. Don't look \_\_\_\_\_ on them. They are well-known experts in our field.  
A up      B. down      C. at      D. after
81. He came \_\_\_\_\_ with this idea when talking to his teacher about his future plans.  
A. at      B. across      C. up      D. from
82. When problems occur, don't walk away \_\_\_\_\_ them, but deal with them.  
A on      B. at      C. to      D. from
83. I locked myself out of my house, so I had to climb in \_\_\_\_\_ the window.  
A through      B. onto      C on      D. to
84. Learning to get on \_\_\_\_\_ people from different generations is important in the workplace.  
A at      B. with      C. to      D. from
85. You should never put \_\_\_\_\_ with a bad manager who never rewards your good performance.  
A. away      B. aside      C. up      D. down
86. I have sent my CV and application letter, and now I am looking \_\_\_\_\_ to hearing from them  
A. across      B. down      C. at      D. forward

**Rewrite the sentences without changing their meanings. Use one of the phrasal verbs in brackets.**

87. She has a friendly relationship with everyone in her workplace. (get on with/put up with)  
→ She \_\_\_\_\_
88. My brother didn't do what my parents expected him to do. (live up to/look down to)  
→ My brother \_\_\_\_\_
89. I am expecting to receive their reply. (look forward to/get on with)  
→ I \_\_\_\_\_
90. I can't accept his rude behaviour any longer. (get through to/put up with)  
→ I can't \_\_\_\_\_
91. Do you think they will reduce staff? (keep up with/cut down on)  
→ Do you think \_\_\_\_\_ ?
92. I don't like his behaviour because he always thinks that he is better than other people. (look down on/look up to)  
→ I don't like his behaviour \_\_\_\_\_

93. I'm afraid I can't find an answer right now. (get on with/come up with)

→ I'm afraid \_\_\_\_\_

94. It is very difficult to contact him because his mobile phone is always busy. (get through to/put up with)

→ It is very difficult \_\_\_\_\_

**Ghi chú thêm**

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

**UNIT 10: LIFELONG LEARNING**

WORD	PRONUNCIATION	MEANING
1. acquire (v)	/ə'kwairə/	có được, đạt được
2. adult education (n)	/,ædʌlt edʒu'keɪʃn/	giáo dục cho người lớn
3. boost (v)	/bu:st/	tăng cường, cải thiện
4. broaden (v)	/'brɔ:dn/	mở mang, mở rộng
5. brush up	/'brʌʃ ʌp/	ôn lại, học lại
6. complex (adj)	/'kɒmpleks/	phức tạp
7. determination (n)	/di,tɜ:mɪ'neɪʃn/	sự quyết tâm
8. distance learning (n)	/,dɪstəns 'lɜ:nɪŋ/	học từ xa
9. distraction (n)	/di'strækʃn/	sự phân tâm, sự sao lãng
10. hardship (n)	/'hɑ:dʃɪp/	sự khó khăn, vất vả
11. governess (n)	/'gʌvənəs/	gia sư, giáo viên dạy kèm tại nhà
12. imprison (v)	/ɪm'prɪzn/	giam cầm, cầm tù

13. informed (adj)	/ɪn'fɔ:md/	có kiến thức về, có hiểu biết, được cung cấp đầy đủ thông tin
14. intelligence (n)	/ɪn'telɪdʒəns/	tình báo
15. learning community (n)	/lɜ:rnɪŋ kə,mju:nəti/	cộng đồng học tập
16. maintain (v)	/meɪn'teɪn/	duy trì, giữ được
17. martial art (n)	/,mɑ:ʃl 'ɑ:t/	võ thuật
18. Molecular Biology (n)	/mə'lekjələ baɪ'ɒlədʒi/	ngành sinh học phân tử
19. night school (n)	/'naɪt sku:l/	lớp học buổi tối (dành cho người lớn)
20. psychology (n)	/saɪ'kɒlədʒi/	ngành tâm lý học
21. relevant (adj)	/'reləvənt/	phù hợp, thích hợp
22. well-rounded (adj)	/,wel 'raʊndɪd/	được phát triển một cách toàn diện
23. widen (v)	/'waɪdn/	mở rộng, tăng thêm
24. wonder (v)	/'wʌndə/	thắc mắc, băn khoăn

## GRAMMAR

### REPORTED SPEECH: reporting orders, requests, offers, advice

#### Câu tường thuật: Mệnh lệnh, Yêu cầu, Đề nghị, Lời khuyên

\* Khi tường thuật mệnh lệnh, yêu cầu, đề nghị, lời khuyên, có thể dùng mệnh đề to-V sau động từ tường thuật. Động từ tường thuật gồm “ask, tell, advise, command, order, instruct, invite, encourage, persuade, remind, warn,...”. Một số động từ theo sau là tân ngữ + mệnh đề to-V.

\* Động từ “say” và “tell” là phổ biến nhất khi tường thuật trực tiếp. Tùy thuộc vào nội dung và ý nghĩa, có thể dùng những động từ tường thuật khác.

\* Một số động từ như “offer, propose, agree, demand” không có tân ngữ theo sau.

\* Những mệnh lệnh, yêu cầu phủ định thường được tường thuật với “not + to-V”

#### **PRONUNCIATION: Âm điệu trong câu hỏi (ôn tập)**

**Yes/No questions:** lên giọng ở cuối câu

**Wh-questions:** xuống giọng ở cuối câu

**Câu hỏi lựa chọn:** lên giọng ở mỗi lựa chọn trước từ “or”, xuống giọng ở cuối câu

**Câu hỏi đuôi:** xuống giọng ở cuối câu khi chắc chắn về câu trả lời, lên giọng ở cuối câu khi chưa chắc chắn về câu trả lời

#### **TIẾNG ANH GIAO TIẾP: Cảm ơn và chấp nhận lời cảm ơn**

\* **Đưa ra lời cảm ơn**

- *Trang trọng:* + I can't thank you enough for.... (Tôi biết ơn vô hạn về...)  
+ I'm really/ grateful for .... (Tôi vô cùng biết ơn về...)  
+ I really appreciate it. (Tôi thật sự cảm kích.)

- *Thông thường:* + Thank you / Thanks for .... (Cảm ơn vì...)  
+ Many thanks. (Cảm ơn nhiều)  
+ Thanks a lot / million! (Cảm ơn rất nhiều.)

\* **Chấp nhận lời cảm ơn:**

- *Trang trọng*: + You're welcome. (Bạn được chào đón.)  
 + It's my pleasure. (Đó là niềm vui của tôi.)  
 + My pleasure. (Đó là niềm vui của tôi.)

- *Thông thường*: + No problem. (Không thành vấn đề.)  
 + Don't mention it. (Không cần nhắc tới.)  
 + Glad to help. (Rất vui khi giúp.)

### PRACTICE

**I. Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation**

- |                             |                       |                        |                         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. A. cand <u>i</u> date    | B. e <u>d</u> ucation | C. a <u>d</u> apt      | D. a <u>d</u> ult       |
| 2. A. di <u>s</u> tance     | B. requ <u>i</u> re   | C. li <u>f</u> elong   | D. hi <u>r</u> e        |
| 3. A. won <u>d</u> ered     | B. info <u>r</u> med  | C. br <u>u</u> shed    | D. broa <u>d</u> ened   |
| 4. A. well-rou <u>n</u> ded | B. educa <u>t</u> ed  | C. dist <u>r</u> acted | D. imp <u>r</u> isoned  |
| 5. A. schoo <u>l</u> s      | B. lea <u>r</u> ns    | C. ni <u>g</u> hts     | D. commu <u>n</u> ities |
| 6. A. acq <u>u</u> ires     | B. dista <u>n</u> ces | C. determi <u>n</u> es | D. li <u>v</u> es       |
| 7. A. info <u>r</u> ms      | B. adu <u>l</u> ts    | C. wide <u>n</u> s     | D. wo <u>n</u> ders     |

**II. Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word which differs from the other three in the position of the main stress**

- |                  |              |                 |              |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. maintain   | B. inform    | C. widen        | D. pursue    |
| 2. A. experience | B. community | C. intelligence | D. education |
| 3. A. complex    | B. distract  | C. distance     | D. hardship  |

**III. Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word or phrase closest in meaning to the underlined word of phrase**

- After leaving school at 18, my brother got several part-time jobs to gain some work experience.  
 A. wonder      B. offer      C. acquire      D. need
- The office manager has scheduled several job interviews with the best candidates for the position.  
 A. employees      B. researchers      C. interviewers      D. applicants
- The factory director has to deal with stressful situations in a very competitive market.  
 A. cope with      B. develop      C. replace      D. maintain

**IV. Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the word opposite in meaning to the underlined word**

- Thanks to advance technology, some physically demanding jobs can be automated.  
 A. passionate      B. manual      C. fascinating      D. stressful
- The school provides students in both primary and secondary levels with a well-rounded education.  
 A. irrelevant      B. general      C. flexible      D. limited
- The training course aims to help employees stay informed about the changes in their industry.  
 A. unaware      B. updated      C. knowledgeable      D. illiterate

**V. Mark the letter A B C or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following sentences**

- Some of my teammates decided (A) to leave the company and look (B) for another job as they couldn't put up (C) on our new (D) manager's behavior.
- Carmel's (A) manager offered (B) give her (C) weekly feedback (D) on her work.
- The police officer (A) ordered the men to come (B) out of the building and (C) putting their hands (D) up.

4. Mary stopped (A) attending the online course (B) because it didn't live (C) down to (D) her expectations.
5. The (A) gathering was a great opportunity (B) for family and friends (C) to catch up (D) about each other's news.

**VI. Read the following advertisement and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks below.**

**Join Our Reading Club for Seniors!**

Are you an older adult who loves books? We are here to (6) \_\_\_\_\_ you about our amazing reading club! Join us and be a part of a vibrant community of book enthusiasts. Share your favourite stories and experiences, and listen to others' tales too. Our knowledgeable staff will (7) \_\_\_\_\_ you on exciting reading materials and (8) \_\_\_\_\_ recommendations tailored to your interests.

We encourage you to (9) \_\_\_\_\_ questions, express your thoughts, and engage in lively discussions. Don't miss out on this wonderful opportunity to (10) \_\_\_\_\_ with fellow book lovers. Sign up today and embark on a delightful literary journey!

- |               |           |            |            |
|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 6. A. order   | B. say    | C. tell    | D. speak   |
| 7. A. suggest | B. advise | C. order   | D. request |
| 8. A. offer   | B. order  | C. request | D. advise  |
| 9. A. change  | B. speak  | C. say     | D. ask     |
| 10. A. feel   | B. touch  | C. contact | D. connect |

**VII. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences in an instruction to maintain a reading habit as a lifelong learning activity.**

- a. To maintain a reading habit as a lifelong learning activity, follow these simple steps:
- b. Next, choose books that you are interested in to help you maintain your curiosity and keep you engaged.
- c. Finally, join a book club or reading community. Interacting with others who share your passion for reading can provide motivation and new perspectives.
- d. First of all, establish a consistent reading routine. Set aside time each day or week to read a book.
- e. Once you have chosen your favourite books, create a cozy reading environment and set realistic reading goals.

1. A. a – b – d – e – c                      B. a – d – b – e – c  
 C. a – c – d – b – e                        D. a – d – e – c – b

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a paragraph about the challenges facing old-aged people in maintaining lifelong learning.**

- a. Another problem lies in the fact that their limited time due to family or health commitments can slow down their learning opportunities.
- b. In addition to the problems with technology and limited time, adapting to new learning methods can be overwhelming for older individuals.
- c. One major challenge is the limited access to digital educational resources. Many older adults even cannot use technology to access these resources.
- d. Older individuals face various challenges in maintaining lifelong learning.
- e. Finally, the absence of a supportive learning environment or peer groups may make older learners feel lonely.



f. To overcome these challenges, we need accessible resources, flexible learning options, and supportive communities for older learners to continue their lifelong learning journey.

2. A. c – a – b – e – d – f                      B. d – c – b – a – f – e

C. d – c – a – b – e – f                      D. d – c – e – a – f – b

**VIII. Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions below.**

Lifelong learning is an essential aspect of personal development for both men and women. However, it is particularly important for women due to the numerous benefits it can bring to their lives.

Firstly, lifelong learning empowers women to make better career choices. By continuously expanding their knowledge and skills, women can stay competitive in the ever-changing job market. Acquiring new qualifications and staying updated with new knowledge can open doors to a wider range of career opportunities.

Moreover, lifelong learning enhances women's confidence and self-esteem. When women engage in continuous learning, they gain a sense of accomplishment and a belief in their abilities. This enables women to take on new challenges and overcome **obstacles** with determination. Additionally, lifelong learning **fosters** personal growth and fulfillment. It provides women with the opportunity to explore new subjects, hobbies, and interests. Whether it's learning a new language, acquiring artistic skills, or **delving into** a new field of study, lifelong learning broadens horizons and enriches lives.

Furthermore, lifelong learning equips women with the tools to adapt and **thrive** in a rapidly changing world. It enhances critical thinking, problem-solving, and decision-making skills. Women who actively engage in learning are better prepared to **handle** changes in all aspects of life.

In conclusion, lifelong learning is crucial for women's personal development, better career choices, increased confidence, and overall fulfillment. Therefore, it is important for women to prioritise lifelong learning and invest in their ongoing education and personal growth.

1. The word **obstacles** in the third paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. achievements                      B. opportunities                      C. challenges                      D. certainties
2. The word **fosters** in the fourth paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. promotes                      B. discourages                      C. confuses                      D. supports
3. The phrase **delving into** in the fourth paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. exploring deeply                      B. avoiding completely                      C. delaying immediately                      D. simplifying quickly
4. The word **thrive** in the fifth paragraph is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. flourish                      B. adapt                      C. adjust                      D. fail
5. The word **handle** in the fifth paragraph is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. plan                      B. organise                      C. deal with                      D. explore
6. How does lifelong learning empower women in terms of career choices?  
A. By providing them with new hobbies and interests.  
B. By enhancing their critical thinking and problem-solving skills.  
C. By enabling them to explore new subjects and fields of study.  
D. By offering opportunities to stay competitive in the job market.

**IX. Rewrite the sentences without changing their meanings.**

1. "Sit down and stop interrupting the talk!" the Club leader said/told Mark.

=> The Club leader told \_\_\_\_\_

2. "Could you show me how to register for the course?" I asked my teacher.

- => I asked \_\_\_\_\_
3. "You should take up a sport to keep fit." my fitness instructor said.  
=> My fitness instructor advised \_\_\_\_\_
4. "I'll pay for your driving lessons." my brother said.  
=> My brother promised \_\_\_\_\_
5. "Okay, Mai. We'll pay for the online course," my parents said.  
=> My parents offered \_\_\_\_\_
6. "Don't stay out late, Mark." his mother said.  
=> Mark's mother told \_\_\_\_\_
7. "Find more information about the course you want to apply." my mother told me.  
=> My mother told \_\_\_\_\_
8. "Can you send me the list of available online courses?" my friend asked.  
=> My friend asked \_\_\_\_\_
9. "I'll teach you how to use mobile applications." my brother said.  
=> My brother promised \_\_\_\_\_
10. "You shouldn't waste so much time on social media." the head teacher said.  
=> The head teacher advised \_\_\_\_\_
11. "Read for an hour every day." my parents said.  
=> My parents asked \_\_\_\_\_
12. "You should join the school English Club to improve your English." they said.  
=> They advised \_\_\_\_\_
13. "It's good for you to start a learning journal." they said.  
=> They encouraged \_\_\_\_\_
14. "Write down your thoughts about what you are studying in the journal.", they said.  
=> They told \_\_\_\_\_
15. "You should continue learning after leaving school." my grandfather said.  
=> My grandfather advised \_\_\_\_\_
16. "I'll help you register for the course." my sister said.  
=> My sister offered \_\_\_\_\_
17. "Can you show me how to download this video?" my mother asked.  
=> My mother told \_\_\_\_\_
18. "Don't enter your sister's room. She's studying." my father told me.  
=> My father asked \_\_\_\_\_
19. "You should spend 20 minutes a day practicing your English." my teacher told me.  
=> My teacher advised \_\_\_\_\_
20. "Don't leave the office before 6:00 p.m." our manager said.  
=> Our manager asked \_\_\_\_\_
21. "Please show me your identity card before you enter the building." the security guard asked me.  
=> The security guard told \_\_\_\_\_
22. "I'll show you how to use the new software." my manager said.  
=> My manager offered \_\_\_\_\_

**X. Choose the correct options in the box to complete the passage below.**

learning community	well-rounded	relevant	adult education	distance learning
--------------------	--------------	----------	-----------------	-------------------

Lifelong learning is especially (1) \_\_\_\_\_ in today's fast changing world. There are many ways to engage in lifelong learning. First, you can attend courses at (2) \_\_\_\_\_ institutions. Second, you can also take remote or (3) \_\_\_\_\_ courses with the help of technology. Third, you can join a (4) \_\_\_\_\_ of people who share common learning goals. And, finally, you can learn by reading widely and researching topics. This will help you become (5) \_\_\_\_\_ and prepare you to face future challenges.

**XI. Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks below.**

When Mai was still at school, she thought she should (1) \_\_\_\_\_ a career in secondary education. A teaching job requires not only a university degree but also work (2) \_\_\_\_\_. She attended an education fair and was advised to start developing her (3) \_\_\_\_\_, especially her communication, problem-solving, and decision-making skills. Then she decided to study journalism and upon graduation, she found a job at a newspaper publisher. It didn't take Mai long to (4) \_\_\_\_\_ to her working environment. Although she often works over time, she still find time to (5) \_\_\_\_\_ on her Italian. She has also become part of an online (6) \_\_\_\_\_ where she can practise her Italian. She is also saving money to apply for an MA (7) \_\_\_\_\_ program. She hopes that getting a master's degree will help her (8) \_\_\_\_\_ the professional career.

- |                              |                           |                |                      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. pursue                 | B. apply                  | C. require     | D. motivate          |
| 2. A. experience             | B. distance               | C. character   | D. assistant         |
| 3. A. time-management skills | B. leadership skills      | C. soft skills | D. talents           |
| 4. A. hire                   | B. prepare                | C. adopt       | D. adapt             |
| 5. A. look up                | B. pick up                | C. catch up    | D. brush up          |
| 6. A. qualification          | B. learning communication | C. position    | D. lifelong learning |
| 7. A. night school           | B. hardship               | C. passion     | D. distance learning |
| 8. A. hire                   | B. inform                 | C. boost       | D. require           |

**XII. Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

- The manager advised his employees \_\_\_\_\_ their projects before the long holiday.  
A. complete      B. to complete      C. completed      D. completing
- The Human Resource Department \_\_\_\_\_ me to provide two professional references who can confirm my qualifications for the position.  
A. asked      B. offered      C. refused      D. agreed
- The company should hire a media representative to get \_\_\_\_\_ to customers.  
A. away      B. in      C. on      D. through
- Although my grandmother is a lot older than the other students in her singing class, she finds it easy to get \_\_\_\_\_ with them.  
A. on      B. forward      C. up      D. to
- I'm enjoying my current job, it has \_\_\_\_\_ my expectations.  
A. run away with      B. lived up to      C. cut down on      D. looked forward to
- He had a lot of work experience but he found it difficult to \_\_\_\_\_ the latest technology trends.  
A. get on with      B. cut down on      C. keep up with      D. run away from
- Researchers have found that regular reading can \_\_\_\_\_ memory in older adults.  
A. boost      B. delete      C. relax      D. concentrate
- My grandmother wanted to \_\_\_\_\_ on her English before her visit to Australia.  
A. cut down      B. brush up      C. look down      D. put up

9. You should \_\_\_\_\_ your English language skills even after leaving school.  
A. remain                      B. stay                      C. maintain                      D. select
10. Watching the news every day helps me stay \_\_\_\_\_ about current events.  
A. awake                      B. healthy                      C. active                      D. informed
11. If you want to become a \_\_\_\_\_ person, you should never stop learning.  
A. well-rounded                      B. surrounded                      C. proud                      D. healthy
12. Many school-leavers \_\_\_\_\_ whether to continue their academic education or start working.  
A. wander                      B. wonder                      C. relax                      D. travel
13. Working mothers really need strong \_\_\_\_\_ to continue their professional development.  
A. distraction                      B. opinion                      C. determination                      D. personality
14. There were too many \_\_\_\_\_ at home, so I wasn't able to complete my online course.  
A. experiences                      B. attractions                      C. supports                      D. distractions
15. "Lan, you should spend more time reading books." Lan's dad said.  
→ Lan's dad \_\_\_\_\_ her to spend more time reading books.  
A. advised                      B. allowed                      C. forced                      D. offered
16. "Could you tell me more about this online course?" I asked the instructor.  
→ I asked the instructor \_\_\_\_\_ more about that online course.  
A. tell me                      B. to tell me                      C. telling me                      D. told
17. "Mai, you shouldn't register for too many online courses at the same time," her teacher said.  
→ Mai's teacher advised her \_\_\_\_\_ for too many online courses at the same time.  
A. not register                      B. register                      C. not to register                      D. to register
18. "Don't waste your time surfing the Internet all day." my brother said to me.  
→ My brother warned me \_\_\_\_\_ my time surfing the Internet all day.  
A. not waste                      B. waste                      C. to waste                      D. not to waste
19. "I'll find the information about the yoga class for you." my sister said.  
→ My sister \_\_\_\_\_ to find the information about the yoga class for me.  
A. offered                      B. asked                      C. told                      D. requested
20. "OK Nam, I'll put your name on the list of attendees." my teacher said.  
→ My teacher agreed \_\_\_\_\_ my name on the list of attendees.  
A. put                      B. to put                      C. not to put                      D. putting
21. "Could you show me how to download videos from the Internet?" my grandfather asked me.  
→ My grandfather asked me \_\_\_\_\_ him how to download videos from the Internet.  
A. showing                      B. not to show                      C. to show                      D. show
22. "Don't leave the building." the policeman said.  
→ The policeman \_\_\_\_\_ the people not to leave the building.  
A. agreed                      B. offered                      C. said                      D. ordered
23. "You should ask your teacher for more information about the reading club," my mother said.  
A. My mother advised me to ask my teacher for more information about the reading club.  
B. My mother warned me not to ask my teacher for any information about the reading club.  
C. My mother requested my teacher for more information about the reading club.  
D. My mother offered to ask my teacher for more information about the reading club.
24. "Keep learning and acquiring new knowledge every day," my grandfather said.  
A. My grandfather offered to keep learning and acquiring new knowledge every day.  
B. My grandfather told me to keep learning and acquiring new knowledge every day.  
C. My grandfather refused to learn and acquire new knowledge every day.  
D. My grandfather promised to keep learning and acquiring new knowledge every day.



ĐỀ MINH HỌA 2025

TEST 1

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. sign                      B. shift                      C. gift                      D. king

Question 2. A. weather                      B. theory                      C. therefore                      D. neither

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.

Question 3. A. promise                      B. happen                      C. support                      D. struggle

Question 4. A. newspaper                      B. invention                      C. company                      D. attitude

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 5. The pen is very expensive, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. isn't it                      B. doesn't it                      C. is it                      D. does it

Question 6. Ho Chi Minh city is \_\_\_\_\_ than Hanoi capital.

A. more largely                      B. largest                      C. large                      D. larger

Question 7. I wanted \_\_\_\_\_ home as soon as possible.

A. going                      B. to go                      C. to going                      D. go

Question 8. When he came, I \_\_\_\_\_ in the kitchen.

A. cooked                      B. am cooking                      C. was cooking                      D. has cooked

Question 9. He is disappointed at not being offered the job, but I think he will \_\_\_\_\_ it.

A. get over                      B. turn off                      C. take after                      D. fill in

Read the following job advertisement /school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15

**Apprentice Administrator in a Car Dealership**

A successful car dealership specialising in second-hand cars is looking for an apprentice administrator to provide administrative support for the team. The ideal candidate should also be able to work (10)\_\_\_\_\_ Saturdays.

**Main responsibilities**

- Answering telephone calls and responding to emails
- Meeting and greeting customers
- Arranging meetings

**Requirements**

- 18 years of age or older
- Excellent time-management skills
- Good (11)\_\_\_\_\_ skills

To apply for this position, send your CV and a covering letter to [hr@hungphamcarsales.com](mailto:hr@hungphamcarsales.com). For further information, please phone Ms Kim Thanh at 0123975648.

Please note that only shortlisted candidates (12)\_\_\_\_\_.

Question 10: A. in                      B. on                      C. about                      D. at

Question 11: A. communicatively                      B. communicate                      C. communicative                      D. communication

Question 12: A. were contacted                      B. will contact                      C. will be contacted                      D. contact

## HEALTHY LIFESTYLE CAMPAIGN

Join us for (15)\_\_\_\_\_ Healthy Lifestyle Campaign at our school. Throughout the month, we'll be organizing various activities and initiatives to promote physical and mental well-being. On the campaign, you can engage in interactive workshops, fitness classes, and awareness sessions that focus on the importance of maintaining a healthy lifestyle. These activities aim to enhance (14)\_\_\_\_\_ about the benefits of exercise, proper nutrition, and stress management. (15)\_\_\_\_\_ you want to get more involved, keep in touch with our campaign coordinator who will provide more information on upcoming events and guide you on how to adopt a healthier lifestyle.

**Question 13:** A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. Ø (no article)

**Question 14:** A. awareness    B. supporting            C. investment            D. education

**Question 15:** A. Should            B. Were                    C. Had                    D. Unless

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16:**

- To sum up, having a good diet, doing exercise and taking enough sleep will help us keep our body healthy.
- Health is always the most valuable thing in our life, so it is very important to keep fit. There are many ways to stay healthy.
- Secondly, doing regular exercise is also a good way to have a good health. For instance, we can do some physical exercise such as jogging or swimming.
- First of all, we should have a balanced diet. For example, we had better eat more vegetables, fruits and avoid fast food.
- Finally, we should take enough sleep. We should sleep at least six hours a day because it helps us feel better in the next morning. Especially, do not go to bed late or watch TV over night.

A. d-c-e-b-a            B. b-d-c-e-a            C. b-c-d-e-a            D. b-d-e-c-a

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful letter in each of the following questions.**

**Exercise 17:**

- Dear Sir /Madam ,
- Could you please send me details of the competition , the number of participants , entry procedures , venue , date and time ? Please provide me with your phone number and email .
- I read the information about the English Speaking Competition on your Language Centre's website.
- I look forward to hearing from you soon .
- Your faithfully ,
- I am interested in practising English with native speakers and I want to get some information about the competition.

A. a-c-f- b-d-e            B. e-c-f- b-d-a            C. a-f-c- b-d-e            D. c-a-f- b-d-e

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Reading is a valuable activity that provides numerous benefits to individuals. Firstly, it expands our knowledge. When we read various genres, such as fiction or non-fiction, it (18)\_\_\_\_\_. For instance, if you are interested in history, reading historical novels can transport you to different

eras and enhance your understanding of past events. Secondly, reading improves our vocabulary. (19)\_\_\_\_\_, we encounter new words and phrases that contribute to the richness of our language skills.

Furthermore, reading fosters empathy. When we immerse ourselves in characters' lives and experiences, (20)\_\_\_\_\_. We develop a deeper understanding of diverse perspectives, which is crucial for building compassion and understanding in (21)\_\_\_\_\_.

Books are like passports to distant lands. Through reading, we embark on journeys without (22)\_\_\_\_\_. We can visit imaginary realms, historical epochs, and futuristic societies, all from the comfort of our reading nooks.

In summary, reading is not merely a leisure activity. It is a gateway to knowledge, a linguistic enhancer, a promoter of empathy, and a cultural bridge. It invites us to (23)\_\_\_\_\_. It's a voyage that never ends, offering endless opportunities for learning and enrichment.

**Question 18.**

- |                                |                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. increases our understanding | B. will increase our understanding |
| C. increased our understanding | D. increasing our understanding    |

**Question 19.**

- |               |            |                 |               |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| A. As we read | B. Reading | C. When reading | D. If we read |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|

**Question 20.**

- |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A. we can relate to their emotions  | B. their emotions can be related |
| C. can be related to their emotions | D. their emotions can relate     |

**Question 21.**

- |                                   |                                 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| A. their interactions with others | B. its interactions with others |
| C. his interactions with others   | D. our interactions with others |

**Question 22.**

- |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. traveling physically       | B. physical travel            |
| C. having physically traveled | D. having traveled physically |

**Question 23.**

- |                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| A. explore new worlds       | B. exploring new worlds    |
| C. have explored new worlds | D. be exploring new worlds |

**Choose the correct answer to each of the questions from 26 to 30.**

Tornadoes are giant rotating columns of air. They form in thunderstorms when there is a great difference in the temperature and humidity of the lower and upper atmosphere. They can be very dangerous and very destructive.

There are different **varieties** of tornadoes. They can be very big or small. Some tornadoes are only a few feet across and others can travel across an entire state. Tornadoes stretch from the ground high into the sky. Usually, people rate **them** from F0 to F5, F5 being the most dangerous with wind speeds of around 261- 318 miles per hour. They are a very violent force of nature and can lay whole towns completely flat.

Tornadoes can happen all over the world but a lot of them happen in the central United States in a region called Tornado Alley. Tornado Alley is made up of the low, flat states of the central United States between the Rocky Mountains and the Appalachian Mountains. Even though Tornado Alley is the most common place for tornadoes, the deadliest recorded tornado was in Bangladesh in 1989 and killed around 1,300 people. Recently, massive tornadoes destroyed large parts of Alabama in the United States, a state that does not usually have tornadoes.

**Question 24.** Which of the following is **NOT** true about tornadoes?

- |                                        |                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A. They can happen all over the world. | B. They can be very destructive. |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|



- C. They come in many sizes. D. Most are very large.
- Question 25.** What does the word “**them**” in the passage refer to ?  
 A. Tornado Alleys B. the people C. states of the USA D. the tornadoes
- Question 26.** Where do most tornadoes happen?  
 A. In Bangladesh B. In the western United States  
 C. In the Central United States D. Everywhere in the world
- Question 27.** The word “**varieties**” in the passage is closest in meaning to .....  
 A. powers B. sizes C. types D. regions
- Question 28.** What would be a good title for this passage?  
 A. The most destructive storms of nature C. The worst recorded tornadoes  
 B. Bad tornadoes in the United States D. How and where tornadoes happen

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to choose the word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks**

### COPING WITH TRAFFIC

Many large cities around the world have struggled to keep up with the increase in traffic in recent times. Densely populated areas, growing car ownership, as well as narrow roads brought for much lower volumes of traffic all (29) \_\_\_\_\_ to this. In 1975, Singapore decided to introduce a congestion charge - a (30) \_\_\_\_\_ paid by drivers entering the most traffic-heavy zones of the city. London introduced a congestion charge in 2003.

Public opinion was initially opposed to the idea, (31) \_\_\_\_\_ people soon became more supportive of the scheme. Despite this, its first decade brought mixed success, and the (32) \_\_\_\_\_ of cars in the city fell by only 10%. However, the scheme proved massively profitable, (33) \_\_\_\_\_ allowed the city council to invest in other measures aimed at improving traffic conditions in London. These included cycle lanes, pedestrianized areas and better road surfaces.

(Adapted from *Oxford Exam Trainer* by Helen Weale)

- |                     |           |           |            |               |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| <b>Question 29.</b> | A. result | B. cause  | C. induce  | D. contribute |
| <b>Question 30.</b> | A. fine   | B. fee    | C. pension | D. wage       |
| <b>Question 31.</b> | A. or     | B. but    | C. so      | D. and        |
| <b>Question 32.</b> | A. number | B. amount | C. other   | D. little     |
| <b>Question 33.</b> | A. that   | B. whose  | C. who     | D. which      |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions**

*Hawaii* is often considered to be one place in the world where you can find paradise. But when I arrived in Hawaii, I was shocked to discover beaches were covered in plastic rubbish washed up from around the world. As I dug through the sand, I realised the sandy beach was being **transformed** into a plastic beach. A chill *went down my spine*. From the beaches of Hawaii to the seas around Britain, we are polluting our own environment.

Beaches are now covered in more rubbish than ever before. The plastic we see on our beaches is just a small amount of the plastic waste that exists in our oceans. Scientists believe that sea currents have created five huge garbage areas in our oceans, including the one in the North Atlantic. This is a global problem for which we are all responsible.

Plastic makes our life easier, but its production and use are completely out of control. Because plastic rubbish in the oceans looks like food, it is being eaten by small fish, which in turn is eaten by large fish, which in turn is eaten by us. Plastic is damaging our beaches, polluting the oceans, and poisoning our food chain. The consequences are still not fully understood, but **they** are likely to be terrible.

We need to stop using plastic bags for packaging and single-use water bottles. These make up most of the plastic garbage in the oceans. In Bangladesh and Kenya, they have stopped using plastic bags completely. The UK has put a tax on plastic bags. Many supermarkets around the world are not packing goods in plastic.

The future of our beaches, our seas, and the food chain is **at risk**. This is an environmental problem that we need to solve immediately.

(Adapted from *Headway* by Soars, Soars and Hancock)

**Question 34:** Which of the following is the best title for the passage?

- A. Common Plastic Products                      B. A Green Lifestyle  
C. Benefits of Plastic Products                D. A Planet Poisoned by Plastic

**Question 35:** The word **transformed** in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. changed                      B. placed                      C. checked                      D. broken

**Question 36:** The word **they** in paragraph 3 refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. beaches                      B. fish                      C. consequences                      D. oceans

**Question 37:** According to paragraph 4, both Bangladesh and Kenya\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. have used more and more plastic bags.    B. have produced a lot of plastic bags.  
C. do not use plastic bags any more.        D. encourage the use of plastic bags.

**Question 38:** Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?

- A. Hawaii is protected from plastic rubbish.  
B. One huge garbage area in the oceans is in the North Atlantic.  
C. The UK has introduced a tax on plastic bags.  
D. Production and use of control. plastic are now out of control.

**Question 39:** The phrase **at risk** in paragraph 5 is closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. refused                      B. accepted                      C. threatened                      D. developed

**Question 40:** Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?

- A. The environment in Hawaii was not as good as the writer had expected.  
B. There is far more plastic waste on the beaches than in the oceans.  
C. Plastic helps maintain the natural food chain in the oceans.  
D. People in the past were more concerned about the effects of plastic waste.

-----

## TEST 2

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from that of the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

**Question 1:**A. extreme                      B. frequent                      C. endangered                      D. equal

**Question 2:**A. inviteded                      B. playeded                      C. neededed                      D. wanteded

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of stress in each of the following questions.

**Question 3:**A. genetic                      B. pollution                      C. digital                      D. illegal

**Question 4:**A. gadget                      B. subscribe                      C. engine                      D. notice

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

**Question 5:** Is this \_\_\_\_\_ hike through the forest ?

- A. the shortest                      B. shorter                      C. shorter than                      D. the most short

**Question 6:** I was running fast when I fell over in the school playground. Then, my knee started bleeding and hurting badly. Luckily, a nurse helped me treat the \_\_\_\_\_ carefully.

- A. infection                      B. scratch                      C. damage                      D. harm

**Question 7:** Visitors to the local museum are mostly attracted by \_\_\_\_\_ rocking chair.

- A. an old wooden European beautiful                      B. a beautiful old European wooden  
C. an old beautiful wooden European                      D. a wooden old beautiful European

**Question 8:** If you don't have the telephone number now, you can \_\_\_\_\_ me up later and give it to me then.

- A. stop                      B. give                      C. hold                      D. call

**Question 9:** She is the only student \_\_\_\_\_ the best mark in my class.

- A. whom getting                      B. gets                      C. to get                      D. get

**Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15**

Business operation will resume as normal (10)\_\_\_\_\_ 3rd of May  
Many thanks for your kind (11)\_\_\_\_\_ and being appreciative with this situation. On this occasion, we would like to thank you for your support and cooperation in the year 2023 and look forward to receiving your continuing assistance in 2024.  
Should you have (12)\_\_\_\_\_ questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.  
Wish you and your family a healthy, happy and successful holiday.  
Best regards,

- Question 10:** A. on                      B. in                      C. at                      D. about  
**Question 11:** A. attentive                      B. attend                      C. attention                      D. attentively  
**Question 12:** A. few                      B. any                      C. many                      D. a lot

### BENEFIT

Qualified staff can sign official contracts without the probationary period mentioned above.  
Friendly, dynamic (13)\_\_\_\_\_ environment, fast promotion.  
Salary range: from 7,000,000 to 8,000,000 VND.  
(14)\_\_\_\_\_ salary by working (15)\_\_\_\_\_ and full commitment to the regime for employees according to the current law (health insurance, social insurance, unemployment insurance ...).  
Stay on Saturday, CN and public holidays according to state regulations.

- Question 13:** A. work                      B. worked                      C. worker                      D. working  
**Question 14:**  
A. Having increased                      B. Increasing                      C. Increased                      D. Had increased  
**Question 15:**

A. effectiveness                      B. efficiency                      C. attention                      D. advancement

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16:**

- a. Various cultural exchanges help visitors know more about our country.
- b. First, promoting its culture and get to know other cultures.
- c. Greater educational opportunities abroad are now open to Vietnamese students.
- d. Viet Nam has gained three main benefits since it joined different international organisations.
- e. Finally, increasing both local and international tours.
- f. Second, creating more educational opportunities for both Vietnamese and foreign students.
- g. Our country has become one of the most popular destinations for foreign tourists in the region.

A. d – b – a – c – f – e – g

B. d – b – f – e – a – c – g

C. d – b – a – f – c – e – g

D. d – a – b – c – f – e – g

**Question 17:**

- a. I am keen on music concert and I believe it's much better to join the concert as a supporter. I have experience for volunteering.
- b. Dear Mr. Claire Veneer,
- c. Last year, I helped at a charity project at a orphanage. I was in charge of decorating the stage and helping in carrying things. I am responsible and energetic.
- d. I noticed your advertisement for volunteers in supporting school concert, and I am writing to apply for the role.
- e. I look forward to hearing from you soon. Yours sincerely, Minh Ngan
- f. I am available for music concert the whole day. Moreover, I can get there by bike.

A. b – f – c – a – d – e

B. b – d – a – c – f – e

C. b – c – f – a – d – e

D. b – e – d – a – c – f

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 18 to 23.**

We now live in a small town in Bac Giang. We all think that in 2050, (18)\_\_\_\_\_ will grow into a small city. (19)\_\_\_\_\_ will come and settle down here. There will be more entertainment centres and better facilities. Several factories will be built in the area, (20)\_\_\_\_\_. But things will become more expensive, especially oil and electricity. Also, (21)\_\_\_\_\_. Air and water will be polluted (21)\_\_\_\_\_ and not properly treated drainage system. It is important that the government and local authorities work closely (23)\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 18:** A. our small house

B. the our small house

C. small house of us

D. this our small house

**Question 19:**

- A. More and more people come from nearby villages
- B. More and more people coming from nearby villages
- C. More and more people from the nearby villages
- D. More and more people are coming from nearby villages

**Question 20:**

- A. but creating more jobs for local people
- B. so more jobs will be created for local people
- C. so more jobs will create for local people
- D. so having created more jobs for local people

**Question 21:**

- A. the environment having to suffer
- C. Having suffered by the environment

- B. the environment may have to suffer
- D. May the environment suffered

**Question 22:**

- A. due to the smoke from factory chimneys
- B. because the smoke from factory chimneys
- C. with factory chimneys so
- D. according to the smoke of factory chimneys

**Question 23:**

- A. to developing the sustainable
- C. to develop supportive sustainable

- B. to sustainable the supportive development
- D. to support sustainable development

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

Chau van singing is an ancient form of Vietnamese performance art which combines singing and dancing. It (24)\_\_\_\_\_ in the Northern Delta region of Viet Nam around the 16th century, and later spread to all parts of the country. It is used to praise the gods or national heroes. There are several (25)\_\_\_\_\_ of chau van singing. One typical type is hat tho or worship singing – the slow chanting including an act of worship. (26)\_\_\_\_\_ type is hat hau – the singing and dancing of a psychic. The main musical (27)\_\_\_\_\_ used in chau van performance are the moon-shaped lute, bamboo clappers, drum, and gong.

The costumes of chau van performances are very important. The style of clothes, hats, and belts depends on the rank of the gods or saints the performers worship. It has changed over time, but the rules about the colours have stayed the same. As a form of traditional performance art, chau van singing was recognized (28)\_\_\_\_\_ part of Vietnamese national culture.

- Question 24:** A. starts                      B. start                      C. to start                      D. started  
**Question 25:** A. type                      B. typical                      C. types                      D. of types  
**Question 26:** A. Another                      B. Other                      C. Anothers                      D. Others  
**Question 27:** A. tools                      B. instruments                      C. machine                      D. talent  
**Question 28:** A. like                      B. so                      C. to                      D. as

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 29 to 33.**

The ancient Egyptians wore clothes made from linen, a light and cool material, in pieces draped over or wrapped around the body. Other items were sandals made of leather or plant fibers, and headdresses - often associated with gods and pharaohs.

Cleanliness was actually very important to the ancient Egyptians. They had cleaning rituals daily in the river or bathed at home in water basins filled with water from the river. They didn't use soap, though. Instead, they washed with a cleansing cream that was made from oil, lime and perfume.

Additionally, men, women and children of all classes all wore makeup. Kohl around the eyes was the most popular type of makeup, and it was worn for more than cosmetic purposes: it actually helped protect the ancient Egyptians' skin from damage from the sun.

Almost all ancient Egyptians wore jewelry. They wore amulets and rings for both fashion purposes as well as religious ones. Pierced ears, amulets, bracelets and necklaces were common among peasants while the wealthier folk wore jeweled or beaded collars and pendants as well as jewelry made from gold, silver and electrum.

**Question 29:** Which of the following could be the best title for the passage?

- A. Ancient Egyptian Fashion and Beauty Practices
- A. The Hygiene Habits of Ancient Egyptians
- C. Materials and Clothing of Ancient Egypt
- D. The Importance of Jewelry in Ancient Egyptian Culture

**Question 30:** What does the word **basin** in the passage mostly mean?

- A. a large container or vessel used for holding water.
- B. a type of garment worn by ancient Egyptians.
- C. a ritual performed by ancient Egyptians for cleanliness.
- D. a type of makeup used around the eyes.

**Question 31:** The word **they** in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_

- A. jewelry
- B. ancient Egyptians
- C. sun
- D. damage

**Question 32:** What material were sandals typically made of in ancient Egypt, as mentioned in the passage?

- A. Wool
- B. Linen
- C. Leather
- D. Plant fibers

**Question 33:** What aspect of makeup is NOT mentioned in the text regarding ancient Egyptians?

- A. Makeup was worn by individuals of all social classes.
- B. Kohl around the eyes served a cosmetic purpose only.
- C. Makeup helped protect the skin from sun damage.
- D. Makeup was applied by both men and women.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 34 to 40.**

The concept of flipped learning is largely credited to Jonathan Bergmann and Aaron Sams, a set of Colorado high school teachers who decided to start adding audio to their PowerPoints back in 2007, posting them online to students who were absent from class would still get a chance to hear what their teacher had to say. The teachers saw that these videos weren't just beneficial for students who needed to play catch-up. **They** were being watched by kids who were in school to hear the lessons too. The recordings were helping to reinforce learning.

Bergmann and Sams began pre-recording all of their lectures, and today's flipped classroom was born. Since then, teachers who have adopted flipped classrooms have turned to introducing lessons with digitized lectures, with viewing typically done outside of the classroom as homework, or at-home reading then using their class time to **engage** students in more active learning. That can mean everything from group activities to peer teaching. Essentially, learning has been flipped from using homework as a way to follow a lecture up with problem-solving or group projects. Instead, the homework is where students have a concept presented, and their flipped classroom is where they do their problem-solving or projects.

During the pandemic, this flipped learning became a necessity for many teachers, especially those in a **hybrid** model who were trying to maximize their in-class time with students. And the flipped classroom model has been seen by some teachers as a way to provide a homework alternative that makes better use of students' time, as students are not expected to come up with answers to problems at home when they need their teacher's assistance.

(Adapted from: <https://www.teachstarter.com/au/blog/flipped-learning-in-primary-classrooms-us/>)

**Question 34:** Which of the following could be the best title for the passage?

- A. The Evolution of Classroom Teaching: From Traditional to Flipped Learning
- B. The Impact of Covid-19 on Educational Practices: Flipped Learning Emerges

- C. Innovative Teaching Techniques: The Rise of Bergmann and Sams' Flipped Classroom
- D. Maximizing Learning Opportunities: The Role of Hybrid Models and Flipped Learning

**Question 35:** The word they in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_

- A. videos
- B. students
- C. Powerpoints
- D. teachers

**Question 36:** Which of the following is NOT stated in paragraph 2?

- A. Teachers who have adopted flipped classrooms typically use class time for passive learning activities.
- B. Homework in the flipped classroom model involves viewing digitized lectures or reading at home.
- C. Flipped learning involves using class time for active learning, such as group activities or peer teaching.
- D. The concept of flipped learning originated with Bergmann and Sams pre-recording their lectures.

**Question 37:** The word engage in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_

- A. encourage
- B. coordinate
- C. participate
- D. communicate

**Question 38:** The word hybrid in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_

- A. separation
- B. combination
- C. blended
- D. pyramid

**Question 39:** According to the passage, in the Covid 19 situation, \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Traditional teaching methods were favored over flipped learning.
- B. Flipped learning became a necessity for many teachers, particularly those in a hybrid model.
- C. Teachers abandoned the use of technology in the classroom.
- D. Students were expected to spend less time on homework and more time in class.

**Question 40:** It can be inferred from the passage that \_\_\_\_\_

- A. Jonathan Bergmann and Aaron Sams were initially resistant to the idea of flipped learning.
- B. Flipped learning primarily benefits students who are already proficient in their studies.
- C. The Covid-19 pandemic accelerated the adoption of flipped learning among educators.
- D. Traditional teaching methods have completely replaced flipped learning in modern classrooms.

---

### TEST 3

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** A. natural      B. pagoda      C. landscape      D. damage

**Question 2.** A. chance      B. channel      C. chairman      D. chemistry

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3.** A. question      B. formal      C. career      D. winner

**Question 4.** A. mechanic      B. permission      C. manager      D. condition

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 5.** The store was offering great \_\_\_\_\_ on clothing during the sale.

- A. receipts
- B. refunds
- C. price tags
- D. bargains

**Question 6.** They planned to go for a picnic; \_\_\_\_\_, the rain spoiled their plans.

- A. although
- B. however
- C. because
- D. therefore

**Question 7.** \_\_\_\_\_, have become essential skills in today's workplace.

- A. Problem-solving abilities, which are highly valued
- B. Problem-solving abilities are highly valued
- C. That problem-solving abilities are highly valued
- D. Because problem-solving abilities are highly valued

**Question 8.** Customer: "Is this product on discount?"

Sale assistant: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Oh, yes. Coupons are necessary.
- B. I'm afraid not.
- C. Maybe you like it?
- D. I think it's expensive.

**Question 9.** John: "Effective leaders are often known for being good at communicating with their teams."

Terry: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. I couldn't agree with you more.
- B. It's quite challenging.
- C. I'm quite physically fit.
- D. They are reliable.

**Read the following advertisement/announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

### **WE'RE HIRING**

#### **Come join our team**

#### **Team members**

- Help us create (10)\_\_\_\_\_ great shopping experience for our guests
- Help us keep the store looking great, clean and (11)\_\_\_\_\_
- Assist guests on their Target run

#### **Benefits**

- Market competitive pay
- A variety of schedules offered
- 10% discount at Target and Target.com + 20% off fruits and veggies, Simply Balanced and C9 merchandise

Interested? Apply online (12)\_\_\_\_\_ [pink.com/careers](http://pink.com/careers) or in store.

**Question 10.** A. an                                      B. no article      C. the                                      D. a

**Question 11.** A. organized                                      B. organizer      C. organization                                      D. organize

**Question 12.** A. over                                      B. at                                      C. in                                      D. on

### **EMPLOYEE POLICY ANNOUNCEMENT**

#### **H1N1 Flu (Swine Flu) Information**

As you are likely aware, the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) has confirmed a growing number of H1N1 flu cases in the U.S.

(13)\_\_\_\_\_ you have flu symptoms, please contact your health care provider immediately. We recommend that any staff or faculty member with flu-like symptoms remain home until symptom-free (no fever for 24 hours). Please contact Human Resources at 617-879-2193 if you, or a member of your family, (14)\_\_\_\_\_ for flu. Normal sick leave policies will apply.

**Symptoms of H1N1 flu are similar to regular flu and include:**

- Sudden fever over 100 degrees
- Cough, sore throat, muscle aches, headache, chills, fatigue, and general weakness.



- These symptoms can range from mild to severe and may cause a worsening or underlying chronic medical (15)\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 13** A. Do                      B. Had                      C. Were                      D. Should

**Question 14** A. treating              B. have treated              C. are being treated              D. treats

**Question 15** A. location              B. condition              C. position              D. situation

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16.**

- I am keen on music concert and I believe it's much better to join the concert as a supporter. I have experience for volunteering.
- Dear Mr. Claire Veneer,
- Last year, I helped at a charity project at a orphanage. I was in charge of decorating the stage and helping in carrying things. I am responsible and energetic.
- I noticed your advertisement for volunteers in supporting school concert, and I am writing to apply for the role.
- I look forward to hearing from you soon. Yours sincerely, Minh Ngan
- I am available for music concert the whole day. Moreover, I can get there by bike.

**A.** b – f – c – a – d – e

**B.** b – d – a – c – f – e

**C.** b – c – f – a – d – e

**D.** b – e – d – a – c – f

**Question 17.**

- Thank you for giving us the best gift. I would love to come and visit you one day in the North Pole!
  - I have been writing to you every year since I was 4, and I want you to know that I have tried to be very good this year.
  - Dear Santa,  
My name is Windy and I am 16 years old.
  - This year for Christmas I just want my family to be healthy and happy.
  - I made my mommy, daddy, and sister feel better when they were sick and I also studied harder to have better results.
  - And I wish you a very merry Christmas!
- Love, Windy.

**A.** c-e-a-d-b-f

**B.** c-a-d-e-b-f

**C.** c-b-e-d-a-f

**D.** c-b-d-a-f-e

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

In 1977, Governor Raul Castro signed a paper suggesting that August 7, 1977 was American Family Day. One year later, Governor Bruce Babbitt signed the day into law as an official Arizona holiday. American Family Day is now celebrated across the United States on the first Sunday in August. (18)\_\_\_\_\_. Principally, the day encourages families to spend time with one another. Unlike some other family holidays, people do not give gifts on this day. Instead, they celebrate the day by focusing on family relationships. People believe that the best gift one can give their families is themselves. So on this day, people enjoy being with (19)\_\_\_\_\_ families. The most common activities family members often do together include playing games outdoors or

going for a walk in the park, watching a movie, (20)\_\_\_\_\_ and bringing them a picnic lunch. Some families enjoy taking an art class together, visiting a museum or (21)\_\_\_\_\_ and getting the whole family involved in the cooking. (22)\_\_\_\_\_, the most important thing should be that they do it with their families. Americans love their Family Day because it reminds them to express their love to their family and (23)\_\_\_\_\_ .

(Adapted from: <<https://nationaldaycalendar.com/american-family-day>> <<https://nationaldaycalendar.com/american-family-day>>)

**Question 18.**

- A. What encourages people to enjoy the warming summer days with those dearest to them.
- B. Which encourages people to enjoy the warming summer days with those dearest to them.
- C. It encourages people to enjoy the warming summer days with those dearest to them.
- D. Encouraging people to enjoy the warming summer days with those dearest to them.

**Question 19.**

- A. their
- B. our
- C. its
- D. your

**Question 20.**

- A. grandparents' visiting
- B. visiting grandparents
- C. to visiting grandparents
- D. to visit grandparents

**Question 21.**

- A. trying a new recipe out
- B. try out a new recipe
- C. to try a new recipe out
- D. trying out a new recipe

**Question 22.**

- A. People do whatever
- B. Whatever people do
- C. To do whatever
- D. Having done whatever

**Question 23.**

- A. helps strengthen their family bonds
- B. their family bonds are strengthened
- C. to help strengthen their family bonds
- D. help strengthen their family bonds

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Rock began in the USA in the early 1950s. At that time 'rhythm and blues' music was very (24)\_\_\_\_\_ with black Americans. 'R&B' was a mixture of black religious music and jazz. It had strong rhythms (25)\_\_\_\_\_ you could dance to and simple, fast music.

Noticing the success of R&B music, white musicians started to copy the same style. By the mid 1950s, this new white R&B music, called 'rock 'n' roll' had become very popular. Singers like Elvis Presley and Bill Haley attracted millions of teenage fans. Their music was fast and loud. (26)\_\_\_\_\_ older people thought that rock 'n' roll was very dangerous.

By the early 1960s, even rock 'n' roll had become old-fashioned. Many of the songs had begun to sound the same. It was at that time that a new group from England became popular: The Beatles.

The Beatles first started by singing American style songs, (27)\_\_\_\_\_ they soon developed their own style, with more complicated melodies. They also introduced different instruments, such as the Indian sitar. Groups like The Beatles had a very important influence on the style of popular music. By the (28)\_\_\_\_\_ 1970s, rock 'n' roll had developed into a new form of music. Electronics had replaced the amplified guitars and drums of rock 'n' roll. Rock had arrived.

**Question 24.** A. accepted                      B. popular                      C. famous                      D. common

- Question 25.** A. who                      B. what                      C. that                      D. whom  
**Question 26.** A. Little                      B. Many                      C. Few                      D. Much  
**Question 27.** A. and                      B. but                      C. so                      D. for  
**Question 28.** A. early                      B. opening                      C. first                      D. advance

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Have you ever felt that there aren't enough hours in the day? These days we have to do our jobs, look after our homes, save energy to help the environment, and do exercise to stay healthy! Like many of us, Alex Gadsden never had enough time. He **ran** a business and a home and needed to lose weight. So he decided to do something about it. He invented the cycle washer. The 29-year-old now starts each day with a 45-minute cycle ride. He not only feels healthier but he saves on his energy bills and does the washing too.

He said, "It gives the user a good workout. I've only used it for two weeks but I've already noticed a difference." "I tend to get up at around six-thirty now and get straight on the cycle washer. I keep **it** in the garden, so it's nice to get out in the fresh air. Afterwards, I feel full of energy. Then I generally have breakfast and a shower and I really feel ready to start the day." The green washing machine uses 25 litres of water a wash, and takes enough clothes to fill a carrier bag. He normally cycles for 25 minutes to wash the clothes, and then for another 20 minutes to dry them. And it doesn't use any electricity, of course.

Mr Gadsden, the boss of a cleaning company, believes his machine could become very popular. With an invention which cleans your clothes, keeps you fit and reduces your electricity bill, he may well be right.

(Adapted from *English Unlimited* by Alex Tilbury et al.)

**Question 29.** What is the passage mainly about?

- A. Ways to do the washing properly                      B. Cycling makes you healthier  
C. A fascinating invention                      D. The importance of daily exercise

**Question 30.** The word **ran** in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. managed                      B. moved                      C. allowed                      D. changed

**Question 31.** According to paragraph 1, what does Alex Gadsden achieve with the invention of the cycle washer?

- A. He puts on weight.                      B. He helps his wife with the washing-up.  
C. He becomes more involved in recycling.                      D. His electricity bills are reduced.

**Question 32.** The word **it** in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the cycle washer                      B. workout                      C. difference                      D. the fresh air

**Question 33.** Which of the following is NOT true, according to the passage?

- A. Alex's machine isn't effective in terms of cleaning the clothes.  
B. It doesn't require any electricity to run the cycle washer.  
C. Alex Gadsden is positive about the success of the cycle washer.  
D. The cycle washer can help you to remain strong and healthy.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Grandparents are becoming the forgotten generation, with youngsters now too busy to listen to their stories from the olden days.

A study of 1,000 five- to 18-year-olds reveals just 21 per cent will visit their older relatives to hear about how their lives were different in the past; such as where they worked, how it was living in the war, and how they met the love of their life. More than half of youths have no idea what job their grandparent did before retirement. Sadly, one in ten **admit** they are simply not interested in their grandmother's or grandad's talents and interests, and a quarter only turn up to see **them** for pocket money. But 23 percent claim the reason they don't know anything about their older relatives is that they don't really get the chance to talk properly.

Researchers found that although 65 per cent of youngsters do see their grandparents every single week, 37 per cent claim this is only because their parents want them to. And while 39 per cent talk to their grandparents on the phone, Facebook or Skype at least once a week - 16 per cent once a day - conversation is rarely focused on what they are doing or have done in the past. Four in 10 kids have no idea what their grandparent's proudest achievements are, while 30 per cent don't know if they have any special skills or talents. And 42 per cent don't spend any time talking about their grandparent's history -and are therefore clueless about what their grandmother or grandad was like when they were younger. Perhaps due to this lack of communication and respect, just six per cent of children say they **look up to** their grandparents as a role model and inspiration.

**Question 34.** Which of the following could be the main idea of the passage?

- A. Young people's tendency to neglect their grandparents
- B. Grandparents' loneliness in their old age
- C. Grandparents' attitudes towards youngsters
- D. Young people's disinterest in their grandparents' stories

**Question 35.** According to the study in paragraph 2, which information is **NOT true**?

- A. Nearly a quarter of young people don't have suitable opportunities to talk to older relatives.
- B. Over 50% of the young don't know about their older relatives' past professions.
- C. Most of youths visit their grandparents to ask for pocket money.
- D. Merely one fifth of people in the survey keep asking about the bygone time of their grandparents.

**Question 36.** According to the last paragraph, the proportion of the young voluntarily visiting their older family members every week is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. 39%
- B. 27%
- C. 28%
- D. 65%

**Question 37.** The word '**admit**' in paragraph 2 is **CLOSEST** in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. dissent
- B. refuse
- C. conceal
- D. confess

**Question 38.** The word '**them**' in paragraph 2 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. relatives
- B. youngsters
- C. talents
- D. grandparents

**Question 39.** The phrase '**look up to**' in paragraph 3 is **OPPOSITE** in meaning to?

- A. dread
- B. disrespect
- C. imagine
- D. admire

**Question 40.** Which of the following can be inferred from the last paragraph?

- A. Youngsters nowadays are too indifferent to their grandparents' lives in the past.
- B. Most young people use modern technology to keep in touch with their older generation.
- C. Children's lack of communication with grandparents leads to mutual misunderstanding.
- D. Grandchildren never care for their elderly relatives' special skills and talents.

-----

## TEST 4

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

**Question 1.** A. chalk                      B. champagne                      C. machine                      D. chef

**Question 2.** A. save                      B. hate                      C. came                      D. small

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.

**Question 3.** A. believe                      B. borrow                      C. design                      D. expect

**Question 4.** A. capital                      B. national                      C. vacation                      D. chocolate

Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

**Question 5.** Is this the first time you and your friends \_\_\_\_\_ such an exciting job fair?

A. attended                      B. have attended                      C. am attending                      D. will attend

**Question 6.** The \_\_\_\_\_ project the company undertakes, the \_\_\_\_\_ employees it requires.

A. fewer – more                      B. larger – more                      C. fewer – less                      D. larger – fewer

**Question 7.** My grandmother doesn't really like the busy city life; \_\_\_\_\_, she decided to return to her hometown.

A. moreover                      B. as a result                      C. although                      D. on the other hand

**Question 8.** The company allows for flexible work hours \_\_\_\_\_ employees can better balance their work and personal lives.

A. so that                      B. although                      C. if                      D. such that

**Question 9.** Urbanisation brings many opportunities; \_\_\_\_\_, it also leads to increased living costs.

A. moreover                      B. although                      C. if                      D. on the other hand

Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15.


### Explore Innovation at IPITEx 2024!

Are you over 18? Join the Global Celebration of Ingenuity on Thailand Inventors' Day On behalf of the National Research Council of Thailand (NRCT), It is a great pleasure to invite your organization and your network agencies to submit the invention and innovation (10) \_\_\_\_\_ IPITEx 2024.

When you participate, you can :

- Connect with a diverse network of innovators.
- Showcase your inventions on an international stage.
- Foster (11) \_\_\_\_\_ collaboration between Thai and international inventors/organizations.
- Contribute to the advancement of research, invention, and innovation.

Mark your calendar for February 2 - 6, and be part of the (12) \_\_\_\_\_ ! We eagerly anticipate your participation and contribution to the IPITEx 2024.

 Join us in shaping the future!

**Question 10:** A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. for

**Question 11:** A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. Ø (no article)

**Question 12:** A. excitement                      B. exciting                      C. excited                      D. excitation



other instantly using the internet. Many people even spend more time connecting with family, friends and (18) \_\_\_\_\_. You will probably see most people are communicating with their phones and laptops instead of talking to the person next to them (19) \_\_\_\_\_.

The internet has also (20) \_\_\_\_\_ together in a way that was impossible before, such as working from home and working with people from other countries. (21) \_\_\_\_\_.

By connecting their computer to the internet, people can access the same resources wherever they are in the world. Today, people from all over the global can work together closely without ever meeting face-to-face, sharing views more easily and (22) \_\_\_\_\_.

Although the internet is quite a new invention, it now plays an important role in (23) \_\_\_\_\_. Without it, things would be very different.

**Question 18:**

- A. from relatives on the internet than in real life
- B. relatives on the internet than in real life
- C. relatives in real life than on the internet
- D. from relatives in real life than on the internet

**Question 19:**

- A. when you go to a busy café today
- B. going to a busy café today
- C. if you go to a busy café today
- D. having gone to a busy café today

**Question 20:**

- A. allowing us working
- B. allowed us to work
- C. allowed us work
- D. to allow us to work

**Question 21:**

- A. This makes both ways of working become more popular.
- B. Which makes both ways of working become more popular.
- C. Making both ways of working become more popular.
- D. It makes both ways of working become more popular.

**Question 22:**

- A. spending less time traveling
- B. spend to less time traveling
- C. spending less time travel
- D. spend less time to travel

**Question 23:** A. their lives      B. this lives      C. your lives      D. our lives

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.*

Good communication is one of the most important soft skills. It can help young people not only find the job they want, but also get (24) \_\_\_\_\_ to a leadership position. Most companies put communication skills at the top of their requirement list (25) \_\_\_\_\_ it is the foundation for building successful business relationships. Recruiters always look for excellent communicators, (26) \_\_\_\_\_ can not only get their message across, but can also listen to others and provide feedback. If candidates can demonstrate good communication skills during their first interview, they will certainly make a good impression on interviewers and increase their chances of being invited to a second interview or even being offered the job. Furthermore, good communication in the workplace is essential for creating a positive working environment, which (27) \_\_\_\_\_ employees to perform better and be more efficient. Good communicators are able not only to express ideas and thoughts clearly and concisely, but also to motivate and inspire others to work (28) \_\_\_\_\_ a common goal.

- Question 24:** A. hired                      B. promoted                      C. expected                      D. increased  
**Question 25:** A. although                      B. however                      C. because                      D. so  
**Question 26:** A. which                      B. whose                      C. when                      D. who  
**Question 27:** A. encourages                      B. forces                      C. promotes                      D. challenges  
**Question 28:** A. to                      B. towards                      C. forward                      D. from

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A,B,C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 29 to 33.*

Try to imagine what life would be like if there were no electric lights, no television, or no cars. What if you had no running water to take a shower and no refrigerator to keep your food cold? Life would be tough without these great inventions.

Since ancient times, people have been inventing new machines, materials, and ways of doing things. The people who come up with new things are called inventors. Sometimes an inventor makes an invention to solve a problem. Sometimes an inventor discovers something new by accident.

Everyone probably has his or her favorite inventions. One great invention was the printing press. A German named Johannes Gutenberg in the 1400s invented a press that made it easy to print books. Books became much more common after the invention of the printing press. The books helped other inventors make new things.

The invention of the steam engine around 1700 led to the Industrial Revolution. Inventors made many new machines that were powered by steam engines. They invented locomotives, steamboats, and all kinds of factory machines.

Another great invention, the internal combustion engine, led to the invention of automobiles in the late 1800s. Inventors made better and better internal combustion engines. **These** are the engines we use today in cars, trucks, buses, and airplanes.

The discovery of electricity led to many wonderful inventions. Many scientists studied electricity. An American inventor named Thomas A. Edison invented the electric lamp, phonograph, and other things that **ran on** electricity in the late 1800s.

New things are invented today faster than ever before. Inventors are making new kitchen appliances, toys, computers, video games, telephones, and all kinds of other things.

**Question 29:** The passage mainly \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. lists the inventions made since ancient times
- B. describes how inventors work to invent things
- C. explains why inventions have been made so far
- D. talks about some of the most significant inventions

**Question 30:** The phrase "**ran on**" is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. used
- B. created
- C. consumed
- D. stored

**Question 31:** What does inventor make an invention for?

- A. To solve a problem
- B. To solve a problem and discovers something new by accident
- C. To discover something new by accident
- D. To take up her/him favorite inventions

**Question 32:** Which of the following is associated with Industrial Revolution?

- A. the printing press
- B. the discovery of electricity





D. X-ray microscopes were too complicated to operate.

**Question 38:** The word "it" in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

A. a type of microscope      B. human perception      C. the natural world      D. light

**Question 39:** According to the passage, the invention of the visible-light microscope allowed scientists to \_\_\_\_\_.

A. see viruses directly

B. develop the electron microscope later on

C. understand more about the distribution of the chemical elements

D. discover single-celled plants and animals they had never seen before

**Question 40:** Based on the information in the passage, what can be inferred about X-ray microscopes in the future?

A. They will probably replace electron microscopes altogether.

B. They will eventually be much cheaper to produce than they are now.

C. They will provide information not available from other kinds of microscopes.

D. They will eventually change the illumination range that they now use.

-----  
**TEST 5**

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** A. hide      B. pick      C. shine      D. like

**Question 2.** A. cheap      B. child      C. chemist      D. chair

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3:** A. purchase      B. ladder      C. forest      D. police

**Question 4:** A. organize      B. devastate      C. sacrifice      D. deliver

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 5:** Mr Robert \_\_\_\_\_ from the company, is now facing legal charges.

A. was fired      B. fired      C. firing      D. was firing

**Question 6:** The number of rare animals is decreasing so rapidly, \_\_\_\_\_ ?

A. is it      B. isn't it      C. doesn't it      D. does it

**Question 7.** Bao Yen sings \_\_\_\_\_ than this singer.

A. well      B. bad      C. better      D. more good

**Question 8:** I'm sure you'll have no difficulty \_\_\_\_\_ the exam.

A. pass      B. to pass      C. passed      D. passing

**Question 9.** The firefighters arrived at the scene just in time to \_\_\_\_\_ the fire.

A. call back      B. stand up      C. count on      D. put out

**Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15.**

**Want to Be an Interpreter?**

Do you speak multiple languages fluently? Are you keen \_\_\_\_ (10) \_\_\_\_ facilitating communication across cultures? Become \_\_\_\_ (11) \_\_\_\_ Interpreter today!  
 Join our team and unlock endless opportunities to bridge language barriers in diverse settings. From business meetings to medical appointments, your language skills can make a difference. No experience? No problem! We provide training and support to help you excel in this rewarding \_\_\_\_ (12) \_\_\_\_ . Don't miss out on this chance to connect people and cultures as an Interpreter.

- Question 10.** A. in                      B. on                      C. at                      D. for  
**Question 11.** A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. Ø (no article)  
**Question 12.** A. profession              B. profess                      C. professional              D. professionally

**Announcement: School First-Term Party!** 🎉

As the first term comes to a close, it's time to celebrate our achievements and unwind together! Join us for our much-anticipated First-Term Party.  
 All members \_\_\_\_ (13) \_\_\_\_ to dress formally.  
 This is your chance to relax, socialize, and enjoy some well-deserved downtime with your fellow classmates.  
 Come and \_\_\_\_ (14) \_\_\_\_ this an unforgettable event as we mark the end of a successful term and look forward to the adventures ahead.  
 \_\_\_\_ (15) \_\_\_\_ you need further details, please contact our leader.

- Question 13.** A. are expected              B. expecting                      C. expects                      D. have expected  
**Question 14.** A. go                      B. make                      C. kick                      D. have  
**Question 15.** A. Should                      B. Had                      C. Were                      D. Do

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16.**

- a. Initially, I felt nervous about volunteering, but I quickly realized how rewarding it could be.
- b. Next, I attended an orientation session to learn more about the organization's mission and volunteer opportunities.
- c. Finally, I reflected on my experiences and felt a sense of fulfillment knowing that I had made a positive impact in my community.
- d. Then, I signed up for volunteer shifts and began contributing my time and efforts.
- e. Secondly, I researched various organizations and found one that aligned with my interests and values.

- A. b-c-a-e-d                      B. a-e-b-d-c                      C. a-e-b-c-d                      D. e-d-a-c-b

**Question 17.**

- a. Firstly, I've been trying to involve them more in chores, assigning tasks based on their age and abilities.
- b. Hope you're doing well! Lately, I've been diving headfirst into the world of housework with kids, and it's been quite the adventure!
- c. Next, establishing a routine has been key in keeping things running smoothly. Then, there are those days when flexibility is essential, and we just roll with the punches.

- d. Take care,  
 e. Secondly, turning chores into fun activities seems to work wonders – who knew folding laundry could be a race?  
 f. Finally, I'd love to catch up soon and swap stories about our experiences. Can't wait to hear how you're managing it all!

A. b-c-a-e-d-f      B. a-e-b-d-c-f      C. f-a-e-b-c-d      D. b-a-e-c-f-d

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 18 to 23.**

Although your personality may be inherited to some degree, (18) \_\_\_\_\_. But as you enter your teenage years, who plays the more significant role in this process: your family or your friends? During the early years of your life, (19) \_\_\_\_\_. Even though your parents take responsibility for shaping your behaviour, it is probably your siblings who have the greatest effect. For example, how you interact with your brother or sister while playing games may affect how competitive or conciliatory you become. Similarly, you are more likely to be thick-skinned (20) \_\_\_\_\_ sibling! However, once you enter your teenage years, you spend less time with your family and more time with your friends. Moreover, you start (21) \_\_\_\_\_ and how you would like to develop. Consequently, you may choose friends whose personality traits you admire. You may even go so far as to emulate those traits. At the same time, you may start to distance yourself from your family, (22) \_\_\_\_\_, since that is part of growing up and becoming more independent. Although your family remains an important part of your life, it is clear to me that, during your teenage years, your social circle exerts a greater influence. (23) \_\_\_\_\_, but new ones will develop as you make your way towards adulthood with the help of your friends.

**Question 18:**

- A. the people around you have an impact on it as well  
 B. it's evident that the people in your environment also play a role  
 C. your personality is also impacted by those in your vicinity  
 D. it is clearly also influenced by the people around you

**Question 19:**

- A. your family is whom you spend most of your time  
 B. most of your time is spent with your family  
 C. you primarily spend your time with your family  
 D. your time is dedicated to being with your family

**Question 20:**

- A. if you grow up with an insensitive  
 B. despite growing up with an insensitive  
 C. had you grown up with an insensitive  
 D. were you to grow up with an insensitive

**Question 21:**

- A. to develop a greater awareness of your own personality  
 B. becoming less conscious of your own personality  
 C. to become more aware of your own personality  
 D. to increase your awareness of your own personality

**Question 22:**

- A. despite having a close relationship with them  
 B. notwithstanding your close relationship with them

- C. regardless of having a good relationship with them
- D. even if you have a good relationship with them

**Question 23:**

- A. Many personality traits are likely to endure from childhood
- B. Many personality traits will survive from childhood
- C. Many personality traits develop during childhood
- D. Many aspects of your personality from childhood can survive

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to choose the word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

**COPING WITH TRAFFIC**

Many large cities around the world have struggled to keep up with the increase in traffic in recent times. Densely populated areas, growing car ownership, as well as narrow roads brought for much lower volumes of traffic all (24) \_\_\_\_\_ to this. In 1975, Singapore decided to introduce a congestion charge - a (25) \_\_\_\_\_ paid by drivers entering the most traffic-heavy zones of the city. London introduced a congestion charge in 2003.

Public opinion was initially opposed to the idea, (26) \_\_\_\_\_ people soon became more supportive of the scheme. Despite this, its first decade brought mixed success, and the (27) \_\_\_\_\_ of cars in the city fell by only 10%. However, the scheme proved massively profitable, (28) \_\_\_\_\_ allowed the city council to invest in other measures aimed at improving traffic conditions in London. These included cycle lanes, pedestrianized areas and better road surfaces.

(Adapted from *Oxford Exam Trainer* by Helen Weale)

- |                               |           |            |               |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| <b>Question 24.</b> A. result | B. cause  | C. induce  | D. contribute |
| <b>Question 25.</b> A. fine   | B. fee    | C. pension | D. wage       |
| <b>Question 26.</b> A. or     | B. but    | C. so      | D. and        |
| <b>Question 27.</b> A. number | B. amount | C. other   | C. little     |
| <b>Question 28.</b> A. that   | B. whose  | C. who     | D. which      |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the question.**

David Beckham is an English footballer who has played for Manchester United and Real Madrid, as well as representing his country 100 times. He moved to the Los Angeles Galaxy in 2007 to increase the profile of football in America. He married *Spice Girl* Victoria Beckham and has become a worldwide celebrity, an advertising brand and a fashion icon. Beckham was born in London in 1975. His parents were **fanatical** Manchester United supporters. His talent was obvious from an early age and he signed with Manchester United on his fourteenth birthday. He helped the youth team win several trophies and made his first team debut in 1995. He helped his team achieve considerable success in his eleven seasons with them.

Beckham has been runner-up twice as world football's best player. He won many trophies with Manchester United, including the Champions League, and won a league title with Real Madrid. He also captained his club and country. He was famously sent off in a match against Argentina in the 1998 World Cup. In 2003, Beckham received an honour for services to football from Britain's Queen.

Beckham has many interests off the soccer pitch and is rarely out of the headlines, especially concerning his marriage and children. He has established football academies in Los Angeles and London. In 2006 he was named a judge for the British Book Awards. He lives

near Tom Cruise and the two are best buddies. Beckham is also a United Nations Goodwill Ambassador.

(Source: <https://www.famouspeoplelessons.com>)

**Question 29:** What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. The life and career of David Beckham
- B. Beckham's family background
- C. Beckham's life before and after getting married
- D. Beckham's marriage with a Spice Girl's member

**Question 30:** According to the passage, Beckham has played 100 times for \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Real Madrid
- B. Manchester United
- C. the national team of America
- D. The national team of England

**Question 31:** The word "**fanatical**" is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. inspired
- B. enthusiastic
- C. realistic
- D. idealistic

**Question 32:** When did Beckham receive the royal award for his contribution to football?

- A. In 1995
- B. In 1998
- C. In 2003
- D. In 2006

**Question 33:** Which of the following is NOT mentioned about Beckham?

- A. He contributed to the success of the youth team of the Manchester United.
- B. He made England lose the match against Argentina in the 1998 World Cup.
- C. He was voted one of the best football players of the world more than once.
- D. Some of Beckham's interests are not related to football.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the answer to each of the question.**

Photographic evidence suggests that liquid water once existed in great quantity on the surface of Mars. Two types of flow features are seen: runoff channels and outflow channels. Runoff channels are found in the southern highlands. These flow features are extensive systems of interconnecting, twisting channels that seem to **merge** into larger, wider channels. They bear a strong resemblance to river systems on Earth, and geologists think that **they** are dried-up beds of long-gone rivers that once carried rainfall on Mars from the mountains down into the valleys. Runoff channels on Mars speak of a time 4 billion years ago, when the atmosphere was thicker, the surface warmer, and liquid water widespread.

Outflow channels are probably **relics** of catastrophic flooding on Mars long ago. They appear only in equatorial regions and generally do not form extensive interconnected networks. Instead, they are probably the paths taken by huge volumes of water draining from the southern highlands into the northern plains. The onrushing water arising from these flash floods likely also formed the odd teardrop-shaped "islands" that have been found on the plains close to the ends of the outflow channels. Judging from the width and depth of the channels, the flow rates must have been truly enormous – perhaps as much as a hundred times greater than the 105 tons per second carried by the great Amazon River. Flooding shaped the outflow channels approximately 3 billion years ago, about the same time as the northern volcanic plains formed.

Some scientists speculate that Mars may have enjoyed an extended early period during which rivers, lakes, and perhaps even oceans adorned its surface. A 2003 Mars Global Surveyor image shows what mission specialists think may be a delta – a fan-shaped network of channels and sediments where a river once flowed into a larger body of water, in this case a lake filling a crater in the southern highlands. Other researchers go even further, suggesting that the data provide evidence for large open expanses of water on the early Martian surface. A computer-generated view of the Martian north polar region shows the extent of what may have been an ancient ocean

covering much of the northern lowlands. The Hellas Basin, which measures some 3,000 kilometers across and has a floor that lies nearly 9 kilometers below the basin's rim, is another candidate for an ancient Martian sea.

(Source: <https://www.ets.org/toefl/rpdt/prepare/reading>)

**Question 34.** Which of the following could be the title of the passage?

- A. Running Water on Mars?
- B. Photographic Evidence of a Martian sea
- C. Saving Martian Surface Water
- D. A Mars Global Surveyor

**Question 35.** The word "**merge**" in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. expand
- B. separate
- C. straighten out
- D. combine

**Question 36.** The word "**they**" in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. channels
- B. geologists
- C. systems
- D. Mars

**Question 37.** In paragraph 2, why does the author include the information that 105 tons of water flow through the Amazon River per second?

- A. To emphasize the great size of the volume of water that seems to have flowed through Mars' outflow channels
- B. To indicate data used by scientists to estimate how long ago Mars' outflow channels were formed
- C. To argue that flash floods on Mars may have been powerful enough to cause tear-shaped "islands" to form
- D. To argue that the force of flood waters on Mars was powerful enough to shape the northern volcanic plains

**Question 38.** The word "**relics**" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. remains
- B. sites
- C. requirements
- D. sources

**Question 39.** Which of the following questions about geological features on Mars is NOT answered in paragraph 3?

- A. What are some regions of Mars that may have once been covered with an ocean?
- B. Where do mission scientists believe that the river forming the delta emptied?
- C. Approximately how many craters on Mars do mission scientists believe may once have been lakes filled with water?
- D. During what period of Mars' history do some scientists think it may have had large bodies of water?

**Question 40.** What can be inferred from paragraph 3 about liquid water on Mars?

- A. If ancient oceans ever existed on Mars' surface, it is likely that the water in them has evaporated by now.
- B. If there is any liquid water at all on Mars' surface today, its quantity is much smaller than the amount that likely existed there in the past.
- C. Small-scale gullies on Mars provide convincing evidence that liquid water existed on Mars in the recent past.
- D. The small amount of water vapor in the Martian atmosphere suggests that there has never been liquid water on Mars.

-----

## TEST 6

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

- Question 1. A. thank      B. thrill      C. thick      D. there  
Question 2. A. ean      B. cheap      C. clean      D. create

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.

- Question 3. A. popular      B. essential      C. practical      D. cultural  
Question 4. A. commit      B. respect      C. promote      D. enter

Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.

### Question 5.

- a. Thirdly, and most importantly, it is said that people tend to remember only 10-20% of what they read or hear.  
b. In this paragraph, I'm going to discuss a few reasons why practice is important to mastering skills.  
c. Firstly, the only way to truly learn a skill is by actually doing what you'll have to do in the real world.  
d. In conclusion, following up explanation with practice is key to mastering a skill.  
e. Secondly, I think practice can be a fun way of putting in the necessary hours.  
A. c - d - e - a - b      B. c - e - b - d - a      C. b - c - d - a - e      D. b - c - e - a - d

### Question 6.

- a. I look forward to hearing from you.  
b. I want to help you welcome guests and visitors to the office and receive and sort donations.  
c. Dear Sir or Madam, I am writing to apply for a volunteer position at the head office.  
d. If my application is successful, I can start on 15th January 2022.  
e. Yours faithfully,  
f. I heard the announcement about this position on radio last Sunday.  
A. c - f - d - a - b - e      B. c - a - f - b - d - e      C. c - f - b - d - a - e      D. c - b - f - a - d - e

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Women and girls represent half of the world's population and therefore also half of its potential. (7)\_\_\_\_\_ gender inequality happens everywhere and stagnates social progress.

On average, women (8)\_\_\_\_\_ are in the labor market still earn 23 percent less than men globally and women spend about three times as (9)\_\_\_\_\_ hours in unpaid domestic and care work as men. Sexual violence and exploitation, the unequal division of unpaid care and domestic work, and (10)\_\_\_\_\_ in public office, all remain huge barriers. All these areas of inequality have been exacerbated by the COVID-19 pandemic: there has been a surge in reports of sexual violence, women have (11)\_\_\_\_\_ more care work due to school closures, and 70% of health and social workers globally are women.

- Question 7. A. But      B. Therefore      C. And      D. Moreover  
Question 8. A. where      B. which      C. what      D. who  
Question 9. A. many      B. little      C. some      D. much  
Question 10. A. opportunity      B. responsibility      C. discrimination      D. training  
Question 11. A. assigned      B. designed      C. performed      D. allocated



**Read the following advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**SNA MARIANAPOLIS ANNOUNCEMENT**

*School will be closed for winter break*

We would like to inform parents and students that the Winter and New Year 2023 break will run from December 19, 2022, till (12) \_\_\_\_\_ end of January 2, 2023.

On January 3rd, 2023, everything will return (13) \_\_\_\_\_ normal for the entire school community.

We wish a joyous holiday and a New Year filled with (14) \_\_\_\_\_, Joy, and Wealth for all parents, students, teachers, and school staff!

- Question 12.** A. a                                      B. an                                      C. the                                      D. Ø (no article)  
**Question 13.** A. on                                      B. in                                      C. at                                      D. to  
**Question 14.** A. Unhealthy                                      B. Healthily                                      C. Health                                      D. Healthy

**ANNOUNCEMENT FOR VOLUNTEER RECRUITMENT!**

(15) \_\_\_\_\_ you be interested in a volunteer work and want to get practical experience in teaching citizens how to use digital public services, we invite you to become a UNDP volunteer.

Selection criteria:

- Over 18 years old;
- Experienced PC user;
- Advanced user of mobile applications;
- Good (16) \_\_\_\_\_ skills;

Applications (17) \_\_\_\_\_ from all regions of Kazakhstan until **May 2, 2020.**

- Question 15.** A. Were                                      B. Do                                      C. Had                                      D. Should  
**Question 16.** A. audio                                      B. speech                                      C. visual                                      D. oral  
**Question 17.** A. accepting                                      B. are accepted                                      C. accept                                      D. have accepted

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

The invention with the biggest impact was probably the television. (18) \_\_\_\_\_. The first televised pictures were sent over a short distance in 1924, and (19) \_\_\_\_\_ was formally demonstrated at the Royal Institute two years later. The pictures on the screen were not clear, but the viewers could see that they were human faces, and they could see their eyes opening and (20) \_\_\_\_\_. In 1928, images were sent from Britain to America, and later, to (21) \_\_\_\_\_. In the same year, the first colour images were sent. The first ‘seeing-in sets’ were sold that same year.

Another invention that became popular in the 1920s was the home refrigerator. People used different ways to keep food cool and (22) \_\_\_\_\_ long before the 1900s, but home fridges weren’t invented until 1913 in the USA. Home fridges became very popular in the USA in the 1920s. British people were less interested in fridges than Americans. They thought that they were unnecessary (23) \_\_\_\_\_. But fridges were heavily advertised, and their advantages were described in detail. Soon, more fridges were sold, and the price decreased.

- Question 18.** A. What was invented by a Scottish man, John Logie Baird  
B. It was invented by a Scottish man, John Logie Baird  
C. Which was invented by a Scottish man, John Logie Baird

D. Being invented by a Scottish man, John Logie Baird

**Question 19.** A. our invention      B. its invention      C. their invention      D. his invention

**Question 20.** A. closing on the screen      B. to close the screen

C. to close on the screen      D. closing the screen

**Question 21.** A. out to sea a ship 1,500 miles      B. 1,500 miles out sea a ship

C. sea 1,500 miles out a ship      D. a ship 1,500 miles out to sea

**Question 22.** A. they are made it fresh      B. make it fresh

C. making it fresh      D. it makes fresh

**Question 23.** A. to be cooler in Britain      B. because the weather in Britain was cooler

C. having been cooler in Britain      D. being cooler in Britain

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 24.** Each unit of the course book \_\_\_\_\_ a different grammar point.

A. brings out      B. focuses on      C. takes up      D. makes for

**Question 25.** He finds physics much \_\_\_\_\_ than other science subjects.

A. more difficult      B. difficult      C. most difficult      D. the most difficult

**Question 26.** An ASEAN workshop for the youth is going to be held next month, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. won't it      B. didn't it      C. isn't it      D. hasn't it

**Question 27.** She's planning \_\_\_\_\_ her sister in Australia next year..

A. visiting      B. visit      C. to visit      D. to visiting

**Question 28.** Roz \_\_\_\_\_ one or two funny mannerisms since she was away.

A. is adopting      B. adopts      C. has adopted      D. adopt

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.*

No animal species can survive indefinitely on Earth. There are many factors that can cause an animal or plant species to become endangered, and one big one is the destruction of their habitats. Deforestation and soil, air, and water pollution are usually the main culprits. For example, the population of critically endangered Sumatran orangutans is now less than 10,000 on their home island of Sumatra, Indonesia, due to **deforestation** and farming.

Another cause of endangerment is from humans exploiting wild animals. Uncontrolled hunting of whales in the last century, for example, resulted in many whale species becoming critically endangered. The high demand for animal parts stems from their use in certain foods or medicines or their value as decorative objects. For example, the ivory tusks of elephants are used to make jewelry, and the price is high enough that people risk being arrested and jailed to go after these animals.

Introducing a non-native species to an environment can also cause species endangerment. A native species is one that develops naturally in a particular area and has done so for a long time. A non-native species might be introduced into a new environment by humans, either intentionally or by accident. The brown tree snake, unknowingly brought by cargo ships stopping at Guam, has managed to kill off 10 of the 11 species of birds native to the island's forests. In Florida, large pet snakes such as the anaconda and the python have been released into the large Everglades swamp. The snakes have **thrived** in their new environment, and now compete with and may soon overwhelm the swamp's alligators.

Organizations such as the World Wildlife Fund and the IUCN try to raise awareness of threatened animals and plants. These organizations collaborate with government agencies to save threatened or endangered species and to make new laws that will protect **them**. But to really protect

plant and animal species now and in the future, the public needs to be educated on the value of keeping these species alive.

(Adapted from *Active skills for reading 3*)

- Question 29.** Which of the following is the best title for the passage?  
A. How can we prevent species extinction?      B. When do mass extinctions happen?  
C. Why do non-native species grow?              D. Why do wild animals become endangered?
- Question 30.** The word **deforestation** in paragraph 1 is OPPOSITE in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. destroying forest                                      B. planting trees  
C. cutting down trees                                     D. damaging the habitat
- Question 31.** The word **thrived** in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. failed                                                      B. developed                                                C. declined                                                 D. struggled
- Question 32.** According to paragraph 2, why have many whale species become critically endangered?  
A. Their living habitats are being destroyed.  
B. They have been hunted uncontrolledly.  
C. A non-native species has been introduced to their environment.  
D. They are less able to adapt to the weather and living habitats.
- Question 33.** The word **them** in paragraph 4 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. organizations                                          B. laws                                                        C. species                                                     D. agencies
- Question 34.** Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?  
A. People may risk hunting animals for their high values.  
B. Organizations have tried to save threatened species.  
C. Introducing non-native species can save native species.  
D. A species may become endangered for many reasons.
- Question 35.** Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?  
A. People hunting animals should be arrested and jailed.  
B. Governments and organizations must work together to be effective.  
C. The most important thing is to raise awareness and educate people.  
D. Laws are needed to protect these endangered species.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the answer to each of the questions.**

The United Nations (UN), international organization of countries, was created to promote world peace and cooperation. The UN was founded after World War II ended in 1945. Its mission is to maintain world peace, develop good relations between countries, promote cooperation in solving the world's problems, and encourage respect for human rights.

The UN is an organization of countries that agree to cooperate with one another. It brings together countries that are rich and poor, large and small, and have different social and political systems. Member nations *pledge* to settle their disputes peacefully, to refrain from using force or the threat of force against other countries, and to refuse help to any country that opposes UN actions.

UN membership is open to any country willing to further the UN mission and abide by **its** rules. Each country, no matter how large or small, has an equal voice and vote. Each country is also expected to pay dues to support the UN. As of 2004 the UN had 191 members, including nearly every country in the world.

The UN's influence in world affairs has fluctuated over the years, but the organization gained new prominence beginning in the 1990s. It was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 2001. Still, the UN

faces constant challenges. It must continually secure the cooperation of its member nations because the organization has little independent power or authority. But getting that support is not always easy. Many nations are reluctant to defer their own authority and follow the dictates of the UN.

**Question 36.** Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. The UN members
- B. The history of the United Nations
- C. The largest organization in the world
- D. The influence of an organization on the world

**Question 37.** According to paragraph 1, all of the following is mentioned as a mission of the UN EXCEPT \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to encourage respect for human rights
- B. to promote good relations between countries
- C. to maintain world peace
- D. to intervene in other organizations' work.

**Question 38.** The word **pledge** would probably be best replaced by \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. keep
- B. promise
- C. claim
- D. require

**Question 39.** The word **its** in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. member's
- B. mission's
- C. The UN's
- D. country's

**Question 40.** According to the last paragraph, the UN has difficulty in getting support from its members because \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. many countries are not willing to defer their own authority
- B. it has too few members
- C. it fails to persuade people from developing countries
- D. other organizations disturb its affairs

---

### TEST 7

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following sentences.**

**Question 1.** A. clothes                      B. cosmetic                      C. post                      D. greengrocer

**Question 2.** A. refunded                      B. compared                      C. exchanged                      D. revealed

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following sentences.**

**Question 3.** A. architect                      B. programmer                      C. engineer                      D. hairdresser

**Question 4.** A. assistant                      B. takeaway                      C. optician                      D. estate

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 5.** I \_\_\_\_\_ such a big fire before.

- A. have never seen
- B. never see
- C. has never seen
- D. never saw

**Question 6.** We \_\_\_\_\_ for going home when it began to rain.

- A. were preparing
- B. are preparing
- C. will be preparing
- D. have prepared

**Question 7:** The higher the content of carbon dioxide in the air is, \_\_\_\_\_ heat it retains .

- A. more
- B. the most
- C. most
- D. the more

**Question 8.** You knew his name and his address, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. haven't you
- B. didn't you
- C. wasn't you
- D. aren't you

**Question 9.** Someone must have taken my phone. I clearly remember \_\_\_\_\_ it by the window and now it is not there.

- A. to have left                      B. having been left      C. to leave                      D. leaving

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 10.**

- a. Finally, I would buy a motorcycle for my sister. She has had to ride her old bicycle since she was 15.  
b. Do you think winning the lottery would make you happy? If I won it, I could do something easily.  
c. To sum up, I would use the money to help my family with the satisfaction of basic needs.  
d. Secondly, I would have our old house rebuilt. My parents, my sister and I have been living in there for more than 40 years and it is downgraded.  
e. First of all, I would donate half of the money to the orphanages in my little hometown.

- A. a-b-c-d-e                      B. b-e-d-a-c                      C. e-d-c-b-a      D. c-a-d-e-b

**Question 11.**

- a. Besides, they are ready to attack those who reach the house.  
b. Today, I am writing to complain about the noise that the geese in my nextdoor house have made.  
c. I am looking forward to hearing from you and seeing your resolution to shutting the geese up.  
d. They sound the whole day, so we cannot relax or sleep.  
e. My neighbours and I feel cross with such noisy geese.

- A. e-d-a-b-c                      B. b-a-d-e-c                      C. e-a-d-c-b      D. b-d-a-e-c

**Read the following advertisement/ school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**VIDEOLEAP APP**  
**An easy way to create your (12)\_\_\_ video clips.**  
All in one video editing suite.  
Tools for all creators, from (13)\_\_\_ to pro.  
Available on IOS + Android.  
7 day free (14)\_\_\_.

- Question 12.** A. own                      B. self                      C. share                      D. upload  
**Question 13.** A. movers                      B. flyers                      C. beginners                      D. directors  
**Question 14.** A. try                      B. trial                      C. tried                      D. trying

*You are invited to (15)\_\_\_ us*  
**YEAR-END PARTY**  
January 09, 2024. 17:00 P.M. School Hall  
*Ho! Ho! Ho! It's that time of year (16)\_\_\_.*  
*We're so excited (17)\_\_\_ no one will be absent*

- Question 15.** A. enjoy                      B. join                      C. participate                      D. take part  
**Question 16.** A. about                      B. above                      C. alike                      D. again

**Question 17.** A. why                      B. if                                      C. that                                      D. whether  
**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Most people (18)\_\_\_\_\_ playing video games can keep you fit. You sit on the floor, or on the sofa, looking at a screen, (19)\_\_\_\_\_ your body that moves is your thumb.

So why do people say that it is a way of keeping fit? Yes, of course, for old kinds of video games, the players can't keep fit.

(20)\_\_\_\_\_, gamers are now doing exercises while they play games. This game is played on the floor.

You put one foot in the center and move your other foot in time to the dance music (21)\_\_\_\_\_ as you go through the levels.

(22)\_\_\_\_\_ a fantasy world in the game, but they get something good for their health as well. So, who knows? Perhaps the gamers of the future will be fit and healthy people, (23)\_\_\_\_\_.

**Question 18.** A. do not think that                      B. never wonder that  
 C. still ask themselves that                      D. do not think whether

**Question 19.** A. the only part                      B. and the only part  
 C. and the only part of                      D. and the only part that

**Question 20.** A. But thanks for a new game that is called as Dance Dance Revolution  
 B. But thanks to Dance Dance Revolution a new game is called as  
 C. But thanks to a new game that is known as Dance Dance Revolution  
 D. But thanks for a new game that is known as Dance Dance Revolution

**Question 21.** A. gets faster and faster                      B. getting faster and faster  
 C. to get faster and faster                      D. fast and faster

**Question 22.** A. Not only do gamers get into                      B. Gamers can only get into  
 C. Not only gamers get into                      D. Gamers do not get only into

**Question 23.** A. which the previous generation of gamers do not think of  
 B. which the previous generation of gamers do not think that  
 C. which the previous generation of gamers do not wonder  
 D. which the previous generation of gamers do not identify

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to choose the word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

The 21<sup>st</sup> century is all about (24) \_\_\_\_\_. Technology is progressing at an unprecedented rate and (25) \_\_\_\_\_ way we live is changing along with it. When historians look back on the early 21<sup>st</sup> century, they will identify a handful of people who took the leading roles in technology. Elon Musk will undoubtedly be of one these important people on this list.

Many people are surprised to learn that Elon Musk was born and raised in Pretoria, South Africa. He had a difficult (26) \_\_\_\_\_, with his parents separating when he was nine years old. As an adult, Elon has become estranged from his father. He moved to Canada when he was 17 and then to the United States of America. (27) \_\_\_\_\_, he sits quite high on a number of global rankings. His net worth, currently around 93 billion dollars, makes him the world's 5<sup>th</sup> richest person. Forbes (28) \_\_\_\_\_ him the most innovative leader of 2019. And his time as Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of Tesla makes him the longest standing CEO of an automotive company.

**Question 24.** A. innovation                      B. innovative                      C. innovate                      D. innovatively

**Question 25.** A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. no article

**Question 26.** A. adulthood                      B. childhood                      C. upbringing                      D. income

- Question 27.** A. So far                      B. At that time                      C. Currently    D. Up to now  
**Question 28.** A. graded                      B. rated                      C. marked    D. scored

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the answer to each of the questions.**

The increase in urbanization causes different problems. Air and water pollution are amongst the major issue we have to tackle.

In the first place, cars, factories and burning waste emit dangerous gases that change the air quality in our cities and pose threats to our health. Dangerous gases such as carbon dioxide and nitrogen oxides cause respiratory diseases, for instant, bronchitis and asthma. Those are also proved to have long-term effects on the environment.

Furthermore, with the increased population, it becomes difficult to manage the waste generated in cities. Most of the waste is discharged or dumped into rivers or onto streets. The waste pollutes water and makes it unfit for human consumption. Subsequently, it becomes more and more difficult for city dwellers to get clean water. Some cities in Africa are unable to provide adequate water supply because most of the water is lost in pipe leakages. In fact, most city dwellers in developing countries are forced to boil their water or to buy bottled water, which is very expensive.

There are several actions that could be taken to eradicate the problems described above. Firstly, a simple solution would be joining community efforts to address problems affecting your city. Ask your parents, friends and relatives to join in as well. These efforts might include clean-up campaigns, recycling projects and a signature campaign to ask the government to do something about the situation. A second measure would be encouraging your teacher to talk about these problems and to discuss how young people can help to solve them. Finally, writing to local organizations working on these issues for ideas on how you can contribute to solve them.

**Question 29.** The word tackle in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. deal with                      B. make up                      C. try on                      D. turn down

**Question 30.** The word those in paragraph 2 refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. bronchitis and asthma                      B. carbon dioxide and nitrogen oxides  
C. dangerous gases                      D. respiratory diseases

**Question 31.** According to the passage, in some cities in Africa\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. people are allowed to dump waste into rivers and on streets  
B. people aren't provided enough water due to leaking pipes  
C. people have found some solutions to the problems  
D. people would rather use boiling water and bottled water

**Question 32.** Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?

- A. City problems should be taught and be topic for students to discuss at school.  
B. Children must ask for their parent's permission before joining community efforts.  
C. Participators might take part in different kinds of projects and campaigns.  
D. People can contribute in solving the problems by writing to local organizations working on these issues.

**Question 33.** Which of the following would serve as the best title for the passage?

- A. Environment degradation: Air and water pollution  
B. Environmental pollution: Problems and actions  
C. Increasing urbanization: Causes and effects

D. Increasing urbanization: Effects and solutions

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

Buying a house is the single largest financial investment an individual makes. Yet, in India this act is fraught with risk and individuals depend on weak laws for justice. Occasionally, deviant promoters are called to account as was the case in the detention of Unitech's promoters. This incident shows up the fallout of an absence of proper regulation to cover contracts between buyers and real estate promoters. A real estate bill, which is presently pending in Rajya Sabha, seeks to fill this gap. It has been debated for over two years and should be passed by Parliament in the budget session.

India is in the midst of rapid urbanization and urban population is expected to more than double to about 900 million over the next three decades. Unfortunately, even the current population does not have adequate housing. A government estimate in 2012 put the shortage at nearly 19 million units. If this shortage is to be alleviated quickly, India's messy real estate sector needs reforms.

The real estate bill seeks to set standards for contracts between buyers and sellers. Transparency, a rare commodity in real estate, is enforced as promoters have to upload project details on the regulators' website. Importantly, standard definitions of terms mean that buyers will not feel cheated after taking possession of a house. In order to protect buyers who pay upfront, a part of the money collected for a real estate project is ring-fenced in a separate bank account. Also, given the uncertainty, which exists in India on land titles, the real estate bill provides title insurance. This bill has been scrutinized by two parliamentary committees and its passage now brooks no delay.

This bill is an important step in cleaning up the real estate market, but the journey should not end with it. State governments play a significant role in real estate and they are often the source of problems. Some estimates suggest that real estate developers have to seek approvals of as many as 40 central and state departments, which lead to delays and an escalation in the cost of houses. Sensibly, NDA government's project to provide universal urban housing forces states to institute reforms to access central funding.

Without real estate reforms at the level of states, it will not be possible to meet the ambition of making housing accessible for all urban dwellers.

**Question 34.** It can be inferred from the passage that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. buying house is not a single largest individual investment
- B. in India, no one depends on laws for justice
- C. the real estate bill does not provide title insurance
- D. urbanization in India has increased rapidly

**Question 35.** According to the passage, which of the following is the pending in Rajya Sabha?

- A. NDA government's new scheme
- B. Universal rural housing programme
- C. Real estate bill
- D. Universal urban housing programme

**Question 36.** Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?

- A. Current population does not have adequate housing in India.
- B. India's real estate sector needs reforms.
- C. Real state bill has been scrutinized by two parliamentary committees.
- D. Urban population is expected to more than double to about 850 million over the next three decades.

**Question 37.** According to the passage, what is the source of problem in real estate?



- A. Buyers and sellers
- C. Market money makers

- B. Central governments
- D. State governments

**Question 38.** The word alleviated in the second paragraph is OPPOSITE in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. aggravated
- B. deaden
- C. diminished
- D. relieved

**Question 39.** The word possession in the third paragraph refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. lease
- B. need
- C. proprietary rights
- D. renting

**Question 40.** The word escalation in the fourth paragraph refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. decrease
- B. growth
- C. reduction
- D. sustainability

### TEST 8

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the rest in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1:** A. escape                      B. slave                      C. hat                      D. gave

**Question 2:** A. charter                      B. chance                      C. charity                      D. brochure

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which is stressed differently from that of the rest in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3:** A. industry                      B. physical                      C. cultural                      D. condition

**Question 4:** A. supply                      B. signal                      C. mention                      D. instance

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 5:** Their performance is getting \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. more and more impressive
- B. much and much impressive
- C. impressiver and impressiver
- D. most and most impressive

**Question 6:** They eat a lot of fish, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. had they
- B. don't they
- C. do they
- D. didn't they

**Question 7:** Your hair needs \_\_\_\_\_. You'd better have it done tomorrow.

- A. cut
- B. to cut
- C. being cut
- D. cutting

**Question 8:** John \_\_\_\_\_ his favourite book when his sister came to visit him.

- A. had read
- B. read
- C. will read
- D. was reading

**Question 9:** We had to \_\_\_\_\_ their invitation to lunch as we had a previous engagement.

- A. turn down
- B. turn up
- C. get up
- D. get down

**Read the following advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

#### I. Job description

The Center of Travel dot com is a travel site that prides itself (10)\_\_\_providing a one-stop-shop for travel needs. The website appeals to(11)\_\_\_ do-it-yourselfer who is comfortable transacting online. Users tend to be (12)\_\_\_X and Millennials. This voice over will be used for an international radio spot on satellite radio.

**Question 10.** A. in                      B. on                      C. with                      D. of

**Question 11.** A. the                      B. no article                      C. a                      D. an

**Question 12.** A. Generation                      B. Generator                      C. Generating                      D. Generational

### Announcement from Australia

The immigration card must (13)\_\_\_\_\_by, on behalf of, all passengers including children. The immigration card must be completed accurately and in particular the question relation to an address in Australia. In the (14)\_\_\_of an address being unknown this must be answered as "unknown." The customs and Quarantine Form must also be completed by all passengers.!15)\_\_\_\_\_, married couples traveling together with children under the age of 18 years aged only to complete one Customs and Quarantine Form. Thank you.

- Question 13.** A. be completed      B. being completed      C.is completed      D. completed  
**Question 14.** A. match      B. event      C. place      D. emergency  
**Question 15.** A. However      B. Therefore      C. In addition      D. But

*Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.*

**Question 16.**

- a. I am interested in this job because I am a regular visitor of the Museum and I would love to challenge myself working in a new environment. I also appreciate the pay rate and benefits that this position can offer.
- b. Dear Sir/Madam, my name is Hannah Eastwood. I am a 26 years old female from Nottingham
- c. Thank you for your consideration and I am looking forward to hearing back from you.
- d. I came across your advertisement in the Sun newspaper and want to apply for the temporary cashier position at City Museum Shop.
- e. I have 3 years experience working in the customer service sector. I used to work as a cashier at an ASDA store for 2 years and as a store helper for a year.

f. Yours sincerely,

- A. b—d—e—a—c—f      B. b—c—a—e—d—f  
C. b—e—d—a—c—f      D. b—a—d—e—c—f

**Question 17.**

- a. Also, you can also make new friends through this platform. When you connect with people from all over the world, it opens doors to learning about new cultures, values and traditions from different countries.
- b. In addition to this, it is also a great source of information and news. It helps in staying updated with the latest happenings in the world and subscribing to popular fan pages to get the latest updates
- c. Firstly, most importantly, it allows you to get in touch with people from the other side of the world without spending a penny. It is also a great way to connect with old school friends and college friends.
- d. Last but not least, you can get great opportunities for employment through social media too.
- e. When we look at the positive aspect of the facebook, we find numerous benefits.

- A. e—a—c—b—d      B. c—e—a—b—d      C. c—a—b—d—e      D. e—c— a—b—d

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.*

Online classes have been the best possible solution for educational institutions as well as students during the pandemic. Online education or online classes were not a new concept, but

online classes' prominence was seen only(18)\_\_\_\_. The online class provides a flexible and quick learning option. Its adaptability and efficiency (19)\_\_\_\_during the pandemic's early days. It lowers the distance between learning locations. There are a lot of advantages as well as disadvantages to online classes. It is a versatile method of learning which helps connect with people from various parts of the globe,(20)\_\_\_\_. Students were given their comfort zone to study,(21)\_\_\_\_. It reduced a lot of paperwork, ultimately saving mother earth. Many renowned institutions have changed (22)\_\_\_\_to online methods because it made education more accessible. There are also a few disadvantages, like, as a lot of students misuse these benefits and get(23)\_\_\_\_. But it all depends on the individual and if they want to make their career bright. Therefore it is essential to know the limitations of everything.

**Question 18.**

- A. when the pandemic
- C. in the pandemic

- B. while the pandemic
- D. during the pandemic

**Question 19.**

- A. made them more popular
- C. made it more popular

- B. made more popular
- D. made them more popularly

**Question 20.**

- A. which was not possible in offline classes classes
- C. thiswas not possible in offline classes

- B. that was not possible in offline
- D. itwas not possible in offline classes

**Question 21.**

- A. resulting in better performance and productivity
- B. resulting from better performance and productivity
- C. results in better performance and productivity
- D. resulted from better performance and productivity

**Question 22.**

- A. their learning methods
- C. his learning methods

- B. its learning methods
- D. her learning methods

**Question 23.**

- A. addicted to different games and social media
- B. addiction to different games and social media
- C. addicted for different games and social media
- D. addictionfor different games and social media

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word(s) for each of the blanks from 26 to 30:**

Several countries across the globe offer benefits to parents (24) \_\_\_\_\_ have more children. Some of these policies even directly encourage their citizens to procreate, while others are aimed at providing for families who can't afford to have kids on their own.

(25) \_\_\_\_\_ officials made many of these policies with their hearts in the right place, they only contribute to the problem of overpopulation. Parents might not have kids for the tax benefit alone (although some undoubtedly do), but they aren't discouraged by government (26) \_\_\_\_\_ either.

Sometimes, these policies mean that parents with more kids create more income than those without kids. Changing these policies won't come easy, as many families (27) \_\_\_\_\_ on them for a sustainable income. Still, we need to look at tax benefits and other government policies regarding one of the overpopulation solutions.

One method of changing policy might be to reward families who decide to have two or (28) \_\_\_\_\_ children with tax breaks. This won't harm anyone who has a larger family but might dissuade some parents from having an excessive amount of kids.

(Adapted from <https://www.conservationinstitute.org/>)

- Question 24:** A. which                      B. who                      C. where                      D. whom  
**Question 25:** A. Whether                      B. Such                      C. Unless                      D. While  
**Question 26:** A. policy                      B. republic                      C. county                      D. estate  
**Question 27:** A. wrap                      B. rely                      C. laugh                      D. split  
**Question 28:** A. fewer                      B. much                      C. many                      D. less

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 31 to 35:**

Most Americans have at least some daily interaction with people who do not share their race or ethnicity, but relatively small shares say they have a lot of interaction. This is particularly the case for whites interacting with racial or ethnic minorities and non whites interacting with minority groups other than **their** own.

About a quarter of white adults say they interact with blacks and Hispanics a lot in their day-to-day life. Among blacks, 26% say they have a lot of interaction with people who are Hispanic, while one-in-five Hispanics say they have **frequent** interaction with people who are black. About one in-ten whites, blacks and Hispanics say they interact with Asians a lot in their daily life.

A majority of Asians say they have frequent daily interaction with whites, more than the share of blacks and Hispanics who say the same. About one-in-four Asians say they have a lot of interaction with people who are Hispanic and 15% say the same about people who are black.

Asians are less likely than whites, blacks and Hispanics to say they have a lot of interaction with people in their own group. The extent to which Americans interact with various racial or ethnic groups reflects, at least in part, the shares of each group in the population.

(Adapted from *Practical Faster Reading*, By Gerald, CUP)

- Question 29:** Which best serves as the title for the passage?  
A. Americans' everyday interaction                      B. Hispanics' frequent interaction  
C. What does Asians' interaction reflect?                      D. Interaction between people from other racial and ethnic groups
- Question 30:** The word "**their**" in paragraph 1 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. ethnic minorities                      B. whites                      C. minority groups                      D. nonwhites
- Question 31:** How many white adults say they interact with blacks and Hispanics a lot in their everyday life?  
A. 50%                      B. 25%                      C. 26%                      D. 20%
- Question 32:** The word "**frequent**" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. regular                      B. angry                      C. reliable                      D. sincere
- Question 33:** According to paragraph 3, it is Hispanics' idea that \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. they have no interaction with blacks  
B. they have the same daily interaction with whites and blacks.  
C. they have no interaction with Asians  
D. they have the same daily interaction with Asians and blacks.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the question from 36 to 42:**

In many experience, freshmen today are different from those I knew when I started as a counselor and professor 2 years ago. College has always been demanding both academically and

socially. But students now are less mature and often not ready for the responsibility of being in college.

It is really too easy to point the finger at parents who protect their children from life's obstacle. Parents, who **handle** every difficulty and every other responsibility for their children writing admission essays to picking college courses, certainly may contribute to their children's lack of coping strategies. But we can look even more broadly to the social trends of today.

How many people do you know who are **on medication** to prevent anxiety or depression? The number of students who arrive at college already medicated for unwanted emotions has increased dramatically in the past 10 years. We, as a society, don't want to "feel" anything unpleasant and we certainly don't want our children to "suffer".

The resulting problem is that by not experiencing negative emotions, one does not learn the necessary skills to tolerate and negotiate adversity. As a psychologist, I am well aware of the fact that some individuals suffer from depression and anxiety and can benefit from treatment, but I question the growing number of medicated adolescents today.

Our world is more stressful in general because of the current economic and political realities, but I don't believe that the college experience itself is more intense today than that of the past 10 years. What I do think is that many students are often not prepared to be young "adults" with all the responsibilities of life.

What does this mean for college faculty and staff? We are required to assist in the basic parenting of these students – the student who complains that the professor didn't remind her of the due date for an assignment that was clearly listed on the syllabus and the student who cheats on an assignment in spite of careful instructions about plagiarism.

As college professors, we have to explain what it means to be an independent college student before we can even begin to teach. As parents and teachers we should expect young people to meet challenges. To encourage them in this direction, we have to step back and let them fail and pick themselves up and move forward. This approach needs to begin at an early age so that college can actually be a passage to independent adulthood.

**Question 34.** According to the writer, students today are different from those she knew in that they are \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. not so academic
- B. too ready for college
- C. responsible for their work
- D. not as mature

**Question 35.** The word "**handle**" in paragraph 2 is opposite in meaning to.....

- A. ignore
- B. deal with
- C. gain benefits from
- D. lend a hand to

**Question 36.** According to the writer, students' difficulties to cope with college life are partly due to

- A. the absence of parents' protection
- B. the over – parenting from parents
- C. the lack of parental support
- D. the lack of financial support

**Question 37.** The phrase "**on medication**" in paragraph 3 is similar in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. studying medicine at college
- B. receiving medical treatment
- C. suffering anxiety or depression
- D. doing medical research

**Question 38.** Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Our world is more stressful because of the current economic and political situation.
- B. Our society certainly doesn't want our children to experience unpleasant things.
- C. The college experience itself is more intense today than that of the past 10 years.
- D. College faculty and staff are required to help in the parenting of problematic students.

**Question 39.** Students who are not well – prepared to be young "adults" with all the responsibilities of life will need \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to be assigned more housework from adults    B. to be encouraged to meet challenges  
 C. daily coaching from their teachers            D. to be given more social responsibilities
- Question 40.** According to the writer, failure in life and less support from parents will \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. help students to learn to stand on their own feet  
 B. defeat students from the very beginning  
 C. allow students to learn the first lesson in their lives  
 D. discourage students and let them down forever

-----  
**TEST 9**

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

- Question 1.** A. custom                      B. introduce                      C. use                              D. music  
**Question 2.** A. diversity                      B. solidarity                      C. style                              D. cuisine

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

- Question 3.** A. embrace                      B. design                      C. worship                      D. confine  
**Question 4.** A. festival                      B. tradition                      C. adoption                      D. promotion

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

- Question 5.** A noisy crowd \_\_\_\_\_ as the band finally appeared on stage.  
 A. cheered                              B. cheer                              C. has cheered                      D. was cheering

- Question 6.** Mike and Diana came to the fair to enjoy food from around the world, \_\_\_\_\_?  
 A. did she                              B. did he                              C. didn't they                      D. did they

- Question 7.** Northern spiritual culture is \_\_\_\_\_ southern spiritual culture.  
 A. more diverse than                      B. diverse than                      C. diverse as                      D. as diverse than

- Question 8.** Globalization has \_\_\_\_\_ economic disparities and threats to local businesses and identities.  
 A. come over                              B. resulted in                      C. dropped by                      D. taken over

**Question 9:** Joanna is inviting Sally to go out with her.

- Joanna: "Well, would you like to come out for dinner? Let's go somewhere this evening."

- Sally: "\_\_\_\_\_"

- A. Really? I'd love to.                      B. How do you feel about it?  
 C. Shall we go out tonight?                      D. I love going out.

*Read the following advertisement/announcement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15.*

**ADVERTISEMENT**

Are you establishing a small business? Are you concerned about hiring the proper staff and paying for office space? Amazon is able to assist you. We can set up (10) \_\_\_\_\_ virtual office for you in only a few days with a simple office agreement. We'll present your company in the most professional way. Your calls will be answered by our kind and skilled team, who will also (11) \_\_\_\_\_ showcase your company. We can offer you a local phone number, a business address that is appropriate for business, and mail handling services. Please don't hesitate to

inquire (12) \_\_\_\_\_ our Premier Office Offers if you would prefer a more personalized approach with the option to have mail and messages forwarded to your home address.

- Question 10:** A. 0                                    B. an                                    C. a                                    D. the  
**Question 11:** A. professionally            B. professional            C. profession            D. professions  
**Question 12:** A. at                                    B. on                                    C. for                                    D. about

#### ANNOUNCEMENT

For the 7-day training, a deposit of USD 200 per person is needed; for the 4-day course, it is USD 50 per person. If a cancellation (13) \_\_\_\_\_ at least seven days prior to the scheduled booking time, the deposit will be returned; a \$10 processing fee will be charged. (14) \_\_\_\_\_ the cancellation is made fewer than 14 days before to the booking period, the deposit is not refundable. If notice of the change is received at least seven days prior to the original registration date, the deposit may be used to another session. The availability of seats in that session decides whether deposits can be (15) \_\_\_\_\_ to another one.

- Question 13.** A. is made                                    B. made                                    C. is making                                    D. makes  
**Question 14.** A. Because                                    B. However                                    C. Therefore                                    D. If  
**Question 15.** A. concurred                                    B. transferred                                    C. deterred                                    D. inferred

**Mark the letter A,B,C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

#### Question 16

- a. Northern festivals are often very abundant after the Lunar New Year. That's when people spend  
b. That's right. Northern folk culture has many strange things that southerners have never seen. time going to worship at many shrines, temples, churches or pagodas.  
c. It seems that southerners really like northern folk culture.  
d. I am very impressed with the spiritual culture of the North. People worship the gods very much.  
e. Exactly as you said.  
A. c-b-a-d-e                                    B. c-d-b-a-e                                    C. d-b-a-c-e                                    D. c-d-a-b-e

#### Question 17

- a. Oh. a lot. Quang noodles, Hanoi pho, Hanoi vermicelli, mixed rice paper and especially Hoi An Cao Lau is very tasty.  
b. Is this your first time coming to Vietnam?  
c. So what dishes have you eaten?  
d. That's right. I am really impressed with Vietnamese cuisine. Everything is really delicious.  
e. That's right. I have researched on youtube, tiktok and facebook.  
f. I'm sure you've learned about Vietnam's culinary culture before coming here, right.  
A. b-e-d-a-c-f                                    B. e-b-d-c-a-f                                    C. f-d-a-e-b-c                                    D. b-d-e-a-f-c

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 18 to 23.**

#### Social Beliefs & Customs in Vietnam

Family is very strong in Vietnam. Family and clan (đòng họ) are valued over individualism. Clan is (18) \_\_\_\_\_ in the country and each clan features a patriarch heading the clan and a clan altar. Even today, in some parts of the country, the tradition of clan members (19) \_\_\_\_\_ is quite prevalent. It is also not uncommon to see three to four generations of a

family living together in the same house. Members of a clan (20)\_\_\_\_\_ and often name their villages based on their clan names. (21)\_\_\_\_\_ are usually attended by all members of the clan and villagers.

The traditional funeral ceremony in Vietnam is also quite elaborate and long-stretched. The body of the dead person is cleaned with fragrant water and (22)\_\_\_\_\_. A lot of mourning (23)\_\_\_\_\_, they have the slightly different ceremony. Later the body will be burying, the most popular method. Recently, some area, people choose cremation instead of burying. Only 1 case of remains in frozen condition and several cases of Monks body was kept inside the statues.

(<https://vietnamtravel.com/vietnamese-culture/>)

**Question 18.**

- |                                    |                                   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| A. the most important society unit | B. the most important social unit |
| C. the best important society unit | D. the best important social unit |

**Question 19**

- |                                        |                                  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| A. which living together in longhouses | B. lived together in longhouses  |
| C. who living together in longhouses   | D. living together in longhouses |

**Question 20.**

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| A. are relating by blood | B. are related by blood |
| C. is relating by blood  | D. is related by blood  |

**Question 21.**

- |                                                |                                        |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| A. The commemorations of dying of clan members | B. Death commemorating of clan members |
| C. Death commemorations of clan members        | D. Die commemorations of clan members  |

**Question 22.**

- |                                                |                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| A. dressed careful in the special clothes.     | B. dressing carefully in the special clothes. |
| C. dressed carefully in the specialty clothes. | D. dressed carefully in the special clothes.  |

**Question 23.**

- |                                        |                                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| A. depends on each tribe and location  | B. depended on each tribe and location |
| C. depends on each tribes and location | D. depends on each tribe and locations |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

**Traditional costumes of Vietnam**

54 tribes in Vietnam has their own traditional costumes. The traditional dress of the Vietnamese people (24)\_\_\_\_\_ significantly from time to time and depended largely on the whims and fancies of the region's rulers. The common people of the country had greater freedom to choose their clothing prior to the Nguyen dynasty. During Nguyen Dynasty, (25)\_\_\_\_\_ restrictions were placed on the type and colors of clothes (26)\_\_\_\_\_ could be worn by the common people of Vietnam.

Some of the examples of traditional Vietnamese costumes are the Áo Giao Lĩnh, the Áo Tứ Thân, Áo Cánh, and the Áo Bà Ba. The first one refers to a cross-collared robe worn by the Vietnamese men (27)\_\_\_\_\_ the second is a four-part dress worn by the women.

The last two dresses were worn by the peasants in the north and south, respectively and appeared like silk-pajama-type costumes. The color code of the dresses also varied from time to time and during Nguyen dynasty, only the monarchs enjoyed the exclusive rights of wearing golden (28)\_\_\_\_\_ while purple and red were popular among the nobles and aristocrats. The headgear worn in Vietnam changed over the years with the conical hat or Non La being the most popular among the community.



- Question 24.** A. conveyed                      B. adapted                      C. dedicated                      D. changed  
**Question 25.** A. little                      B. a little                      C. few                      D. several  
**Question 26.** A. where                      B. who                      C. that                      D. which  
**Question 27.** A. and                      B. while                      C. if                      D. but  
**Question 28.** A. clothes                      B. designs                      C. patterns                      D. models

*Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 29 to 33.*

***Hoi An Ancient Town***

Arriving in Hoi An around 9 pm, I was really relieved when I discovered that the whole town was peacefully quiet, something I am really concerned that Hoi An at night may become crazy club scenes. In the next morning, I woke up very early, and walked around the town admiring waterfront areas where local fishermen were ready to go out for day fishing, the very lively market and extremely charming and empty streets. Since there was no tourist, only locals then and the souvenir shops were still close, I felt that Hoi An at that moment was an extremely **gorgeous** place to visit. The yellowish Chinese styled houses along the street together with decorative bushes of bougainvillea flower are lovely sights and very photogenic. The layout of houses was claimed to be unique for not strictly complied with Feng Shui but for benefit of better ventilation in tropical region.

Another thing that I am really impressed is the preservation of the whole town which is very amazing and very authentic, which is a thing that cannot be found in Melaka, Singapore or Macao. The Japanese Bridge is maybe the only sight that I found very interesting for **its** stories that the Japanese built this bridge in order to calm evil serpent spirit “Namazu” that caused earthquake in very faraway Japan since they believe Hoi An is located on the back of the serpent.

I also noted that Hoi An is not only popular with European tourists but also Korean, Japanese, Australian and New Zealander. After sunset, the whole town waterfront becomes a night market with many local foods. And at that time Hoi An is very charming with hundreds of paper and silk lanterns. Hoi An at night seems to be a very popular place for pre-wedding photo shooting, as I saw many Vietnamese couples in their traditional dresses with their photographer teams everywhere especially around the Japanese Bridge, so a great place to see local contemporary wedding cultures.

All in all, I really enjoyed my time in Hoi An for its lovely atmosphere and nice townscape.

Note: - bougainvillea flower = hoa giay

**Question 29.** The first impression that the writer had on the first evening and the next morning was that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the town may become crazy club scenes like many other ancient towns in the world
- B. the town was a wonderful place to visit especially early in the morning and at night
- C. local fishermen were ready to go out for day fishing, paying no attention to tourists
- D. there was no tourist and the souvenir shops were still close and he felt bored

**Question 30.** What does the word “**gorgeous**” in the passage mostly mean?

- A. divergent                      B. cultural                      C. splendid                      D. traditional

**Question 31.** All of the following statements are true about the architecture of Hoi An EXCEPT that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the houses along the street are decorated with bushes of bougainvillea flower
- B. the houses along with the street are lovely sights and very photogenic
- C. the layout of houses is for benefit of better ventilation in tropical region
- D. the layout of houses is unique and strictly complied with Feng Shui



- A. deny                      B. accept                      C. assimilate                      D. boycott

**Question 39.** Which statement is true about the socialist era?

- A. Communist thought had a slight influence on Vietnamese culture.  
 B. Western's culture was refused in this period.  
 C. The cultural life of Vietnam was only controlled by the government.  
 D. Communist nations had the same culture.

**Question 40.** What is not the symbol of Vietnamese culture?

- A. manual labour      B.family values                      C. ancestor veneration                      D.career trend

-----

**TEST 10**

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.*

**Question 1.** A. biodiversity                      B. habitat                      C. footprint                      D. landfill

**Question 2.** A. sustainability                      B. solidarity                      C. soot                      D. cuisine

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.*

**Question 3.** A. embrace                      B. absorb                      C. compost                      D. confine

**Question 4.** A. festival                      B. tradition                      C. adoption                      D. promotion

*Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.*

**Question 5.** Ecotourism \_\_\_\_\_ tourists to develop eco-friendly habits when travelling.

- A. encouraged                      B. encourages                      C. has encouraged                      D. was encouraging

**Question 6.** There are many volunteers here to help clean up the beach, \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. weren't there                      B. were there                      C. aren't there                      D. are there

**Question 7.** Living in the countryside is \_\_\_\_\_ the city because the air in the city is polluted

- A. healthier than                      B. more healthy than                      C. healthier as                      D. as healthier

**Question 8.** This is the easiest thing to do, but we also need \_\_\_\_\_ our classmates' behaviour so that we can develop eco-friendly habits in our class.

- A. to changing                      B. to be changed                      C. changing                      D. to change

**Question 9.** The future of our planet \_\_\_\_\_ how we deal with climate change.

- A. look after                      B. depends on                      C. care about                      D. work out

*Read the following advertisement/announcement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15.*

**ADVERTISEMENT**

**A hiring event for Sedwick Electronics**

March 2, 22 Myer Street, Hanover, PA 17331; 10 a.m.–5 p.m. We need to fill a lot of roles because Sedwick Electronics is establishing (10) \_\_\_\_\_ new manufacturing facility in Hanover, Pennsylvania. We provide our staff with fantastic benefits and a lovely work atmosphere. Attend the event to talk with recruiters, learn (11) \_\_\_\_\_ available openings, and hear firsthand accounts from Lancaster facility employees about their (12) \_\_\_\_\_. There is no need to RSVP. Take copies of your resume with you.



A. b-e-d-a-c-f

B. e-b-d-c-a-f

C. f-d-a-e-b-c

D. b-d-e-a-f-c

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 18 to 23.**

Speaking at the launching event, chairman of the Việt Nam Youth Federation in HCM City Ngô Minh Hải said the campaign (18) \_\_\_\_\_, and encourage them to assume pioneering roles in protecting the environment and (19) \_\_\_\_\_ through small actions.

This year's campaign is associated with the implementation of the city's Youth Project "Sài Gòn River – The river in my city." "It focuses (20) \_\_\_\_\_, and promoting a green-living lifestyle," he said.

Youth union members, including university students, local youths, soldiers and officers of the armed forces, (21) \_\_\_\_\_ Lăng 2 Canal in Bình Thạnh District, and a section of the North-South Railway running through Gò Vấp and Bình Thạnh districts, among other activities. The campaign also (22) \_\_\_\_\_ individuals, organisations and communities to join in collecting, treating and recycling garbage, especially e-waste and plastic waste; promoting waste classification at source; reducing the use of single-use plastic products; and planting more trees. After the campaign launched, youth union members started (23) \_\_\_\_\_ and residential areas.

*(<https://vietnamnews.vn/society/1500680/hcm-city-s-youths-join-environmental-protection-campaign.html>)*

**Question 18.**

A. aims to be promoted the role of youths

B. aims to promote the role of youths

C. aims to have promoted the role of youths

D. aims to promoting the role of youths

**Question 19**

A. to fight climate change

B. to fighting climate change

C. on fighting climate change

D. fighting climate change

**Question 20.**

A. at strengthening environmental protection activities

B. on strengthening environmental protection activities

C. from strengthening environmental protection activities

D. in strengthening environmental protection activities

**Question 21.**

A. cleaned up

B. clean up

C. will clean up

D. will be cleaned up

**Question 22.**

A. calls at

B. calls in

C. calls for

D. calls on

**Question 23.**

A. cleaning up polluted canals

B. clean up polluted canals

C. to cleaning up polluted canals

D. cleaned up polluted canals

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

### **MENTAL AND PHYSICAL HEALTH**

Sustainable cities are inherently more walkable due to the environmental and community-centric principles at their core. A recent survey showed that of those who identify their community as walkable, 57% described their quality of life as "high." People who (24) \_\_\_\_\_ in walkable cities also get more daily exercise and therefore experience a higher degree of cardiovascular

health. Increased walkability requires (25)\_\_\_\_\_ vehicles on the road, which means less pollution, which means cleaner, more breathable air.

By contrast, living in today's poorly designed cities is associated with a nearly 40% increase in mood disorders and a more than 20% increase in anxiety disorders, (26)\_\_\_\_\_ doubles the risk of schizophrenia and substance abuse. (27)\_\_\_\_\_, a growing body of science has revealed that access to nature can transform this negative dynamic into a positive one. Recent studies have shown that people who spend as little as two hours in (28)\_\_\_\_\_ a week report higher levels of wellbeing compared to those who don't. Sustainable cities can solve for this pressing need by opening up and permeating the urban environment with the natural one in the form of waterfronts, parks, trails, and untouched swaths of greenery.

(<https://onekeyresources.milwaukeeetool.com/en/green-city>)

- Question 24.** A. share                      B. hear                      C. visit                      D. live  
**Question 25.** A. fewer                      B. little                      C. less                      D. many  
**Question 26.** A. where                      B. who                      C. that                      D. which  
**Question 27.** A. Therefore                      B. However                      C. Because                      D. Although  
**Question 28.** A. nature                      B. park                      C. center city                      D. cannal

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 29 to 33.**

When people hear the word "city", they usually imagine concrete, neon signs, and lots of air pollution. Thanks to some clever and concerned architects, this image is starting to change. The concept of green cities aims to bring some beauty from rural environments into urban areas. It is not only about looking better though. Green cities are also trying to improve the efficiency of cities and raise the standard of living for people who stay in them.

The term "green cities" refers to cities where builders take into account several environmental factors before those cities are constructed or redesigned. For starters, green cities are designed to be more physically appealing than traditional cities from the past. In addition, the mobility of citizens should be considered, so public transportation can be more convenient and travel time to work can be reduced. Energy sources should also be **evaluated** with the goal of minimizing \_\_\_\_\_ air \_\_\_\_\_ pollution.

When it comes to going green, the city of Barcelona is far ahead of its time. Since 1859, its designers have consciously tried to create sustainable urban designs. Then in 1992, the city received a well-deserved makeover before hosting the Olympic Games. In recent years, Barcelona has upgraded its transportation system. This has reduced air pollution and more workers are using public transportation instead of their own vehicles. **It** also boasts one of the best recycling programs in the world. Visitors will find clear color coded trash bins throughout the city where they can put all of their materials.

It is no secret in Portland, Oregon is one of the greenest cities in the US. Since 1903, it has been an example of what American cities can accomplish with careful planning. Instead of filling its area with office buildings, Portland has plenty of green space for activities. It has 119 kilometers of running, hiking, and bike trails that allow citizens to experience the great outdoors. The city also offers residents creative energy plans that give them the opportunity to pay a bit extra for clean energy sources. For about \$3 to \$9 extra each month, homeowners can choose solar or wind power \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ help \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ environment.

- Question 29.** Which of the following is the best title for the passage?  
A. The Future of Green Cities                      B. The Power of Green Energy  
C. The Portland Green Revolution                      D. Cities Get Clean by Going Green

**Question 30.** Green cities bring all of the following benefits **EXCEPT** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. to make green cities look much better than the old ones
- B. to raise the efficiency of concrete building
- C. to raise the living standards for urban citizens
- D. to bring natural beauty to urban areas

**Question 31.** Residents of Portland can \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. allows visitors to experience the great outdoors
- B. build more office buildings
- C. use clean energy for only a minimal amount of extra money.
- D. just choose solar energy for your home

**Question 32.** What does the word “**evaluated**” in the passage mostly mean?

- A. created
- B. integrated
- C. assessed
- D. separated

**Question 33.** What does the word “**it**” in paragraph 3 refer to \_\_\_\_\_?

- A. the urban
- B. the city
- C. the Olympic Games
- D. Barcelona

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 34 to 40.**

“Urban agriculture doesn’t necessarily equate to production that occurs only in a metropolitan urban area, “says Jason Niebler, who directs the Sustainable Agriculture Education (SAGe) Initiative at Seattle Central Community College. “It means we are providing for growing population food needs from surrounding rural landscapes, as well as from the core urban landscape.”

Picture a series of **concentric** circles, with an urban core that produces some food at varying capacities, surrounded by a series of outlying rings of small farms that become increasingly more rural with distance. The hope is that such land use planning, from the inner core to the outer rings, will encourage local ecologically sound sustainable food production. This, in turn, will create local jobs and decrease reliance on distant food products that originate from petroleum-intensive large scale farms.

ATE’s goal is to support projects that strengthen the skills of technicians who work in industries regarded as vital to the national’s **prosperity** and security. The support largely goes to community colleges that work in partnership with universities, secondary schools, businesses and industries, as well as government agencies, which design and implement model workforce initiatives.

The SAGe project focuses on the environmental, socioeconomic, political and cultural issues related to sustainable food systems, within Puget Sound watersheds through student and community education and research, and technological innovation. The curriculum offers courses that cover such issues as agricultural ecology, urban food systems, food politics and ethics, soil science, sustainable food production and technology, the integration of food and forests, and career opportunities.

“We’ve created a curriculum that is fundamental in nature, addressing the principles of sustainable agriculture and what a food system is - how it functions both locally and globally,” Niebler says. “These courses are challenging, robust and inspirational. One of the really wonderful things about **them** is that we offer service learning opportunities, where students volunteer a portion of their time to working with local partner organizations. They can do a research project, or a service learning option. The ideal would be to prompt students into careers that involve sustainable practices in an urban agriculture setting.”

*(“Promoting Sustainable Agriculture ” by Mariene Cimons)*

- Question 34.** It is stated in the passage that Jason Niebler \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. preserves the core urban landscape
  - B. provides food for Seattle’s population
  - C. studies at Seattle Central Community College
  - D. directs the SAgE Initiative
- Question 35.** The word “**concentric**” in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. coming from different places
  - B. having the same size
  - C. going in different directions
  - D. having the same center
- Question 36.** Which of the following is supposed to be an outcome of the SAgE’s new land use planning?
- A. dependence on distant food products
  - B. increased food production in large scale farms
  - C. employment opportunities for local residents
  - D. modernized farming practices in rural environs
- Question 37.** The curriculum of SagE at Seattle Central Community College offers courses covering the following EXCEPT \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. agricultural ecology
  - B. career opportunities
  - C. urban system development
  - D. integration of food and forests
- Question 38.** The word “**prosperity**” in paragraph 3 is opposite in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. healthiness
  - B. success
  - C. abundance
  - D. destitution
- Question 39.** The word “**them**” in paragraph 5 refer to \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. courses
  - B. opportunities
  - C. principles
  - D. students
- Question 40.** Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?
- A. The curriculum that the SAgE project designs is fundamental in nature.
  - B. The SAgE project alone will offer student sufficient jobs in urban agriculture.
  - C. ATE helps to improve the skill of technicians in the nation major industries.
  - D. Resilient food systems can be attributed to sustainable agricultural practices.

-----

**TEST 11**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from that of the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 1.** A. bathe                      B. face                      C. lake                      D. fat

**Question 2.** A. water                      B. content                      C. meeting                      D. mutual

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of stress in each of the following questions.**

**Question 3.** A. starter                      B. lower                      C. tower                      D. begin

**Question 4.** A. mechanic                      B. romantic                      C. confident                      D. distraction

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 5.** We \_\_\_\_\_ Da Lat many times since we moved to Viet Nam .

A. have visited                      B. had visited                      C. visited                      D. has visited

**Question 6.** The girls wanted to go to cinema, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. didn’t there                      B. didn’t they                      C. don’t they                      D. didn’t she

**Question 7.** My brother speaks English \_\_\_\_\_ than I.



A. fluent                      B. fluently                      C. more fluent                      D. more fluently

**Question 8.** We do not allow \_\_\_\_\_ in the classrooms because it maintains cleanliness, prevents distractions, and ensures a conducive learning environment.

A. to eat                      B. to eating                      C. eat                      D. eating

**Question 9.** The electricity will be \_\_\_\_\_ for ten minutes while the workmen test the circuit.

A. getting on                      B. going off                      C. taking off                      D. getting off

**Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15.**

### ANNOUNCEMENT OF SCHOOL TRIP

We are excited to announce an upcoming educational excursion that promises to be both enriching and memorable ! Our school trip (10)\_\_\_\_\_ to provide students with valuable learning opportunities outside the classroom, fostering personal growth and creating lasting memories.

#### Trip Highlights:

1. **Educational Excursions:** Explore Son Doong Cave and its cultural, historical and natural attractions through guided tours and interactive activities.
2. **Hands-On Learning:** Engage (11)\_\_\_\_\_ experiential learning opportunities that complement classroom studies, enhancing understanding and retention of academic concepts.
3. **Team Building Activities:** Participate in team-building exercises and challenges that promote collaboration, leadership, and communication skills.
4. **Cultural Immersion:** Immerse yourself in the local culture, customs, and traditions of local people, gaining valuable insights into global perspectives.

We encourage all students (12)\_\_\_\_\_ advantage of this valuable learning opportunity and look forward to embarking on this exciting adventure together!

**Question 10.** A. was designed                      B. designing                      C. is designed                      D. designed

**Question 11.** A. for                      B. at                      C. in                      D. on

**Question 12.** A. to fill                      B. to have                      C. to take                      D. to make

### VOLUNTEERS NEEDED

\* Our Heart to Heart Charitable Organisation needs (13)\_\_\_\_\_ and hard-working volunteers (14)\_\_\_\_\_ at our head office.

\* The job will involve welcoming guests and visitors to the office, and (15)\_\_\_\_\_ and sorting donations.

**Question 13.** A. relied                      B. relying                      C. reliant                      D. reliable

**Question 14.** A. work                      B. worked                      C. to work                      D. working

**Question 15.** A. providing                      B. offering                      C. receiving                      D. giving

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16.**

a.Face-to-face learning can do these but online learning does better.

b.First of all, coronavirus disease (COVID-19) is affecting every part of the world and schools are not an exception.

c.Both face-to-face learning and online learning are good but personally, I believe that online learning is much better due to some reasons.

d.Besides, learning on the Internet also provides us with active learning opportunities and develops our self-discipline.

e.Learning online helps us protect ourselves and reduce the spread of disease.

A. c-d-a-e-b

B. c-e-b-d-a

C.c-b- e-d-a

D. c-e-b-a-d

**Question 17.**

a. Finally, if you are finding your lessons too difficult, you can always ask the teacher for some extra homework. The more you study and practice, the more you will learn.

b. First of all, I know that you don't have many friends at the moment. It can be really difficult in a new place. Why don't you join a society at your university? I'm sure they have a movie or a video games society. That's a great way to meet new people.

c. I hope this helps.

d. I also heard you aren't sleeping well. You should stop using your smartphone for about an hour before bed. It can really help.

e. Hi, Anh. I hope you are doing OK.I heard that you are having some problems at university, so I'm writing to try to give you some useful suggestions.

f. If you want to stop missing your deadlines, why don't you ask your classmates to remind you about them or set reminders on your phone?

A. e-b-d-a-f-c

B.e-d-b-f-a-c

C.e-b-d-a-f-c

D.e-b-d-f-a-c

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Many children have music classes when they attend school. (18)\_\_\_\_\_. Research has shown that it can improve children's performance in certain subjects.

Some studies have shown that music training can help you understand your own language better. It could also help you with learning a second one. Moreover, young people (19)\_\_\_\_\_ also seem to get higher scores in other subjects like maths. So it could be that (20)\_\_\_\_\_.

Music also helps you think of new ideas, (21)\_\_\_\_\_. If you are learning the guitar, for example, it can be really exciting (22)\_\_\_\_\_. One of the biggest benefits, of course, is that listening to music can reduce (23)\_\_\_\_\_. And composing music can make you feel the same way. Maybe your musical knowledge will even open up a great career path for you in the future!

(Adapted from *Preliminary for Schools Trainer*)

**Question 18.** A. And it is thought that music can help them learn other subjects better

B. And which makes them learn other subjects better

C. Making them learn other subjects better easily

D. And it thought that music can help them learn other subjects better

**Question 19.** A. who have studied music

B.studied music

C.that studied music

D.who were studying music

**Question 20.** A. these school subjects connecting in some way

B. these school subjects are connected in some way

C.students are connected in some way

D.it makes it easier to connect in some way

**Question 21.** A. beleiving more in yourself

B. and believe more in yourself

C. so believe more in yourself

D. but believe more in yourself

**Question 22.** A. to start composing your own pieces of music

B. when having able to start composing your own pieces of music

- C. when you are able to start composing your own pieces of music  
 D. when you started composing your own pieces of music

**Question 23.** A. their stress                      B. her stress                      C. this stress                      D. your stress

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

### ECOTOURISM

Ecotourism lacks a uni versally-accepted definition, but is generally regarded as responsible and (24) \_\_\_\_\_ travel to natural areas that both conserves the environment and improves the well-being of those living there. At the heart of it is the assumption that in a predominantly capitalist world (25) \_\_\_\_\_ nature plays second fiddle to creating wealth, any conservation needs to pay for itself. Money generated from ecotourism is invested back into the conservation of the environment it impacts upon.

Supporters argue that, by involving residents in accommodating tourists and acting as guides, (26) \_\_\_\_\_. ecotourism aids development, both regionally and nationally. In (27) \_\_\_\_\_ cases, communities work as equal partners with ecotourism organisations rather than just as employees. However, some detractors point out that the environment is effectively prioritised above the needs of residents. Ecotourism’s apparent obsession with this, far from giving a boost to the development of wealth in a community, can actually damage the ability of the majority of inhabitants to (28) \_\_\_\_\_ themselves out of poverty.

**Question 24.** A. undimmed                      B. peculiar                      C. sustainable                      D. existential

**Question 25.** A. which                      B. whom                      C. it                      D. where

**Question 26.** A. for example                      B. moreover                      C. though                      D. nevertheless

**Question 27.** A. much                      B. every                      C. many                      D. most of

**Question 28.** A. render                      B. augment                      C. lift                      D. remedy

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer for each question from 29 to 33.**

Monopoly is one of the biggest-selling games in the world. It is sold in 80 countries and comes in 26 different languages. But where did this classic board game come from, and why did it become so popular? At the beginning of the 20th century, an instructional game called ‘*The Landlord’s Game*’ was first published by a political activist, Elizabeth Magie. The purpose of the game was to teach people how rich, powerful individuals take advantage of the poor while they accumulate even more wealth. Unfortunately, the game was not popular, and she sold very few copies of **it**.

In 1934, a man called Charles Darrow redesigned it, creating a game of chance. However, when he presented his game, which he called "Monopoly, " to the games manufacturers Parker Brothers, they rejected it. They said it was too complex and contained too many **flaws**. Darrow persisted and decided to produce the game himself. He created and sold over 5,000 handmade sets to a local department store. The game had immense public appeal, and was so popular that Darrow went back to Parker Brothers, who bought the rights to the game.

(Adapted from *Complete IELTS* by Rawdon Wyatt)

**Question 29.** What could be the best title for the passage?

- A. Different Types of Games                      B. The Story of Monopoly  
 C. An Old Game                      D. Games with a Difference

**Question 30.** According to paragraph 2, what was the main aim of ‘The Landlord’s Game’?

- A. It was created to promote some political activities.  
 B. It was designed to give instructions on how to play a new game.

- C. It was published to raise money for poorer citizens.
- D. It was made to educate users how rich people enrich themselves by exploiting the poor.

**Question 31.** The word **'it'** in paragraph 2 refers to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. copy
- B. wealth
- C. purpose
- D. game

**Question 32.** The word **'flaws'** in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to\_\_\_\_\_.

- A. mistakes
- B. rules
- C. layouts
- D. steps

**Question 33.** Which of the following is NOT true, according to the passage?

- A. Parker Brothers bought the copyrights of 'Monopoly' from Darrow.
- B. Charles Darrow recreated 'The Landlord's Game' under a new name.
- C. 'Monopoly' has been published in at least 26 different languages worldwide.
- D. 'Monopoly' held little appeal for Parker Brothers at first.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 34 to 40.**

Alaska is disappearing slowly, but surely. It is estimated that since the 1950s, as much as fifteen percent of Alaska's land area has disappeared. How can a whole state be disappearing? The problem is that Alaska's glaciers are melting. The state has more than 100,000 glaciers. These glaciers account for about 75,000 square kilometers, or five percent, of the state's area. That is an area of land larger than Ireland!

According to a recent report by the US Geological Survey, ninety-nine percent of Alaska's glaciers are either retreating or **diminishing**. This diminishing seems mainly due to the increase in global temperatures. Since the 1960s, the average year-round temperature has increased by almost 3°C. Additionally, the average winter temperature has increased by over 6°C. Presently, an estimated 100 cubic kilometers of ice is disappearing from Alaskan glaciers every year. It may be even more in the near future, as some scientists predict that the average world temperature could go up 4 to 7°C by the year 2100.

Another problem facing Alaska is its thawing permafrost. Much of the land in Alaska used to be permanently frozen or frozen for most of the year. Now, the thawing permafrost is causing a number of problems for people living in Alaska. Roads and utility poles are collapsing as the ground around and under them warms and softens. Also, the hard permafrost that originally prevented beaches from **eroding** during violent storms is now melting. People who live along Alaska's coasts are being forced to relocate. For villages on small low islands, one terrible storm could wipe out the entire community.

The melting permafrost and increasing temperatures are both affecting the forests of Alaska. As the permafrost under the forests melts, insects that normally do not turn up until the warmer seasons are appearing sooner. The spruce-bark beetle, for example, is increasing in numbers as a result of warmer winter temperatures. It usually takes about two years for these beetles to grow and reproduce in very cold weather. However, due to the increase in temperatures, spruce-bark beetles are reproducing faster and damaging as many trees in one year as **they** previously damaged in two. If something cannot be done to change things, Alaska's forests will not survive the turn of the century.

Some scientists believe that human activity is linked to a global increase in weather temperature. Whatever the cause of rising temperatures may be, the fact remains that temperatures are warming, affecting Alaska for the worse. Horribly, this could be a preview of what will happen to the rest of the world in the next century.

(Adapted from **Reading Challenge** by Casey Malarcher and Andrea Janzen)

**Question 34.** Which best serves as the title for the passage



9. \_\_\_\_\_ your homework on the bus while you \_\_\_\_\_ to school?  
 A. Did you do - came  
 B. Were you doing - was coming  
 C. Did you do - were coming  
 D. Were you doing - were coming

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

10. a- One day, I bought a long plastic snake and put it next to my sister on her bed.  
 b- When I was young, my sister looked after me as our parents worked abroad.  
 c- I used to think of playing a prank on my sister as she was always shouting at me.  
 d- She cried a lot, so I had to apologise to her and promised never to prank on her.  
 e- At midnight, she suddenly screamed when she touched something long and soft.  
 A. a-b-c-d-e                      B. e-d-c-b-a                      C. b-c-a-e-d                      D. d-e-a-c-b
11. a- Besides, I must get up sooner so that I can have breakfast before going to the train station.  
 b- Dear sister, I hope you are OK and will succeed in your job.  
 c- Also, life is hard, which reminds me the days in Viet Nam when you prepared everything for me.  
 d- Lots of love.  
 e- Firstly, I'm sorry that I wake you up at 6 A.M because it is 4 A.M in Ibaraki, Japan now.  
 A. a-b-c-d-e                      B. e-d-c-b-a                      C. b-e-a-c-d                      D. d-c-a-e-b

**Read the following advertisement/ school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**A DIAMOND IS FOREVER**

Love has the language of its (12) \_\_\_\_\_, sweet and full of secret meanings for each lover's heart. It speaks in the mountain and the sun, in buds and in the wondrous lights of an engagement diamond. (13) \_\_\_\_\_ while its voice may someday fade from the mountains, sun and buds, it lingers clarion clear in the diamond's joyful flames, repeating the dreams of lovers

12. A. self                              B. own                              C. side                              D. time  
 13. A. And                              B. But                              C. So                              D. Or  
 14. A. beneath                              B. beside                              C. beyond                              D. behind

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE MID-TERM TESTS**

*The school administrators would like to announce*

- All students (15)\_\_\_\_\_ present by 7:30, from Dec 26 upto Dec 29.
- (16)\_\_\_\_\_ cheating during your tests.
- Bringing along mobile devices (17)\_\_\_\_\_ stopping your tests.

15. A. must                              B. required                              C. have to be                              D. receive  
 16. A. Without                              B. Not                              C. No                              D. Hardly  
 17. A. means                              B. equal                              C. requires                              D. refers

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Dear Trizzie,

(18)\_\_\_\_\_ your invitation. It (19)\_\_\_\_\_ great way to celebrate the start of the school holidays. Unfortunately, (20)\_\_\_\_\_ because I'm going to be in Japan with my parents. (21)\_\_\_\_\_ 02 July. It would be nice to meet up (22)\_\_\_\_\_. Can you suggest the place? (23)\_\_\_\_\_ some coffee at Cao Nguyen Legends? I hope you enjoy your party.

Cyan.

18. A. I'm sorry for    B. Thank you for    C. Apologising for    D. Thanks to  
19. A. seems to    B. looks like a    C. sounds like a    D. seems to be alike  
20. A. I can't get it    B. I can't know it    C. I can't use it    D. I can't make it  
21. A. Arriving on    B. We get back on    C. Return on    D. To get back on  
22. A. at times    B. sometimes    C. at time    D. sometime  
23. A. Let's have    B. Shall we    C. I suggest having    D. Why don't we have

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

According to a(n) (24)\_\_\_\_\_ in the Wall Street Journal, decades of (25)\_\_\_\_\_ show the benefits of chores - academically, emotionally and even professionally. Giving children household chores at an early age helps to build a lasting sense of mastery, responsibility and self-reliance, according to research by Marty Rossmann, professor emeritus at the University of Minnesota. In 2002, Dr. Rossmann analysed data from a longitudinal study that followed 84 children across four periods in their lives - in preschool, around ages 10 and 15, and in their mid-20s. She (26)\_\_\_\_\_ found that young adults who began chores at ages 3 and 4 were more likely to have good relationships (27)\_\_\_\_\_ family and friends, to achieve academic and early career success and to be self-sufficient compared with those (28)\_\_\_\_\_ didn't have chores or who started them as teens. Chores also teach children how to be empathetic and responsive to others' needs.

24. A. paper    B. article    C. book    D. novel  
25. A. students    B. researchers    C. studies    D. people  
26. A. then    B. however    C. notwithstanding    D. nevertheless  
27. A. between    B. towards    C. for    D. with  
28. A. which    B. who    C. whose    D. whom

**Read the following passages and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

We all experience joy and sorrow in our lives, but have we ever wondered why we need both? Some people might think that joy is the only thing worth pursuing, and that sorrow is something to avoid at all costs. However, this is a shortsighted view.

The quote "We could never learn to be brave and patient, if there were only joy in the world" is attributed to Helen Keller, a remarkable woman who overcame blindness and deafness to become a renowned author, activist and lecturer. She knew **firsthand** the challenges and hardships that life can bring, but she also appreciated the beauty and meaning that can be found in overcoming them. She believed that joy and sorrow are inseparable, and that they both enrich our lives in different ways.

Joy is the natural response to the good things that happen to us, such as love, friendship, success, achievement, pleasure and satisfaction. Joy gives us a sense of happiness, gratitude, fulfilment and optimism. It motivates us to pursue our goals and dreams, and to share our gifts and

talents with others. Joy is essential for our well-being and happiness. However, joy alone is not enough to make us complete. Joy can blind us to the realities and needs of others, and to the opportunities for improvement and change. We are not perfect.

On the other hand, sorrow challenges us to face our problems and difficulties, and to cope with our emotions and feelings. Sorrow is there to make us more resilient. That said, sorrow alone is not enough to make us grow. Sorrow can **paralyse** us from taking action and moving forward, making us lose sight of our strengths and potentials.

Therefore, we need both joy and sorrow in our lives. Joy and sorrow balance each other out, and make us more human.

29. Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?
  - A. The Importance of Pursuing Joy in Life
  - B. Helen Keller's Journey towards Happiness
  - C. The Inseparable Connection between Joy and Sorrow
  - D. Overcoming Challenges and Finding Meaning in Life
30. The word " **firsthand**" in paragraph 1 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. personally
  - B. immediately
  - C. indirectly
  - D. regrettably
31. According to paragraph 3, only joy in life can lead to \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. happiness and gratitude
  - B. motivation and pursuit of goals
  - C. a sense of completeness and perfection
  - D. insensitivity and blindness to the real world
32. The word "**paralyse**" in paragraph 4 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.
  - A. encourage
  - B. hinder
  - C. empower
  - D. inspire
33. Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?
  - A. Joy and sorrow are both unavoidable.
  - B. Helen was born with joy.
  - C. Sorrow challenges us to face our problems.
  - D. Sorrow is a necessary evil.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 34 to 40.**

Being lost at sea is one of the most terrifying experiences a person can face. Imagine being surrounded by nothing but water, with no land in sight, no help on the way, and no idea how long you will survive. You have to deal with hunger, thirst, exposure, fatigue, and the constant threat of sharks, storms, or pirates. You have to cope with the loneliness, the **despair**, and the fear of never seeing your loved ones again. You have to hope for a miracle, but also prepare for the worst.

Some people who have been lost at sea have managed to survive by using their skills, their resources, and their willpower. They have built rafts, caught fish, collected rainwater, and signaled for rescue. They have prayed, meditated, and kept their spirits up. They have found strength in themselves and in their companions. They have lived to tell their stories.

But others have not been so lucky. They have **succumbed** to dehydration, hypothermia, infection, or injury. They have gone mad, given up, or drowned. They have vanished without a trace, leaving behind only questions and grief. They have become statistics, or legends.

Being lost at sea is a test of human endurance and resilience. It is a challenge that few can overcome, and many cannot imagine. It is a nightmare that no one wants to face.

34. Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?
  - A. The Challenges of Surviving at Sea
  - B. The Resilience of Those Lost at Sea
  - C. The Nightmare of Being Lost at Sea



- D. The Terrifying Experience of Travelling by Sea
35. The word "despair" in paragraph 1 probably means \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. excitement                      B. hopelessness                      C. determination                      D. contentment
36. The purpose of paragraph 2 is to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. describe the difficulties faced by those lost at sea  
 B. discuss the emotional impact of being lost at sea  
 C. highlight the importance of companionship during the ordeal  
 D. provide examples of survival strategies at sea
37. According to paragraph 3, some people might not \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. prepare for the worst-case scenario                      B. be able to imagine being lost at sea  
 C. find the strength to survive                      D. signal for rescue when lost at sea
38. The word "**succumbed**" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. survived                      B. surrendered                      C. surpassed                      D. succeeded
39. Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?  
 A. Some people have managed to survive being lost at sea.  
 B. Dehydration is one of the dangers faced by those lost at sea.  
 C. The test of endurance and resilience is easy to overcome.  
 D. Being lost at sea is a nightmare that people fear.
40. Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?  
 A. Survival at sea requires a combination of luck and preparation.  
 B. All people who have been lost at sea have managed to survive.  
 C. Being lost at sea is a common experience for sailors and fishermen.  
 D. The fear of being lost at sea is greater than the reality of the experience.

-----  
**TEST 13**

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from that of the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

**Question 1.** A. international                      B. nation                      C. national                      D. nationality

**Question 2.** A. cultures                      B. customs                      C. ideas                      D. migrants

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from that of the other three in the position of stress in each of the following questions.**

**Question 3.** A. support                      B. release                      C. global                      D. infect

**Question 4:** A. argument                      B. influence                      C. pollution                      D. business

**Mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 5:** Your mother is an English teacher, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. isn't she                      B. was she                      C. is she                      D. does she

**Question 6:** She wouldn't have given them all that money if we \_\_\_\_\_ her to.

A. wouldn't advise                      B. won't advise                      C. hadn't advised                      D. didn't advise

**Question 7:** Exercising regularly is \_\_\_\_\_ than sitting for long periods of time in front of a screen.

A. as beneficial                      B. most beneficial                      C. more beneficial                      D. the most beneficial

**Question 8:** What will happen when the world \_\_\_\_\_ oil?

A. makes off with                      B. runs out of                      C. loses out on                      D. goes through with

**Question 9:** Don't forget \_\_\_\_\_ the goldfish in the tank when I am on holiday.

- A. to feeding                      B. feed                                      C. to feed                                      D. feeding

**II. Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**DREAM OF BECOMING A CHEF?**

Join our prestigious Culinary Institute and start your journey today!

Our programs are designed for aspiring chefs of all levels.

Discover the art (10) \_\_\_\_\_ cooking with expert chefs

Hands-on experience in a professional kitchen

Flexible schedules for (11) \_\_\_\_\_ busy learners

(12) \_\_\_\_\_ aid available for eligible students

For more information or to apply, contact us:

Phone: 555-012

Email: info@culinaryinstitute.edu

Visit: 45 Gourmet Avenue, Flavor Town

- Question 10:** A. of                      B. on                                      C. in                                      D. by  
**Question 11:** A. a                      B. an                                      C. the                                      D. Ø (no article)  
**Question 12:** A. Financial              B. Finance                              C. Financing                              D. Financially

**MAKE OUR NEIGHBORHOOD SHINE: JOIN THE CLEANUP CAMPAIGN!**

The Neighborhood Association is proud to launch our annual Cleanup Campaign.

Residents of all ages (13) \_\_\_\_\_ to participate in this community event.

We will be focusing on cleaning parks, streets, and public spaces.

Volunteers are asked to (14) \_\_\_\_\_ at the Community Center at 9:00 AM on Saturday.

(15) \_\_\_\_\_ you need more details, please visit our website or call us.

To sign up or for more information:

Website: www.neighborhoodcleanup.org

Phone: 555-CLEAN

- Question 13:** A. are encouraged              B. encouraging                      C. have encouraged                      D. encourage  
**Question 14:** A. notify                      B. gather                              C. accommodate                      D. see  
**Question 15:** A. What                      B. If                                      C. When                                      D. While

**III. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16:**

- a. Furthermore, it opens up opportunities to connect with people from different backgrounds, fostering friendships and expanding social networks.
- b. In addition to career benefits, learning a foreign language has positive effects on brain health such as such as enhancing cognitive flexibility and increasing creativity.
- c. The benefits of learning a foreign language are multifaceted and extend beyond communication.
- d. To begin with, learning a foreign language opens up numerous job opportunities in today's globalized world.
- e. Lastly, it allows for deeper cultural understanding and greater appreciation of different cultures.

- A. kc-a-b-d-e                      B. c-d-b-a-e                              C. d-a-b-e-c                              D. d-b-a-c-e

**Question 17:**

- a. Regular physical activity is essential for maintaining good health.
- b. Additionally, it improves mental well-being by reducing stress and anxiety.

- c. First, it not only helps in weight management but boosts our immune system as well.
- d. Dear Jane, I was thinking about our conversation on staying fit and wanted to share some thoughts on exercise.
- e. Take care.
- f. Exercise can also be a fun social activity, whether it's a team sport or a group fitness class.

- A. d-c-f-a-b-e                      B. d-c-a-b-f-e                      C. d-f-a-c-b-e                      D. d-a-c-b-f-e

**IV. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**Environmental Conservation**

It is very important to take care of our environment. A big part of this is reducing pollution. When we don't waste things and use products that are good for the environment, we can make our planet cleaner and healthier. **(18)** \_\_\_\_\_. For example, recycling or taking the bus instead of a car will help reduce pollution a lot.

Saving our natural resources is also important. **(19)** \_\_\_\_\_ we make sure there will be enough for people in the future. This means using less water and energy and supporting businesses that don't harm the environment. Doing this also helps in **(20)** \_\_\_\_\_.

Protecting animals and plants is another important thing. Many animals are in danger because they are losing their homes or because of changes in the weather. If we take care of places where animals live and help save them, **(21)** \_\_\_\_\_. This keeps nature healthy and balanced.

Teaching people about how to protect the environment is also key. Humans need to know how **(22)** \_\_\_\_\_ can hurt or help the environment. By learning about this, we can all live in a way that's good for the environment.

To sum up, everyone needs to help protect the environment. Whether it's by not wasting things, saving resources, looking after animals, or learning more, **(23)** \_\_\_\_\_. If we all work together, we can make our planet a better place.

**Question 18:**

- A. This helps make less pollution
- B. Making less pollution happens this way
- C. Which helps make less pollution
- D. Making less pollution

**Question 19:**

- A. By saving natural resources
- B. Saving natural resources
- C. To save natural resources
- D. Saving of natural resources

**Question 20:**

- A. the fight for bad weather changes
- B. fighting bad weather changes
- C. to fight bad weather changes
- D. fighting against bad weather changes

**Question 21:**

- A. these important animals can save
- B. saving these important animals becomes impossible
- C. it becomes possible to save these important animals
- D. these important animals are helped to save

- Question 22:** A. their actions                      B. these actions                      C. actions                      D. its actions

**Question 23:**

- A. we help make the environment healthier
- B. helping to make the environment healthier
- C. to help make the environment healthier
- D. making the environment healthier

**V. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option.**

If you want to make your school green, think beyond your classrooms. Here are some suggestions that are all easy and simple to follow, and can make a big difference in reducing your carbon footprint and creating a (24)\_\_\_\_\_ community.

One of the places where both teachers and students often spend some of their time is the library. An eco-friendly reading space is likely to create a favorable impression (25)\_\_\_\_\_ library users, and bring some significant educational benefits. For example, you can install energy-saving products like fans instead of air-conditioners which consume a lot of energy. You can also use biodegradable dust cloths or old T-shirts to clean the environment. In addition, to (26)\_\_\_\_\_ public awareness, allocate a clearly visible space on the noticeboard for everyday green tips like ‘Let others reuse your book’.

Sporty students may prefer to spend more time in the swimming pool than in the library.

Therefore, keeping this place safe and green will also help to raise their environmental awareness. Remember that (27)\_\_\_\_\_ pool water may cause red eyes and itchy skin to some people if they spend much time in the pool. An ideal alternative would be a salt-water pool, which can be naturally clean and economical. In case warm water is required, think of solar heating to save the environment as one pool with gas or electric heater may emit tons of carbon dioxide each year.

Finally, focus on the school gym, (28)\_\_\_\_\_ is perhaps the most interactive and exciting place for all school staff. Think of installing low-flow taps and showers to save gallons of water per minute and energy-saving lights to cut the cost of electricity. Moreover, make sure that the airflow pathways are clear and free of mould, mildew and other allergens.

(Source: <https://www.theguardian.com>)

- |                     |                        |                       |                       |                       |
|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Question 24:</b> | <b>A.</b> substantiate | <b>B.</b> substantive | <b>C.</b> substantial | <b>D.</b> sustainable |
| <b>Question 25:</b> | <b>A.</b> at           | <b>B.</b> in          | <b>C.</b> on          | <b>D.</b> over        |
| <b>Question 26:</b> | <b>A.</b> enhance      | <b>B.</b> rise        | <b>C.</b> raise       | <b>D.</b> make        |
| <b>Question 27:</b> | <b>A.</b> chlorinated  | <b>B.</b> chemical    | <b>C.</b> pollutant   | <b>D.</b> cozy        |
| <b>Question 28:</b> | <b>A.</b> that         | <b>B.</b> which       | <b>C.</b> whom        | <b>D.</b> whose       |

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 29 to 33.**

There is no conflict between big business and the green movement towards the fight against climate change and the two are “totally compatible”. That’s according to Mike Hughes, Zone President, Schneider Electric UK & Ireland, who believes while there may be differences on how organisations play their part in the move towards the net zero target and the speed at which it happens, the two are “totally aligned”.

Speaking to ELN at the Energy Live Expo event last week, which attracted more than 450 people from across the industry, he said: “Big business goes where there is opportunity. Big business is a force for good. It has to be involved in this transition, in this change, in this climate change. If you look at it, there are two things that have happened in the last five to seven years that have really accelerated this topic. One is the general public getting on board with the whole concept of climate change, the emergency. The second is actually the business community and particularly the financial community starting to look at the financial risks around climate change and moving its money and where it will invest.”

Mr Hughes added the UK's target for net zero carbon emissions by 2050 is a "hugely ambitious step" and **it** shows leadership, direction and ambition, enabling businesses to focus on where they can invest. He is also "extremely optimistic" and from a technology point of view, he believes there are technologies available to support the transition. He said: "It's now around awareness, **incentives** from government, the right regulations to get people to make the right step and boosting the use of these technologies. I'm extremely positive."

(Source: <https://www.energylivenews.com/>)

**Question 29:** Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. Achieving the meeting point.
- B. Never forget the hard workers.
- C. Evaluating the final results.
- D. Reference to the developed countries.

**Question 30:** According to paragraph 1, what is the common goal for big corporates in environmental movement?

- A. Nomination as the most active pioneering company in the battle against pollution.
- B. Overall balance between emissions produced and emissions taken out of the atmosphere.
- C. Complete eradication of the electric pulse fishing practice as well as the use of electric nets.
- D. The utilisation of total green machines and materials in the manufacturing process.

**Question 31:** According to paragraph 2, what can be generalised about the role of businesses in the ecological movement?

- A. It serves as one of the two secondary forces of the long-term environment battle.
- B. It is a direct consequence from the previous generation's green battle.
- C. It is a pivotal and constructive element for the development of green movement.
- D. It serves a conflicting role of an impetus and a root of the current environmental plight.

**Question 32:** The word "**it**" in paragraph 3 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. money
- B. target
- C. concept
- D. technology

**Question 33:** The word "**incentives**" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. permissions
- B. presents
- C. acknowledgements
- D. subsidies

**VI. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 34 to 40.**

Green-space facilities are contributing to an important extent to the quality of the urban environment. Fortunately it is no longer necessary that every lecture or every book about this subject has to start with the proof of this idea. At present, it is generally accepted, although more as a self-evident statement than on the base of a closely-reasoned scientific proof. The recognition of the importance of green-spaces in the urban environment is a first step on the right way; this does not mean, however, that sufficient details are known about the functions of green-space in towns and about the way in **which** the inhabitants are using these spaces. As to this rather complex subject I shall, within the scope of this lecture, enter into one aspect only, namely the recreative function of green-space facilities.

The theoretical separation of living, working, traffic and recreation which for many years has been used in town-and-country planning, has in my opinion resulted in **disproportionate** attention for forms of recreation far from home, whereas there was relatively little attention for improvement of recreative possibilities in the direct neighbourhood of the home. We have come to the conclusion that this is not right, because an important part of the time which we do not pass in sleeping or working, is used for activities as possible, and the design of these has to be such that more obligatory activities can also have a recreative aspect.

The very best standard of living is nothing if it is not possible to take a pleasant walk in the district, if the children cannot be allowed to play in the streets, because the risks of traffic are too great, if during shopping you can nowhere find a **spot** for enjoying for a moment the nice weather, in short, if you only feel yourself at home after the street-door of you house is closed after you. (<http://jiandati.com/q/4bBbbB>)

**Question 34:** According to the author, the importance of green-spaces in the urban environment \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. is still unknown  
B. is usually neglected  
C. is being closely studied  
D. has been fully recognized

**Question 35:** The theoretical separation of living, working, traffic and recreation has led to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the disproportion of recreation facilities in the neighbourhood  
B. the location of recreation facilities far from home  
C. relatively little attention for recreative possibilities  
D. the improvement of recreative possibilities in the neighbourhood

**Question 36:** The underlined word “**disproportionate**“ in the passage probably means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. inconvenient  
B. unbalanced  
C. disaffected  
D. uneasy

**Question 37:** The author suggests that the recreative possibilities of green-space should be provided \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. in special areas  
B. in the suburbs  
C. in the neighbourhood  
D. in gardens and parks

**Question 38:** According to the author, green-space facilities should be designed in such a way that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. more obligatory activities might take on a recreative aspect  
B. more and more people might have access to them  
C. an increasing number of recreative might be developed  
D. recreative activities might be brought into our homes

**Question 39:** The underlined word “**spot**” in the passage is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. dirty mark  
B. spotlight  
C. small amount  
D. particular place

**Question 40:** The main idea of this passage is that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. better use of green-space facilities should be made to improve the quality of our life  
B. attention must be directed to the improvement of recreative possibilities  
C. the urban environment is providing more recreation activities than it did ears ago.  
D. priority must be given to the development of obligatory activities

-----

#### TEST 14

**I. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.**

- Question 1.** A. technician    B. chemistry    C. scholarship    D. machines  
**Question 2.** A. fortunate    B. academic    C. vocational    D. considerate

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.**

- Question 3.** A. achieve    B. supply    C. provide    D. offer

**Question 4.** A. tradition      B. candidate      C. industry      D. customer

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 5.** Lady Gaga is an American singer, songwriter and actress, \_\_\_\_\_?

A. doesn't      B. is she      C. isn't Lady Gaga      D. isn't she

**Question 6.** \_\_\_\_\_ it is, the more uncomfortable we feel.

A. Hotter      B. The hotter      C. Hottest      D. The hottest

**Question 7.** The government hopes to \_\_\_\_\_ its plans for introducing cable TV.

A. turn out      B. carry out      C. carry on      D. keep on

**Question 8.** Lan's doctor advised \_\_\_\_\_ a yoga class to relieve stress.

A. her taking      B. her take      C. to take her      D. her to take

**Question 9.** We \_\_\_\_\_ our classroom for the upcoming Teachers' Day, but there's still a lot to do.

A. are decorating      B. decorated      C. have been decorating      D. have decorated

**II. Read the following school announcement/ school message and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**GREEN CLASSROOM COMPETITION ANNOUNCEMENT**

Join us in protecting the environment!

- Participate (11) \_\_\_\_\_ the Green Classroom Competition.

- Reduce, reuse, and (12) \_\_\_\_\_ to win exciting prizes.

- Time: 2:00 PM

- Date: Friday, February 7<sup>th</sup>

- Place: School Auditorium

Let's make a (13) \_\_\_\_\_ together!

<b>Question 11.</b> A. to	<b>B. with</b>	<b>C. on</b>	<b>D. in</b>
<b>Question 12.</b> A. recycle	<b>B. release</b>	<b>C. emit</b>	<b>D. Boycott</b>
<b>Question 13.</b> A. different	<b>B. differ</b>	<b>C. difference</b>	<b>D. differently</b>

**SCHOOL YOUTH UNION MESSAGE**

Let's protect our planet, together!

- Reduce waste by using (14) \_\_\_\_\_ bags and bottles.
- Recycle paper, plastic, and glass.
- Conserve energy by (15) \_\_\_\_\_ lights and electronics when not in use.
- Plant trees and participate in clean-up events. Small actions make a big difference!

Let's (16) \_\_\_\_\_ our school and environment clean and green.

<b>Question 14.</b> A. powered	<b>B. reusable</b>	<b>C. extinct</b>	<b>D. conscious</b>
--------------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------------





**Question 22.**

- A. the use of widespread plastic bags                      B. the widespread use of plastic bags  
C. the widespread plastic bags use                      D. the plastic bags of widespread use

**Question 23.**

- A. If we mitigated the issues                              B. Mitigating these issues  
C. Unless we mitigate the issues                      D. To mitigate these issues

**V. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

While many behaviors and practices associated with going green are designed to save money, there are certain ways in which green living can actually be moderately to very expensive. Much of the technology associated with green living (24) \_\_\_\_\_ provide benefits to the environment but often at a much higher cost than their traditional counterparts. For instance, the use of solar panels can potentially save you money on your energy bills, but they can (25) \_\_\_\_\_ thousands of dollars to install. Energy-efficient appliances are designed to use less electricity and water but they often come with a high price tag.

Going green can also potentially have a negative effect on the environment. For (26) \_\_\_\_\_, the development of alternative fuels is an innovation in the green movement in an effort to reduce reliance on (27) \_\_\_\_\_ natural resources. While these fuels are intended to reduce the toxic emissions caused by the burning of traditional gasoline, they may have unintentionally caused the opposite effect. One of these alternative fuels, E85, actually (28) \_\_\_\_\_ more ozone into the atmosphere than traditional fuel. While ozone is a natural part of the Earth's upper atmosphere, if it becomes concentrated in the lower atmosphere, it can potentially increase air pollution in areas where smog is a concern, which can in turn impact the health of those living in these areas.

(<http://www.livestrong.com/article/137345-what-are-disadvantages-going-green/>)

- Question 24:** A. does                      B. did                      C. has                      D. is  
**Question 25:** A. spend                      B. take                      C. cost                      D. charge  
**Question 26:** A. goodness                      B. sure                      C. evidence                      D. example  
**Question 27:** A. advanced                      B. alternative                      C. nonstop                      D. nonrenewable  
**Question 28:** A. reports                      B. repeats                      C. releases                      D. returns

**VI. Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions**

Trees are useful to man in three very important ways: they provide him with wood and other products; they give him shade; and they help to prevent droughts and floods.

Unfortunately, in many parts of the world, man has not realized that the third of these services is the most important. In his eagerness to draw quick profit from the trees, he has cut them down in large numbers.

Two thousand years ago, a rich and powerful country cut down its trees to build warships, with which to gain itself an empire. It gained the empire but, without its trees, its soil became bare and poor. When the empire fell to pieces, the country found itself faced by floods and starvation.

Even though government realizes the importance of a plentiful supply of trees, it is difficult sometimes to make the people realize this. They cut down the trees but are too careless to plant and look after new trees. So, unless the government has a good system of control, or can educate the people, the forests will slowly disappear.

This does not only mean that there will be fewer trees. The results are even more serious: for where there are trees, their roots break the soil up, allowing the rain to sink in, and also **bind** the soil. This prevents the soil from being washed away. But where there are no trees, the rain falls on hard ground and flows away on the surface, and this causes floods and the rain carries away the rich topsoil in which crops grow. When all the topsoil is gone, nothing remains but worthless desert.

(Source: [www.cmr.com.cn/teach/tongkao/tksV200505\\_dxxyb\\_st.doc](http://www.cmr.com.cn/teach/tongkao/tksV200505_dxxyb_st.doc))

**Question 29:** Trees are useful to man mainly in three ways, the most important of which is that they can \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. keep him from the hot sunshine
- B. enable him to build warships
- C. make him draw quick profit from them
- D. protect him from droughts and floods

**Question 30:** It's a great pity that in many places \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. man is only interested in building empires
- B. man is not eager to make profits from trees
- C. man hasn't realized the importance of trees to him
- D. man hasn't found out that he has lost all trees

**Question 31:** The word "**bind**" in paragraph 5 probably means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. to wash away
- B. to make wet
- C. to make stay together
- D. to improve

**Question 32:** Land becomes desert after all trees are cut down because \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. roots of trees break up the soil and wash it away
- B. there are no larger trees to keep rain and protect the topsoil
- C. there are too many rainfalls
- D. strong winds bring a lot of sand

**Question 33:** Which title best fits the passage?

- A. Trees and Man
- B. Preventing Droughts and Floods
- C. How an Empire Fell
- D. A Story about Trees

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions**

National parks protect the best of our natural heritage: stunning landscapes, extraordinary wildlife and majestic forests. Together with other protected areas they form the basis of our economic and social wellbeing, attract millions of visitors annually, and help to protect Australia's unique wildlife by acting as a **refuge** for threatened species. Future generations deserve the right to see these natural values **intact** and protected as we do today.

Our national parks form the cornerstone of biodiversity conservation in Australia, containing vital habitat that provides safe havens in which animals and plants can survive and thrive. Together with other protected areas, they provide a 'backbone' of core conservation areas that can be linked by conservation efforts across different tenures, supporting a diverse, healthy and resilient environment. A well-connected landscape is essential for saving NSW's 1,000 threatened species, 70% of which occur in our national parks. In addition our protected areas provide life-sustaining services vital for the wellbeing of our environment and society, such as protection of urban water catchments and climate amelioration.

National Parks provide a major boost to Australia's economy, with nature-based tourism bringing \$23 billion into the country every year. Regional communities in particular benefit from the 35.5 million people who visit NSW's national parks each year, through job creation and money

spent on accommodation, fuel and food. The Great Barrier Reef alone attracts more than \$6 billion a year in tourist-spending and supports over 63,000 jobs. Furthermore, from ancient aboriginal rock-art sites, to the buildings left over from early European settlements, our national parks also serve as a natural history book dating back thousands of years. Our national parks protect these vital and fragile places; areas where the traces of a history extending back more than 22,000 years can remain undisturbed.

Natural areas have a profound effect on our physical and emotional health and wellbeing. In our increasingly frenetic world, our national parks are important sanctuaries where people can take time out, enjoy nature, get fit, relax and revitalise, whilst nature's inherent beauty serves as a source of artistic, creative and spiritual inspiration. Research on the benefits of contact with the natural environment show that **it** is likely to have a significant positive psychological effect, serving to reduce stress, anger, frustration and aggression, providing an opportunity for social bonding, and serving as a place for learning and mental stimulation. Children in particular display long-term benefits of playing outdoors.

(Source: <https://npansw.org/>)

**Question 34.** Which best serves as the title for the passage?

- A. Difference between national parks and sanctuaries.
- B. Legislative history of national parks.
- C. The hidden world of national parks.
- D. Why are national parks so important?

**Question 35.** The word “**refuge**” in paragraph 1 is best replaced by \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. shelter
- B. den
- C. lair
- D. nest

**Question 36.** The word “**intact**” in paragraph 1 is best replaced by \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. solid
- B. complete
- C. faultless
- D. undamaged

**Question 37.** According to paragraph 2, what is true about the role of national parks in the conservation of organism variety?

- A. They act as the pioneering area of the biodiverse regions.
- B. They serve as the basis for the biodiversity conservation.
- C. They play important part in marketing environmentalism.
- D. They are the side project of biodiversity campaigns.

**Question 38.** According to paragraph 3, what are the mentioned aspects of benefits brought about by national reserves?

- A. Economic and social values.
- B. Health and wellbeing values.
- C. Economic and cultural values.
- D. Natural and social values.

**Question 39.** The word “**it**” in paragraph 4 refers to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. contact
- B. wellbeing
- C. inspiration
- D. environment

**Question 40.** The following statements are true, **EXCEPT** \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. National parks are immensely huge storehouses of endangered natural biodiversity.
- B. The Great Barrier Reef procures more than \$6 million per annum from ecological tourism.
- C. The inclusion of historic structures within the range of a park prevents them from destruction.
- D. National parks are an outstanding example of the healing powers of nature.

## TEST 15

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following sentences.

1. A. coinsu B. sisterss C. prankss D. feelingss  
2. A. closeo B. cross C. fold D. alone

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following sentences.

3. A. enormous B. suspicious C. descriptive D. envious  
4. A. frightening B. embarrassed C. annoying D. eventful

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

5. The \_\_\_\_\_ of the house was beautiful.  
A. features B. amenities C. scenery D. sighting
6. The soothing \_\_\_\_\_ of the music provided a relaxing ambiance.  
A. sonic B. noise C. rhyme D. melody
7. The haunted house tour was so \_\_\_\_\_ that it gave me nightmares.  
A. terrifying B. terrified C. terror D. terrorise
8. According to FAO, Vietnam is \_\_\_\_\_ second largest coffee producer in the world after Brazil.  
A. an B. a C. one D. the
9. Peter: "How would you like your coffee?"  
Lily: "\_\_\_\_\_"  
A. Yes, please. B. With condensed milk, please.  
C. Thank you. D. It's fantastic.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.

10. a. She was angry then, but now we are close friends.  
b. When I was 9, I used to fall in love with a girl in my class.  
c. I hoped she would like it. However, I didn't know that she was allergic to pollen.  
d. One day, I bought a bunch of flowers to give her.  
e. She coughed terribly when she smelt the flowers.  
A. a-e-b-d-c B. c-d-b-e-a C. b-d-c-e-a D. a-e-c-d-b
11. a. In the afternoon, we are going to try cooking rice in bamboo tubes.  
b. Dear Jimmy; We are going to have the annual Spring Fair this Sunday. Can you join us?  
c. PS: We have arranged everything, so you don't have to bring anything.  
d. All the students are going to enjoy an enormous concert in the morning.  
e. Late at night, making Banh Chung must be the key activity for a foreigner like you.  
A. b-c-d-e-a B. b-d-a-e-c C. a-e-d-c-b D. c-e-a-d-b

Read the following advertisement/ school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

**GIVE YOURSELF A COFFEE BREAK!**

**THINK BETTER!**  
Stop working for a while and take a cheerful cup of coffee. Your mind is clearer and solutions (12) \_\_\_\_\_ you.

**WORK BETTER!**  
Get ready for your work with a fragrant cup of coffee. (13) \_\_\_\_\_ gentle stimulation is your cue for better work.

**FEEL BETTER!**  
Stop getting tired with the kind of black or brown liquid (14) \_\_\_\_\_ coffee. As long as you take it, your boredom and disappointment will be gone.

12. A. are nearer to    B. are used to    C. are familiar with    D. are fed up with  
 13. A. It's    B. Its    C. Itself    D. It  
 14. A. famous for    B. well-known for    C. known as    D. called for

**ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE TEAM BUILDING EVENT**

*The school Young Pioneer Manager would like to announce*

- All pioneers are (15) \_\_\_\_\_ present by 5:30 on Dec 29.
- No mobile devices. Just (16) \_\_\_\_\_ the organization's uniform.
- Parents (17) \_\_\_\_\_ the Manager at 0356.211.439 for further information.

15. A. required to be    B. had to be    C. due to    D. going to  
 16. A. put off    B. put on    C. put out    D. put in  
 17. A. email    B. telegraph    C. contact    D. relate

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

*“The opportunity (18) \_\_\_\_\_ to learn and to make the most of their talents is at the heart of a fairer society. Yet in country after country (19) \_\_\_\_\_ wealth, not talent, that dictates a child's educational destiny.... This reality is failing individual children, (20) \_\_\_\_\_ has a right to education. It is also failing society, as a generation of talented poor girls and boys cannot (21) \_\_\_\_\_ promise and contribute fully to human progress. Brilliant doctors, teachers or entrepreneurs (22) \_\_\_\_\_ herding goats or collecting water. Humanity faces unprecedented challenges. Yet instead of utilizing the talents of all of people, inequality (23) \_\_\_\_\_ we are squandering this potential.”*

**Public Good or Private Wealth**

*Oxfam report for the 2019 World Economic Forum in Davos*

18. A. for every child    B. that every child    C. and every child    D. so every child  
 19. A. that is    B. this is    C. it is    D. there is

20. A. who all                      B. each of whom              C. all of whom              D. everyone  
 21. A. fulfil its                      B. fulfil their              C. fulfil our              D. fulfil a  
 22. A. are instead,              B. are instead              C. are instead of              D. are instead that  
 23. A. means that              B. means of              C. means to              D. means the fact

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Engaging in acts of kindness has been (24) \_\_\_ proven to have numerous benefits for our well-being. Studies have shown that performing acts of kindness can (25) \_\_\_ our mood, alleviate stress, and strengthen our immune system. Additionally, acts of kindness can cultivate positive relationships and social connections, which are vital for our emotional and mental health. By demonstrating kindness, we not only positively impact others' lives but also enrich (26) \_\_\_.

When we extend help and support to others, we not only make a meaningful difference in their lives but also nurture our own values, talents, and passions, (27) \_\_\_ to a sense of joy and fulfilment. Moreover, acts of kindness provide us with opportunities for personal growth, as we learn from others, develop empathy and gratitude, and overcome challenges. Furthermore, practising benevolence contributes to fostering a more peaceful and harmonious world by promoting human dignity, respect, and cooperation (28) \_\_\_ reducing suffering, injustice, and violence.

By engaging in acts of kindness, we have the power to create a ripple effect of goodwill, inspire others to follow suit, and collectively build a more compassionate and inclusive society.

24. A. scientists                      B. scientifically              C. science              D. scientific  
 25. A. elevate                      B. ruin                      C. sympathise              D. encourage  
 26. A. we                      B. our                      C. us                      D. our own  
 27. A. resulting                      B. leading                      C. heading              D. cultivating  
 28. A. whereas                      B. when                      C. while                      D. but

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

John, an associate geography professor at Western Kentucky University, found himself facing a life-threatening situation while conducting a research project on a mountain in Nepal. His journey took a **perilous** turn when he unexpectedly fell into a deep crevasse, a moment captured on film.

In the footage, John documented his struggle inside the 22-metre hole, expressing his fear and belief that his life was hanging by a thread. Despite sustaining severe injuries, including a broken arm and five ribs, his determination to survive pushed him forward. With sheer resilience, he managed to crawl his way out of the narrow gap, defying the odds stacked against him. Over the course of six grueling hours, armed only with an ice axe, John fought against the treacherous environment, inching his way towards safety. Every move was a battle against pain and **exhaustion**, but his unwavering spirit propelled him forward. Finally, he emerged from the crevasse, battered and bruised but victorious in his escape.

Although free from the icy abyss, John's ordeal was far from over. It took him an additional three hours to reach his tent, where he sought refuge for the night. The next day, rescue teams arrived to his aid, bringing the much-needed assistance and medical attention he required.

29. Which of the following is the main idea of the passage?  
 A. John's struggle for want of time to finish a research project.  
 B. The treacherous environment of the mountain in Nepal.

- C. John's determination and resilience in overcoming adversities.  
D. The arrival of rescue teams to provide assistance and medical attention.
30. The word "**perilous**" in paragraph 1 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. exciting                      B. difficult                      C. dangerous                      D. thrilling
31. According to paragraph 2, John was able to survive thanks to \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. medical attention              B. rescue teams                      C. his determination              D. luck
32. The word "**exhaustion**" in paragraph 2 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.  
A. physical tiredness              B. emotional distress              C. mental fatigue              D. lack of motivation
33. Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?  
A. John sustained severe injuries, including a broken arm and five ribs.  
B. John documented his struggle inside the crevasse on film.  
C. It took John six hours to crawl his way out of the crevasse.  
D. John reached his tent and sought refuge for the night after rescue teams arrived.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions**

The heritage of the United Kingdom, known as British heritage, is a wealth of varied and extensive inheritance that mirrors the past, customs, and principles of the nation. It encompasses both tangible and intangible elements that contribute to the country's identity, including landmarks, natural scenery, customs, languages, literary works, musical compositions, and artistic expressions. British heritage holds immense significance, serving as a **wellspring** of pride and motivation for the British population. Furthermore, it represents a valuable resource that benefits sectors such as tourism, education, and international relations.

The architectural heritage stands out as a prominent manifestation of the British legacy, characterised by notable structures like the Houses of Parliament, Buckingham Palace, Westminster Abbey, and Stonehenge. These buildings symbolise distinct eras and architectural styles that span the breadth of British history, ranging from ancient times to the present day. They serve as remarkable examples of the nation's artistic and engineering accomplishments. Moreover, the architectural heritage mirrors the diverse and multicultural nature of British society, as it incorporates influences from various regions and cultures, including Celtic, Roman, Anglo-Saxon, Norman, Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Georgian, Victorian, and contemporary styles.

The cultural heritage constitutes another significant facet of the British legacy. It is shaped by historical events and interactions that have played a pivotal role in shaping the British identity, including the Norman Conquest, the Reformation, the Industrial Revolution, the World Wars, and the Commonwealth. Within the cultural heritage, there is a celebration of the British people's ingenuity and inventiveness, **exemplified** through renowned literary works like Shakespeare's plays and poems, Jane Austen's novels, and J.K. Rowling's Harry Potter series. Additionally, it embraces a diverse range of music genres, from classical to rock and pop, and encompasses various visual arts such as painting, sculpture, and photography. This rich cultural heritage showcases the creativity and artistic achievements of the British people throughout history.

As the nation continues to evolve, the British heritage, a treasure trove, remains an enduring source of connection, inspiration, and collective pride.

34. Which of the following is the main idea of the passage?  
A. The cultural heritage of Britain encompasses renowned literary works, music genres, and visual arts, celebrating the creativity of the British people.  
B. The architectural heritage of the United Kingdom spans different eras and styles, showcasing the nation's artistic and engineering accomplishments.

- C. The British heritage is a diverse and extensive inheritance that reflects the nation's past and contributes to its identity.  
 D. The British heritage used to be a cooperative institution.
35. The word "**wellspring**" in paragraph 1 probably means \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. source                      B. landmark                      C. museum                      D. treasure
36. According to paragraph 2, the architectural heritage boasts \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. a limited range of architectural styles  
 B. exclusively modern architectural structures  
 C. minimal influence from diverse regions and cultures  
 D. a representation of British history and artistic accomplishments
37. The word "**exemplified**" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. represented                      B. underestimated                      C. disregarded                      D. ridiculed
38. According to paragraph 3, the rich cultural heritage is a testament to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. British customs and principles  
 B. the diverse and multicultural nature of British society  
 C. the Renaissance and the Baroque era  
 D. the British people's ingenuity and inventiveness
39. Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?  
 A. The British heritage encompasses both tangible and intangible elements.  
 B. The architectural heritage only includes buildings from ancient times.  
 C. The cultural heritage celebrates renowned literary works and visual arts.  
 D. The British heritage remains an enduring source of connection and inspiration.
40. Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?  
 A. The British heritage is solely focused on literary works and visual arts.  
 B. The cultural heritage of Britain is constantly evolving with the nation.  
 C. The architectural heritage does not reflect the diverse nature of British society.  
 D. The British heritage is a source of pride for the British population.

---

**TEST 16**

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following sentences.**

1. A. capable                      B. accessible                      C. adolescent                      D. financial  
 2. A. stressed                      B. released                      C. accessed                      D. raised

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following sentences.**

3. A. guilty                      B. upset                      C. worried                      D. social  
 4. A. impact                      B. release                      C. control                      D. distrust

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

5. John \_\_\_\_\_ with the kids. That's why he looks exhausted.  
 A. played                      B. has played                      C. has been playing                      D. had played
6. Most teenagers prefer being on their own to being in the \_\_\_\_\_ of their parents.  
 A. attendance                      B. appearance                      C. company                      D. surveillance



7. This newly-built eight-\_\_\_\_\_ motorway has shortened the journey to our hometown.  
A. pitch                      B. road                      C. path                      D. lane
8. Tom: Why don't we go to the movie this afternoon?  
Mary: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Great. I'd love to.      B. Never mind.              C. My pleasure.      D. That's terrible.
9. Mary: What do you think would be a suitable present for my host family?  
Peter: \_\_\_\_\_  
A. I think you should buy some Vietnamese coffee.  
B. I don't think you can make a good present.  
C. Don't bother to buy a present. You must do the housework.  
D. I'm excellent at choosing presents and gifts, aren't I?

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

10. a. I'm looking for a penfriend living in Da Lat, Viet Nam.  
b. I stopped going to school last year and I am working as a farmer in Taiwan.  
c. Send me a message and tell me about yourself and your family.  
d. I hope to hear from you soon!  
e. Hi! My name is Tao Wang. I am 20 years old.  
A. a-b-c-d-e                      B. b-c-d-e-a                      C. e-b-a-c-d                      D. e-c-d-b-a
11. a. I am into Cantopop and like Jay Chou very much.  
b. Hi, Wang! I am Ming Ton from Da Lat, Viet Nam.  
c. I'd like to have a Chinese penfriend to master my Chinese which I have been learning for 5 years.  
d. Would you mind telling me about your hobbies? I look forward to hearing from you.  
e. I am 22 years old and I am a student.  
A. b-e-d-a-c                      B. b-e-c-a-d                      C. b-e-a-c-d                      D. b-e-a-d-c

**Read the following advertisement/ school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**YOU STAY HOME – WE DELIVER  
WE'LL CARRY YOUR LOAD FAST AND SAFELY**

**SERVICES:**

(12) \_\_\_\_\_ day express courier.  
Next day express courier.  
Contractual (13) \_\_\_\_\_ service

**YOU ARE NEW CUSTOMERS:**

Free delivery for the first three (14) \_\_\_\_\_.

**Call now (also Zalo): 0983850659**

12. A. Similar                      B. Same                      C. Familiar                      D. Acquainted
13. A. delivered                      B. delivery                      C. deliver                      D. delivering
14. A. ships                      B. shipping                      C. shipments                      D. shippers

**FREMONT HIGH SCHOOL  
NEWS & ANNOUNCEMENT**

*Tuesday, Jan 30, 2024*

- 2/16 – 2/19: (15) \_\_\_ school & Mid-winter break
  - The FHS Ski Club is hitting new slopes.
  - (16) \_\_\_ for our ski trips here.
- Your families are welcome (17) \_\_\_ each trip.

- |                  |            |             |             |
|------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15. A. Not       | B. None    | C. No       | D. Never    |
| 16. A. Shut down | B. Sign up | C. Jot down | D. Turn off |
| 17. A. for       | B. at      | C. to       | D. in       |

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

My school organizes a carnival every year during the month of October. It is the time our first term examination is over and (18) \_\_\_\_\_. So, it is the perfect time to host a carnival.

Our school management and teachers put in a lot of efforts in organizing the school carnival. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ before the carnival and come (20) \_\_\_\_\_. Many of the senior class students are also a part of the carnival organization committee and they also work with dedication to make this event a success. Big posters are made and several craft items (21) \_\_\_\_\_ the place where the carnival is to be held.

Our teachers ensure active participation from each student. A number of stalls are set for the entertainment of visitors. Some of these stalls have interesting games (22) \_\_\_\_\_. These games test your intelligence, analytical skills and eye-hand coordination. Then, there are rides mostly for children up to 10 years. Children enjoy these rides thoroughly. We also have food stalls serving delectable food. These stalls pull a large number of people and are appreciated for their amazing food and quick service.

(23) \_\_\_\_\_, my school carnival is full of fun and entertainment.

- |     |                                                                             |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 18. | A. there is still enough time until the second term examination to begin    |                                   |
|     | B. there is still enough time for the second term examination that begins   |                                   |
|     | C. there is still enough time for the second term examination to begin      |                                   |
|     | D. there is still enough time until the second term examination that begins |                                   |
| 19. | A. They all begin with the preparation months                               |                                   |
|     | B. All they begin with the preparation months                               |                                   |
|     | C. They all begin for the preparation months                                |                                   |
|     | D. All they begin for the preparation months                                |                                   |
| 20. | A. up with various innovative ideas                                         | B. up to various innovative ideas |
|     | C. up for various innovative ideas                                          | D. up in various innovative ideas |
| 21. | A. are made to decorate                                                     | B. are made and decorated         |
|     | C. are made to decorating                                                   | D. are made for decoration        |

22. A. that mostly involve single player                      B. that almost involve single player  
       C. that involve mostly single player                     D. that involve the most single player
23. A. All in all            B. All at once            C. All above            D. All about

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Leisure activities (24) \_\_\_\_\_ an important part in a teenager’s development. They arouse his or her interests, urging him or her to explore a new world of knowledge. (25) \_\_\_\_\_ leisure activities, teenagers join in a community of people with the same likes. The network (26) \_\_\_\_\_ to close friendships which help teenagers through thick and thin. (27) \_\_\_\_\_, leisure activities make an excellent haven (28) \_\_\_\_\_ teenagers get away from the stress for a while or let off their steam or anger in a positive way.

24. A. do                      B. play                      C. have                      D. serve  
 25. A. By                      B. In                      C. On                      D. Through  
 26. A. forms                      B. refers                      C. causes                      D. leads  
 27. A. However                      B. Thus                      C. Besides                      D. Otherwise  
 28. A. which                      B. that                      C. whose                      D. where

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions.**

May 2, 2000 saw a great improvement in the accuracy of GPS. Tens of thousands of GPS receivers were instantly upgraded. An announcement from the White House meant everyone’s ability to pinpoint their location or their item’s location. On May 3, a GPS enthusiast named Dave Ulmer tested this accuracy by hiding a navigational target in the woods. He placed a black bucket containing a logbook, a pencil, videos, books, software and a slingshot in the woods near Beaver Creek, Oregon near Portland. Next, he shared the waypoint with the online community. Within three days, two different people used their own GPS receivers to find the container and wrote about their experiences. The original idea was simple, hide a container and note the coordinates with GPS unit. The rules for participants include ‘Take some, leave some’. Various ideas were suggested in place of ‘stash’ before ‘geocaching’ was **settled on**.

29. What is the main idea of the passage?  
 A. The development of geocaching                      B. The naming of geocaching  
 C. The history of geocaching                      D. The popularity of geocaching
30. The first geocaches were \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. hidden by the White House                      B. found by Dave Ulmer  
 C. set up to test the accuracy of GPS                      D. chosen carefully to show enthusiasm
31. When were the first geocaches hidden by Dave Ulmer found?  
 A. May 2, 2000                      B. May 3, 2000                      C. May 5, 2000                      D. May 6, 2000
32. Dave Ulmer gave information about his hidden things \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. by post                      B. on the internet                      C. on television                      D. in the newspaper
33. The phrase “settled on” is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. preferred                      B. discarded                      C. voted                      D. chosen

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 44 to 50.**

It has been proved that teen hormones have a great effect on teenagers’ body, moods, emotions

and impulses. Fluctuations in sex hormones, i.e. oestrogen, progesterone and testosterone cause their mood swings and interest in dating. Teenage hormones also increase the risk of depression. Adolescents are under **intense** stress while they try to form their own identity as well as dealing with academic challenges and relationships. In certain cases, the body produces too much or too little of the hormones required, there will be a hormonal imbalance, which leads to a variety of health and mental issues. Common signs include dry skin, blurred vision, fatigue and joint pain. Emotionally, these imbalances result in irritability, depression, anxiety and nervousness.

34. What is the main idea of the passage?  
 A. Causes of hormonal imbalances in teenagers  
 B. Solutions of hormonal imbalances in teenagers  
 C. Hormones teenagers need for their development  
 D. Influences hormones have on teenagers
35. It can be inferred that teenagers' impulsion \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. is part of their natural development  
 B. causes negative consequences  
 C. can easily be controlled  
 D. affects their emotional changes
36. The word "**intense**" is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. negligible  
 B. enormous  
 C. varied  
 D. unpleasant
37. An interest in dating among teenagers is caused by \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. the presence of oestrogen  
 B. the abundance of progesterone  
 C. the changes in sex hormones  
 D. the lack of sex hormones
38. Hormonal imbalances \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. are always caused by a lack of the required hormones  
 B. slightly affect the development of a teenager  
 C. have both physical and emotional influences on a teenager  
 D. are experienced by all teenagers alike
39. Which of the following is NOT a common symptom of health issues caused by hormonal imbalance?  
 A. Dry skin  
 B. Poorer sight  
 C. Tiredness  
 D. Muscle pain
40. Because of hormonal imbalances, teenagers are easily \_\_\_\_\_.  
 A. excited  
 B. cheered up  
 C. alerted  
 D. saddened

---

### Test 17

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from that of the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. confident      B. fantastic      C. inspiring      D. critical

Question 2. A. conversation      B. Asian      C. scholarship      D. severity

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of stress in each of the following questions.

Question 3. A. forward      B. reckon      C. beware      D. argue

Question 4. A. humorous      B. practical      C. popular      D. successful

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 5. It's no use persuading Tim into joining the competition. He's rather \_\_\_\_\_.

A. creative      B. ambitious      C. patient      D. stubborn

**Question 6.** Adam should be more \_\_\_\_\_ of her own studying.

A. aware      B. worried      C. obsessed      D. responsible

**Question 7.** This position requires somebody who can show lots of \_\_\_\_\_ to take emergency action.

A. humor      B. courage      C. initiative      D. communication

**Question 8.** A healthy balanced diet is of great benefit. \_\_\_\_\_, whole grains, vegetables, low-fat dairy can help reduce the risk of heart disease.

A. For that reason      B. For instance      C. For good      D. For clarification

**Question 9.** Open communication is a useful way to help \_\_\_\_\_ the gap between generations.

A. bridge      B. build      C. fix      D. connect

**Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 10 to 15.**

**INTERNATIONAL BARBER COURSE**

(10) \_\_\_\_\_ a barber in 4 weeks.

Serve your family (11) \_\_\_\_\_ .

Earn money when you are free.

IBC will (12) \_\_\_\_\_. Contact 0983.85.06.59 at once.

**Question 10.** A. Work      B. Become      C. Turn      D. Grow

**Question 11.** A. friends      B. acquaintances      C. members      D. people

**Question 12.** A. take you that      B. get you there      C. take it for you      D. get you for that

**THE ANNOUNCEMENT**

Save (13) \_\_\_\_\_ 45% on furniture.

Only at our Orchard Street store.

Sunday, Apr 30, (14) \_\_\_\_\_ 11:30 and 18:00.

Receive discounts on all (15) \_\_\_\_\_ models of furniture by bringing woolen blankets for the homeless.

**Question 13.** A. down on      B. down to      C. up on      D. up to

**Question 14.** A. from      B. since      C. between      D. out of

**Question 15.** A. the latest      B. the most      C. the least      D. the worst

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 16.** A. c-a-e-d-b      B. e-c-a-b-d      C. d-c-e-a-b      D. a-b-c-d-e

a. However, when burnt at home, they produce black carbon and other pollutants.

b. That's why household air pollution kills millions of people every year.

c. Many people still use solid fuels like coal and wood for heating and cooking nowadays.

d. They are the causes of health problems and even deaths.

e. The tiny pieces of black carbon enter the human lungs.

**Question 17.** A. c-b-d-e-a      B. c-b-d-a-e      C. e-c-b-d-a      D. a-c-b-d-e

a. That is why more and more people have used solar energy or wind power in the last few years.

b. Secondly, renewable energy never runs out because it comes from the Earth's natural sources.

c. Firstly, renewable energy is clean and free of black carbon and greenhouse gases.

d. Next, renewable energy can replace fossil fuels because it is convenient and reliable.

e. Fossil fuels will be used up in this century, so we must look for sources of renewable energy.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 18 to 23.**

The International Industrial Talents Education Special Program (INTENSE Program) (18) \_\_\_\_\_ by the Taiwanese Ministry of Education. The program, (19) \_\_\_\_\_ the fields of semiconductor, STEM and finance, will first target students from Vietnam, Indonesia, and the Philippines (20) \_\_\_\_\_ 2024. Eligible candidates will be international students who have completed their second or third year at an overseas university or junior college graduates and (21) \_\_\_\_\_. Free Chinese language courses will be provided for prospective candidates in the overseas offices, and students should pass A2 level Chinese language proficiency (22) \_\_\_\_\_.

(23) \_\_\_\_\_ other administrative costs during the training period of two years, while participating companies provide each student with a living allowance of NT\$10,000 (US\$1,380) per month, and students will have an additional allowance during their internship.

- Question 18.** A. has recently announced B. was recently announced  
C. announced recently D. recently announced
- Question 19.** A. that focuses on B. focuses on C. which focuses on D. focused on
- Question 20.** A. started from B. starts from C. starting from D. was started from
- Question 21.** A. bachelor's degree holders B. bachelor's degree learners  
C. bachelor's degree makers D. bachelor's degree seekers
- Question 22.** A. before enrolling in the training courses  
B. before being enrolled in the training courses  
C. before you enrolled in the training courses  
D. before you can enroll in the training courses
- Question 23.** A. The Taiwanese government covers tuition fees,  
B. The Taiwanese government covers tuition fees and,  
C. The Taiwanese government covers tuition fees and  
D. The Taiwanese government covers tuition fees also

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

#### HOLIDAYS

(24) \_\_\_\_\_ its release at the end of 2022, ChatGPT – an (25) \_\_\_\_\_ intelligence chatbot – has witnessed significant growth and widespread adoption in many fields. Its role in education, however, (26) \_\_\_\_\_ a topic of debate. While being viewed as a tool to enhance learning and teaching experience, it is considered by others as a threat to integrity which brings (27) \_\_\_\_\_ cheating and plagiarism at school. So far, it's mostly been portrayed as a tool for content creation since it offers both new opportunities and new complexity. Therefore, the biggest question here is not whether to use ChatGPT in schools, but how to do so safely, effectively and appropriately. Schools and educators need to take the initiative and figure that out, or risk (28) \_\_\_\_\_ themselves and their students at a disadvantage.

- Question 24.** A. For B. Since C. Prior to D. During
- Question 25.** A. superficial B. official C. beneficial D. artificial
- Question 26.** A. attains B. remains C. detains D. contains
- Question 27.** A. about B. up C. off D. down
- Question 28.** A. put B. having put C. putting D. to put



short phone calls with approved contacts. To find the best cell phones for kids, we surveyed nearly 500 parents to learn about the phones they have bought for their own kids, as well as how their families navigate technology use. We also spoke to the Internet safety experts that specialize in kids' safe use of phones. Additionally, we reviewed guidance from the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) regarding when to give your child a cell phone.

**Question 34. What should parents consider when buying a smartphone for their kids?**

- A. its material    B. the child's age    C. its contact list    D. its GPS

**Question 35. What does Titania Jordan suggest?**

- A. Technology is just another burden for parents.  
B. Parents should spend more time communicating to their children.  
C. Parents should beware of strangers using technology to locate their children.  
D. Children should only be allowed to use phone to text their parents.

**Question 36. Which can be inferred from the passage?**

- A. What children need is a smart wearable gadgets, not phones.  
B. The younger the kids are, the cheaper phone they should have.  
C. Teenagers who are getting used to learning should own a phone with good GPS feature.  
D. It is the price of the phone that parents should taken into account when buying a phone.

**Question 37. These methods have been used to figure out the right cell phone for kids except**

- \_\_\_\_\_  
A. Internet safety experts                      B. guidance from AAP  
C. survey of parents' view                      D. cell phone companies

**Question 38. The underlined phrase 'in this day and age' is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. in the modern world                      B. in the past                      C. recently                      D. in due course

**Question 39. The underlined phrase 'a good bet' is closet in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. a risk                      B. an investment                      C. an advantage                      D. a brand

**Question 40. This passage is likely to be found in a \_\_\_\_\_**

- A. . school textbook                      B. technology magazine  
C. technician's journal                      D. annual report of a cell phone company

\_\_\_\_\_

### Test 18

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following sentences.**

**Question 1.**    A. antibiotic                      B. doctor                      C. nosebleed                      D. biology

**Question 2.**    A. animals                      B. worms                      C. limbs                      D. scientist

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following sentences.**

**Question 3.**    A. European                      B. inflexible                      C. digestive                      D. emotional

**Question 4.**    A. experiential                      B. deterministic                      C. experimental                      D. interchangeable

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 5.** He \_\_\_\_\_ going for a long walk in the park every morning.

- A. fancies                      B. wants                      C. would prefer                      D. would love



**Question 6.** \_\_\_\_\_ only is she an excellent student, but she is also a talented musician.

- A. But            B. If            C. Not            D. For

**Question 7.** \_\_\_\_\_ I a bird, I would fly to the moon.

- A. Was            B. Were            C. Had been            D. May

**Question 8.** I have been \_\_\_\_\_ at an organisation called Food for All for the past two years.

- A. volunteers    B. voluntary    C. volunteered            D. volunteering

**Question 9.** The \_\_\_\_\_ of our promise to deliver high-quality products on time has earned us the trust.

- A. achievement    B. fulfilment    C. obtention            D. recruitment

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 10.** A. a-c-e-b-d            B. b-c-e-d-a    C. d-b-e-c-a    D. a-d-e-c-b

- a. In my opinion, the benefits are greater, and people will find a way to adapt to the new lifestyle.  
b. Smart cities are built on new technologies to improve people's life.  
c. Let's start with the advantages. Living in a smart city can reduce the negative impact on the environment.  
d. In conclusion, there are both advantages and disadvantages of living in a smart city.  
e. What about the disadvantages? Smart cities can also affect people's private life.

**Question 11.** A. c-a-e-d-b            B. c-e-a-d-b    C. c-e-b-a-d    D. c-e-a-d-b

- a. Shall we meet at 10 a.m?  
b. I am so glad to come and try some recipes from the book with you.  
c. Hi Gloria,  
d. Please tell me if I need to buy something in advance.  
e. Thank you for inviting me to your house this Sunday.

**Read the following advertisement/school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 12 to 17.**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>INTERNATIONAL BARTENDER COURSE</b></p> <p>➤ <i>Become a bartender (12) _____ 4 weeks.</i></p> <p>➤ <i>Have the experience of a lifetime.</i></p> <p>➤ <i>Earn money when you are free.</i></p> <p>IBC will (13) _____.</p> <p>You'll be first (14) _____ the best jobs in the industry.</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Question 12.** A. for            B. in            C. about            D. at

**Question 13.** A. take you that    B. get you there    C. take it for you    D. get you for that

**Question 14.** A. for line in            B. in line at            C. for line at            D. in line for

### THE ANNOUNCEMENT

- Save up to 45% (15) \_\_\_\_ computer software.
  - Only at our Main Street store.
  - Saturday, March 15, from 8:00 to 21:00.
- Receive (16) \_\_\_\_\_ on all the latest software packages by bringing canned food for (17) \_\_\_\_\_ homeless. The more food, the more you save.

- Question 15.** A. in                      B. at                      C. on                      D. down  
**Question 16.** A. savings              B. downgrades              C. downloads              D. discounts  
**Question 17.** A. a                      B. an                      C. the                      D. all

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 18 to 23.**

Dear All,

(18) \_\_\_\_\_ the promotion of James Meyers from Marketing Associate to Director of Marketing. (19) \_\_\_\_\_ for more than six years and has contributed greatly to his role as Marketing Associate by developing new business opportunities for Smith, particularly in the Tourism and Retail segments.

(20) \_\_\_\_\_ in the print advertising industry, evidenced by his ability to consistently exceed the expectations of our customers. (21) \_\_\_\_\_ he will continue to brilliantly represent Smith and shine as our Director of Marketing.

(22) \_\_\_\_\_ and all Smith marketing initiatives going forward. He will report to me directly.

Let us all take a moment (23) \_\_\_\_\_ his new promotion and wish him luck in the future.

Sincerely,

Sarah Gonsalves

- Question 18.** A. To my exciting announcement      B. I am excited to announce that  
C. Our excitement will announce      D. The exciting news to announce
- Question 19.** A. James has been working for Smith Design  
B. James was working for Smith Design  
C. James had been working for Smith Design  
D. James used to work for Smith Design
- Question 20.** A. James' experience has spent more than 10 years  
B. James experienced more than 10 years of marketing  
C. James had the experience of more than 10 years marketing  
D. James has more than 10 years of marketing experience
- Question 21.** A. We have no doubt that                      B. No doubt says that  
C. It is no doubtful that                      D. There is not doubtful that
- Question 22.** A. James will oversee the marketing teams  
B. James will be overseen by the marketing teams  
C. James has seen the marketing teams  
D. James has been seen by the marketing teams
- Question 23.** A. to congratulate James because of  
B. by congratulating James because of  
C. to congratulate James on  
D. by congratulating James on

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

Always be prepared. If you do not know \_\_\_\_\_ (24) the exam will take place, ask for the exact location in advance. Leave some extra time for any traffic, parking, or unexpected events. If you are running late, call right away and let someone know. The best time to arrive is approximately 10 - 15 minutes early. Give yourself the time to review your notes one more time, to catch your breath, and to be ready for the exam. Once you are in the exam room, treat everyone you encounter with respect. Be \_\_\_\_\_ (25) to everyone as soon as you walk in the door. Bring all necessary materials such as pens, pencils, and a calculator. This point should be emphasised enough. First \_\_\_\_\_ (26) are extremely important in the exam process. You should not bring any prohibited items such as cell phones or cheat sheets. You should \_\_\_\_\_ (27) any behaviour that could be considered cheating or dishonest. It is also important that you feel comfortable. If you think the exam room might be cold, bring a sweater or jacket. \_\_\_\_\_ (28), you can never be too prepared for an exam.

- Question 24.** A. who B. whom C. where D. which  
**Question 25.** A. pleasure B. pleasant C. please D. pleasantly  
**Question 26.** A. attendances B. attentions C. impressions D. pressures  
**Question 27.** A. avoid B. suggest C. enjoy D. mind  
**Question 28.** A. When B. Regardless C. Moreover D. Therefore

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer for each question from 29 to 33.**

Equity is a vital indicator of financial well-being, representing the contrast between your assets' value and outstanding debt. Actively pursuing equity-building strategies can bolster net worth, alleviate financial burdens, and secure a brighter future. Below are some effective approaches to build equity in various aspects of life: home ownership, business ventures, and personal finances.

In terms of home equity, making regular mortgage payments gradually reduces debt and increases your stake in the property. Refinancing at lower interest rates minimises expenses and **accelerates** equity growth. Strategic home improvements enhance market value, contributing to equity gains. Additionally, profitable property sales capitalise on favourable markets, significantly boosting equity.

Business equity hinges on augmenting your business's value relative to debt. Revenue growth through increased sales fortifies the business foundation, while expense reduction and market expansion stimulate equity growth. Attracting investors injects capital, amplifying overall business value and equity.

Personal equity entails reducing outstanding debts, prioritising high-interest repayments, and building retirement savings. Prudent investments diversify asset portfolios and potentially increase personal equity. Adhering to a comprehensive budget ensures responsible financial management, **fostering** steady personal equity growth.

Building equity requires commitment and perseverance, but the rewards are substantial. It empowers financial stability, security, and freedom, while boosting self-confidence and overall happiness. By implementing the strategies outlined, you can embark on the journey of equity building today, laying the foundation for a prosperous future.

- Question 29.** Which of the following is the main idea of the passage?  
A. Employing equity-building tactics results in financial stability and contentment.  
B. The primary method for establishing equity is through owning a home.

- C. Achieving equity necessitates dedication and persistence.
- D. Enhancing personal finances is crucial for attaining a brighter future.

**Question 30.** The word "accelerates" in paragraph 2 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. slows down
- B. increases speed
- C. retards
- D. drops off

**Question 31.** According to paragraph 3, an increase in sales may \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. weaken the foundation of the business
- B. result in more expenses
- C. stimulate growth in equity
- D. decrease the overall value of the business

**Question 32.** The word "fostering" in paragraph 4 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. discouraging
- B. promoting
- C. neglecting
- D. hindering

**Question 33.** Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Utilising equity-building strategies leads to financial stability and freedom.
- B. Regular mortgage payments contribute to increased home equity.
- C. Reducing outstanding debts is a method for cultivating personal equity.
- D. Building equity requires minimal effort.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 34 to 40.**

Sepak Takraw is a sport that originated in Southeast Asia and is played by two teams of three players each. The objective is to kick a rattan ball over a net and prevent it from touching the ground on one's own side. The sport requires a high level of skill and **athleticism**, as players can use any part of their body except their hands and arms to control the ball.

One of the benefits of playing Sepak Takraw is that it helps develop eye-foot coordination, leg strength and flexibility. Eye-foot coordination is the ability to coordinate one's movements with visual information. This is essential for Sepak Takraw players, as they need to track the ball's trajectory and position themselves accordingly. They also need to **anticipate** their opponents' moves and react quickly.

Leg strength is another important aspect of Sepak Takraw, as players need to generate power and speed to kick the ball over the net. They also need to jump high and perform acrobatic moves, such as bicycle kicks, somersaults and spikes. These actions require strong muscles in the legs, hips and core.

Flexibility refers to how well one moves his joints through a full range of motion. This is beneficial for Sepak Takraw players, as they need to stretch their legs in different directions and angles to reach the ball. They also need to maintain balance and stability while doing so. Flexibility can prevent injuries and improve performance.

**Question 34.** Which of the following is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Sepak Takraw is a popular sport in Southeast Asia.
- B. Playing Sepak Takraw improves eye-foot coordination, leg strength, and flexibility.
- C. The objective of Sepak Takraw is to kick a ball over the net without using hands and arms.
- D. Sepak Takraw requires three players on each team.

**Question 35.** The word "athleticism" in paragraph 1 probably means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. agility and coordination
- B. teamwork and strategy
- C. physical strength and endurance
- D. sportsmanship and fair play

**Question 36.** According to paragraph 3, in order to kick the ball over the net, one needs \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. good eyesight
- B. proper technique
- C. accuracy
- D. teamwork

**Question 37.** The word "anticipate" in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. predict
- B. avoid
- C. react
- D. observe

**Question 38.** According to paragraph 3, strong muscles are important in Sepak Takraw because \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. they help players maintain balance and stability
- B. they allow players to perform acrobatic moves
- C. they generate power and speed for kicking the ball
- D. they help prevent injuries and improve performance

**Question 39.** Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Sepak Takraw originated in Southeast Asia.
- B. Sepak Takraw is played with a rattan ball.
- C. Sepak Takraw is a team sport with three players on each team.
- D. Sepak Takraw is only played by professional athletes.

**Question 40.** Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?

- A. Sepak Takraw requires a high level of physical fitness.
- B. Sepak Takraw is primarily played using hands and arms.
- C. Sepak Takraw is a low-contact sport.
- D. Sepak Takraw is an indoor sport.

---

### TEST 19

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following sentences.**

**Question 1.** A. cancer                      B. metal                      C. man                      D. ankle

**Question 2.** A. necks                      B. heels                      C. eyelids                      D. shoulders

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following sentences.**

**Question 3.** A. alternative                      B. dedicated                      C. appropriate                      D. constructional

**Question 4.** A. dimensional                      B. atmospheric                      C. scientific                      D. futuristic

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Question 5.** I've been working for a charity \_\_\_\_\_ Safe Houses for three years now.

- A. calling                      B. to call                      C. called                      D. being called

**Question 6.** Seeing people sleeping \_\_\_\_\_ on the streets, they often try to help in any way they can.

- A. rough                      B. roughly                      C. approximately                      D. gushingly

**Question 7.** I prefer to spend my free time reading books, \_\_\_ my sister enjoys going out with her friends.

- A. however                      B. whereas                      C. as                      D. although

**Question 8.** We're \_\_\_\_\_ two proposals for improving the efficiency of our production process.

- A. making                      B. creating                      C. fostering                      D. putting

**Question 9.** As someone who has struggled with anxiety, I know firsthand \_\_\_ to remain positive.

- A. however difficul                      B. how difficult it can be                      C. how difficult can it be                      D. how difficult

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 10.**                      A. b-a-c-e-d                      B. d-e-c-a-b                      C. c-d-e-a-b                      D. e-c-d-a-b

a. He attended Brenton Grammar School, but he left school when he was 16.

b. Walt Disney was born in Chicago in 1901. When he was young, he liked drawing.

c. He became a very successful film maker, who created Mickey Mouse.

- d. His first theme park in the world, called Disneyland, has become a system worldwide.  
 e. Throughout his career, Disney won or received 26 Oscars.

**Question 11.** A. a-b-c-d-e B. c-d-a-e-b C. a-e-b-c-d D. c-a-e-b-d

- a. Firstly, festivals are a great way to understand a nation's culture.  
 b. Finally, Western festivals also encourage extra-curricular activities at schools.  
 c. In my opinion, celebrating Western festivals has positive effects on young Vietnamese.  
 d. In conclusion, I believe Western festivals do no harm to Vietnamese young people.  
 e. Secondly, festivals help bring fun, happiness and joy to young people's lives.

**Read the following advertisement/ school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**FUTURE  
ENGLISH TUITION**

➤ *Do you want to (12) \_\_\_\_\_ your English?*  
 ➤ *Do you enjoy speaking with foreigners?*  
 ➤ *Do you fancy getting (13) \_\_\_\_\_ at school?*

Come here and get your great satisfaction.  
 (14) \_\_\_\_\_ 0989.08.14.65 (Mr Glory) or visit our campus at 50  
 Highway 80, Lap Vo district, Dong Thap province.

- Question 12.** A. better B. improving C. mastering D. increase  
**Question 13.** A. higher games B. higher marks C. higher presents D. higher friends  
**Question 14.** A. Call us B. Phone us C. Visit us D. Contact us at

**THE ANNOUNCEMENT  
ON TUITION FEE COLLECTION**

➤ *(15) \_\_\_\_\_ : from Aug 28 up to Sep 01.*  
 ➤ *Tuition fee: 1000.000 vnd per two months.*  
 ➤ *Cash, visa cards or credit transfer are (16) \_\_\_\_\_.*

*For more (17) \_\_\_\_\_, dial 0989.08.14.65 (Mr Glory).*  
 Thanks for your attention!

- Question 15.** A. Duration B. Schedule C. Timetable D. Notice  
**Question 16.** A. believable B. considerable C. available D. impossible  
**Question 17.** A. detail B. news C. information D. story

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

Digital devices play an essential part of teenagers' lives nowadays. (18) \_\_\_\_\_ parents should not strictly limit their screen time for the following reasons. (19) \_\_\_\_\_, I think that by limiting the use of technology, parents will also limit what teens can benefit from it. In fact, (20) \_\_\_\_\_ and necessary skills through online educational games and videos. (21) \_\_\_\_\_ teenagers' screen time is strictly controlled by their parents, the gap between parents and children may become wider. Teenagers may think that their parents are very mean and not fair to them, and may refuse to talk to them. (22) \_\_\_\_\_



and **exacerbate** the gap between the rich and the poor. Therefore, it is a complex and controversial issue that requires careful planning and regulation to balance the interests of different stakeholders.

**Question 29.** Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?

- A. The Impacts of Gentrification on Urban Neighbourhoods
- B. The Pros and Cons of Neighborhood Transformation
- C. The Controversies Surrounding Gentrification
- D. Balancing Economic Development and Social Equity in Gentrified Areas

**Question 30.** According to paragraph 2, one downside of gentrification is \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. reduced job opportunities and services
- B. lower property values and tax revenues
- C. displacement of original inhabitants
- D. preservation of local culture and history

**Question 31.** The word "**affluent**" in paragraph 1 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. prosperous
- B. popular
- C. densely populated
- D. historic

**Question 32.** The word "**exacerbate**" in paragraph 2 mostly means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. improve
- B. alleviate
- C. aggravate
- D. mediate

**Question 33.** Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Gentrification can enhance the quality of life and safety in a neighbourhood.
- B. Gentrification can lead to the displacement of low-income residents.
- C. Gentrification can erase the local culture and history of a neighbourhood.
- D. Gentrification has unanimous support as a positive sign of urban renewal.

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 34 to 40.**

One of the common ways to check if someone is sick is to feel their forehead with your hand. But why do we do this? What does it mean when someone's head feels hot?

The main reason why we feel someone's forehead is to check for fever. Fever is a condition where the body temperature rises above the normal range, usually as a result of an infection or inflammation. Fever is a sign that the body is fighting off a sickness, such as a cold, flu, or COVID-19. When we have a fever, our body tries to cool itself down by increasing blood flow to the skin, especially the head. This makes the skin feel warm or hot to the touch. The forehead is an easy and **accessible** part of the body to measure temperature, since it has a lot of blood vessels close to the surface.

However, feeling someone's forehead is not a very accurate way to tell if they have a fever. Different factors can affect how hot or cold someone's skin feels, such as room temperature, humidity, sweat, or clothing. Also, some people may have a higher or lower normal body temperature than others. Therefore, it is better to use a thermometer to measure someone's temperature if you suspect they have a fever. A thermometer can give you a more precise and reliable reading of their core body temperature, which **reflects** their true health status.

Feeling someone's forehead is an old-fashioned and intuitive method of checking for fever, but it is not very scientific or reliable. It can give you a rough idea of whether someone is sick or not, but it cannot tell you how serious their condition is or what kind of illness they have.

**Question 34.** Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?

- A. The Science behind Feeling a Hot Forehead
- B. The Accuracy of Assessing Fever through Forehead Touch
- C. Traditional Methods of Checking Someone's Health
- D. The Importance of Using a Thermometer for Temperature Measurement

**Question 35.** The word "**accessible**" in paragraph 2 probably means \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. easy to reach
- B. frequently used
- C. convenient
- D. obtainable

**Question 36.** According to paragraph 2, fever can be a signal of \_\_\_\_\_.



- A. inflammation or infection
- B. high blood pressure or heart disease
- C. dehydration or fatigue
- D. allergic reaction or respiratory issues

**Question 37.** According to paragraph 3, the advantage of a thermometer over the practice of feeling one's forehead is that \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. it provides a rough estimate of body temperature
- B. it measures skin temperature accurately
- C. it reflects the severity of the illness
- D. it gives a precise reading of core body temperature

**Question 38.** The word "reflects" in paragraph 3 is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. enhances
- B. withholds
- C. represents
- D. signifies

**Question 39.** Which of the following is NOT TRUE according to the passage?

- A. Feeling someone's forehead accurately determines their body temperature.
- B. Factors like room temperature can affect how hot or cold someone's skin feels.
- C. Using a thermometer provides a more reliable reading of core body temperature.
- D. Feeling someone's forehead is an old-fashioned method of checking for fever.

**Question 40.** Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?

- A. Feeling someone's forehead is the most reliable way to assess their health condition.
- B. The forehead has more blood vessels close to the surface compared to other body parts.
- C. Room temperature does not affect the accuracy of feeling someone's forehead for fever.
- D. Using a thermometer is unnecessary when checking for fever in adults.

---

### TEST 20

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following sentences.**

**Questions 1.** A. footage B. flood C. blood D. country

**Questions 2.** A. settled B. engaged C. emigrated D. retired

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word which differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following sentences.**

**Questions 3.** A. relieved B. exhausted C. soundproof D. worldwide

**Questions 4.** A. device B. logbook C. website D. treasure

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.**

**Questions 5.** Helen's brothers \_\_\_\_\_ in the garden while she \_\_\_\_\_ the kitchen.

- A. had weeded – cleaned
- B. were weeding – was cleaning
- C. weeded – was cleaning
- D. have been weeding – has been cleaning

**Questions 6.** Our \_\_\_\_\_ football pitch will make an ideal place for any tournament regardless of the climate.

- A. all-weather
- B. high-speed
- C. full-sized
- D. open-air

**Questions 7.** Geocaching has been \_\_\_\_\_ existence for a long time.

- A. in
- B. on
- C. by
- D. under

**Questions 8.** Being unable to communicate with their teenage children, the parents feel \_\_\_\_\_ by their sons and daughters.

- A. ejected
- B. rejected
- C. refused
- D. denied

**Questions 9.** John: Do you feel like trying a new sport such as abseiling?

Jack: \_\_\_\_\_

- A. I feel bored.    B. That would be great.    C. I'm afraid.    D. You're welcome.

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph/ letter in each of the following questions.**

**Question 10.**    A. d-a-c-b-e    B. d-b-a-c-e    C. b-d-a-e-c    D. b-c-d-e-a

- a. More than 300 students attended the fair and enjoyed Vietnamese dishes, songs and games.
- b. In my view, the day was a great success. All the attendees felt happy.
- c. There were 30 stalls where various activities were offered.
- d. Yesterday, our school organised the Spring Fair in the playground
- e. However, it would be better if we could make Banh Chung during the night.

**Question 11.**    A. a-b-e-d-c    B. b-e-a-c-d    C. b-e-a-d-c    D. a-c-e-e-b

- a. I came back to Bangkok but I still remember your school spring fair.
- b. Dear Xuan,
- c. Thank you for having invited me to the fair. I'll never forget the event in my life.
- d. I liked the songs and games, but the dish called "Cha Gio" made a deep impression on me.
- e. I am now staying on a farm to help my uncle collect grapes.

**Read the following advertisement/ school announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

**THINK DIFFERENT and BE ALERT!**  
**You are four (12)\_\_\_\_\_ more likely to have**  
It's hard to (13)\_\_\_\_\_ on  
**a road accident when you're on**  
two (14)\_\_\_\_\_ things  
**a mobile phone.**  
at the same time.

- Question 12.** A. chances    B. opportunities    C. cases    D. times  
**Question 13.** A. depend    B. rely    C. concentrate    D. deny  
**Question 14.** A. distinctive    B. different    C. distinguish    D. differentiate

**ANNOUNCEMENT**  
*To all the students of Grade 12*  
**Graduation (15)\_\_\_\_\_:**  
Date: Aug 25, 2024  
Day: Sunday  
Time: 17:00 – 20:00  
**Remember:**  
(16)\_\_\_\_\_ uniform (from 17:00 to 20:00)  
(17)\_\_\_\_\_ night after 20:00 (your nicest suits)

- Question 15.** A. celebration    B. anniversary    C. universal    D. ceremony  
**Question 16.** A. Home    B. School    C. Parent    D. Institute  
**Question 17.** A. Prom    B. Pro    C. Pre    D. Proud

**Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks.**

(18) \_\_\_\_\_, a number of Eastern Institutions- Harvard, Yale, Columbia and Pennsylvania- had some of the necessary ingredients of a university, (19) \_\_\_\_\_. They were little clusters of school and

institutes. Indeed, after the Revolution, the schools of Pennsylvania and Harvard had assumed the (20) \_\_\_\_\_, and shortly after, the University of Virginia was founded (21) \_\_\_\_\_. In the South, Georgia and later North Carolina began to rise. The substance in all these was mainly lacking though the title was honored. (22) \_\_\_\_\_ rather feeble law, medical and divinity schools, somewhat loosely attached to these colleges. (23) \_\_\_\_\_, that the first decade after the close of the Civil War, that is, from about 1866 to 1876, was the great early flowering of the university in America.

- Question 18.** A. The end of the first quarter of the nineteenth century  
 B. By the end of the first quarter of the nineteenth century  
 C. Since the end of the first quarter of the nineteenth century  
 D. In the end of the first quarter of the nineteenth century
- Question 19.** A. but the point of view B. but hardly a point of view  
 C. but hardly yet the point of view D. hardly the point of view
- Question 20.** A. somewhat pretentious title of university  
 B. somehow pretentious title of university  
 C. someway pretentious title of university  
 D. something pretentious title of university
- Question 21.** A. according the guidance of Thomas Jefferson  
 B. under the guidance of Thomas Jefferson  
 C. as the guidance of Thomas Jefferson  
 D. the guidance given by Thomas Jefferson
- Question 22.** A. There was B. There were C. There is D. There are
- Question 23.** A. It has been commonly recognized, however  
 B. It has been commonly recognized, moreover  
 C. It has been commonly recognized, otherwise  
 D. It has been commonly recognized, consequently

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 24 to 28.**

The name ‘geocaching’ was the creation of Matt Stum on the “GPS stash Hunt” mailing list (24)\_\_\_\_\_ May 30,2000. Geocaching is (25)\_\_\_\_\_ up of the prefix ‘geo’ and the word ‘caching’. ‘Geo’ refers to Earth. It not only describes the global nature of geocaching but also familiar topics in gps such as geography. The word ‘caching’ has two different meanings. ‘cache’ was a French word coined in 1797 meaning a hiding place for temporary storage. This word (26)\_\_\_\_\_ us of pioneers and gold miners. In this day and (27)\_\_\_\_\_, the word, as used in the news, means ‘hidden weapon locations”. More recently, ‘cache’ is widely employed in (28)\_\_\_\_\_ to refer to memory or computer storage of frequently retrieved information. All in all, the combination of Earth, hiding and technology made *geocaching* a perfect name for the activity.

- Question 24.** A. on B. in C. at D. for
- Question 25.** A. consisted B. made C. comprised D. created
- Question 26.** A. reminds B. recalls C. remembers D. recollects
- Question 27.** A. period B. stage C. age D. era
- Question 28.** A. technique B. science C. technology D. method

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 29 to 33.**

It is a common misconception that greenhouse gases only have detrimental effects on the Earth and our world would be a much better place without them. In actual fact, they play an indispensable role in our

ecology. The Earth's most abundant greenhouse gases include carbon dioxide, methane, ozone, CFCs and water vapour, all of which can be found near the Earth surface. They absorb radiation, heating up the atmosphere. For example, carbon dioxide and water vapour take in infrared radiations coming to the earth. At the same time, they partly reflect these infrared radiations back to the earth's surface. The process of radiation absorption maintains the temperature of the Earth in a way that makes the green planet habitable for mankind. Without these greenhouse gases and their service, the Earth's temperature would fall drastically and become uninhabitable.

**Question 29.** What is the purpose of the text?

- A. To inform ways to conserve the earth
- B. To deal with a mistaken belief regarding greenhouse gases
- C. To emphasise the damaging effects of greenhouse gases
- D. To define and categorise greenhouse effects

**Question 30.** Radiation absorption makes the earth \_\_\_\_\_ enough for habitation.

- A. cold
- B. hot
- C. stuffy
- D. warm

**Question 31.** Near the surface of the Earth are \_\_\_\_\_ types of greenhouse gases.

- A. 4
- B. 5
- C. 6
- D. 7

**Question 32.** The word "drastically" is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. gradually
- B. moderately
- C. slightly
- D. considerably

**Question 33.** What is the tone of the passage?

- A. Sarcastic
- B. Critical
- C. Complimentary
- D. Neutral

**Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 34 to 40.**

The documentary *Home* (2009) is a masterpiece by the brilliant and ecology-minded French director Luc Besson and the accomplished aerial photographer Yann Arthus-Bertrand. The film brings its audience exquisite views of the Earth from above. Together with enthralling images, the film shows alarming statistics about climate change. These images and figures do a good job in describing how our beautiful planet has been changed and is being destroyed into an uninhabitable one. The English narration of the movie was done by Glenn Close, the Spanish narration by Salma Hayek. The documentary aims to encourage sustainable behaviour among humans and provide basic instructions on the conservation of the Earth. The film producer explains that, despite its extra-terrestrial viewpoint, the film is named "Home" since the word "home" has the same meaning in all languages. The ultimate message of the film is that each of us should save this only 'home' mankind has.

**Question 34.** What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. Basic information about a documentary
- B. Critical review of a documentary
- C. Future plan for a sequel to a movie
- D. Commercial report of a movie

**Question 35.** Which of the following is NOT true of Luc Besson?

- A. concerned about the environment
- B. responsible for the script of *Home* (2009)
- C. an excellent director
- D. from France

**Question 36.** If you are watching the English version of the movie, you will listen to the voice of \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. Salma Hayek
- B. Glenn Close
- C. Luc Besson
- D. Yann Arthus-Bertrand

**Question 37.** Which of the following is NOT found in *Home* (2009)?

- A. Statistics concerning climate change
- B. Instructions on environmental conservation
- C. Destructive damage done to the Earth
- D. Conservation efforts made by mankind so far

**Question 38.** The word "its" refer to \_\_\_\_\_.

- A. the Earth
- B. the film
- C. the instructions
- D. the conservation

- Question 39.** The film is named *Home* because of \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. the contrast to its aerial pictures      B. the universal meaning of the word  
C. the preference of the producer      D. the explanation of the producer
- Question 40.** The word “ultimate” is closest in meaning to \_\_\_\_\_.
- A. last      B. only      C. most important      D. least convincing

**---THE END OF THE TEST---**